



国家清史编纂委员会·编译丛刊影印系列

美国政府解密档案（中国关系）

# 美国驻中国广州领事馆领事报告 (1790—1906)

Despatches from U.S. Consuls in Canton, China,  
1790-1906

广西师范大学出版社 组织整理

程焕文 审订

— 5 —



GUANGXI NORMAL UNIVERSITY PRESS  
广西师范大学出版社





“十一五”国家重点图书出版规划项目

美国政府解密档案（中国关系）

# 美国驻中国广州领事馆领事报告 (1790—1906)

Despatches from U.S. Consuls in Canton, China,  
1790-1906

广西师范大学出版社 组织整理  
程焕文 审订

— 5 —



第五册目录

序号	胶卷号	原文件号	文件拟目	文件时间	页码
001	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 转送截至 1861 年 12 月 31 日的 季度账目	1862-1-1	1
002	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 来信解释其基于 Perry 之任命 而出任司礼官,并请求补偿	1862-1-16	3
003	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 来信表示收到有关其作为 美国司礼官的补偿请求的信件,并请求将其转 送给 O. H. Perry 的信归还给他	1862-1-30	6
004	M101-5		John B. Alley 来信提交 H. P. Blanchard 作为司礼 官的补偿请求	1862-3-3	7
005	M101-5		Henry. P. Blanchard 的来信	1862-2-26	8
006	M101-5		国务院付给 Henry. P. Blanchard 作为领事馆司礼 官的薪酬条		15
007	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 转送截至 1862 年 3 月 31 日的 季度账目	1862-4-1	16
008	M101-5		O. H. Perry 关于租借领事馆的信件	1862-7-1	18
009	M101-5		O. H. Perry 答复国务院 1862 年 8 月 7 日的函件, 并提交有关已故船长 Ricaby 的财产的完整报告	1862-12-5	20
010	M101-5		翻译 S. W. Bonney 关于工资账目及款项支取通知 的信件	1863-1-1	25
011	M101-5		O. H. Perry 来信转送租借账目及款项支取的通知	1863-3-1	26
012	M101-5		W. E. Putunm 来信转送仍在船上的和已解雇的水 手的名单,并报告黄埔领事代办处的情况	1863-5-11	28
013	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 来信转送领事报告	1863-5-12	29
014	M101-5		附件:1862 年广州港的进出口贸易报告	1862	31
015	M101-5		附件:广州领事馆登记的 1862 年美国公民出生和 死亡名单		56
016	M101-5	1	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年前两个季度的船只进 出港登记表以及费用的报告	1863-9-10	57
017	M101-5	2	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年第 3 季度的船只进出 港登记表以及费用的报告	1863-10-1	68
018	M101-5	3	O. H. Perry 来信转送 1863 年广州领事馆的结婚登 记表	1863-10-5	74



019	M101-5		S. W. Bonney 来信请求将其第 3 季度的工资账目的每年 1000 美元修改为每年 1500 美元	1863-10-28	76
020	M101-5		附件 5:1861 年广州港进出口贸易报告	1863-10-12	78
021	M101-5		O. H. Perry 转送 1862 年广州领事馆的结婚登记表		100
022	M101-5	4	O. H. Perry 转送 1863 年茶叶、丝绸等出口的年度报告及 1863 年第 4 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-2-10	101
023	M101-5	5	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 1 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-4-9	106
024	M101-5	6	O. H. Perry 报告翻译官 S. W. Bonney 之死	1864-8-2	107
025	M101-5	7	O. H. Perry 报告印第安纳州的 Bincent Michalls 之死	1864-8-2	108
026	M101-5	8	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 2 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-8-2	109
027	M101-5		C. F. Preston 来信报告已登记 S. W. Bonney 的工资账目,并从中提取了款项	1864-10-28	110
028	M101-5	9	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 3 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1864-11-10	112
029	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年第 4 季度美国船只进出港的报告	1865-3-4	113
030	M101-5	11	O. H. Perry 转送 1864 年广州领事馆登记的出生和死亡的美国公民名单	1865-3-28	114
031	M101-5	12	O. H. Perry 转送截至 1864 年 9 月 30 日的年度报告	1865-3-28	118
032	M101-5		William 的来信	1865-3-30	122
033	M101-5	13	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 2 季度美国船只进出港的报告及进出口报告	1865-8-15	123
034	M101-5	14	O. H. Perry 转送已故的 Michalls 的财产结算报告	1865-8-28	130
035	M101-5		附件:从 1864 年到 1865 年关于 Michalls 的财产文件若干	1864 至 1865	131
036	M101-5	15	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 3 季度的相关报告,并附广州领事馆的收条若干	1865-10-2	140
037	M101-5		附件 1:1865 年第 3 季度广州领事馆发出的正式文件的登记表	1865-10-2	141
038	M101-5		附件(表格 14):1865 年第 3 季度美国船只进出港登记表	1865-10-2	144
039	M101-5		附件:1865 年第 3 季度航海贸易登记表	1865-10-2	147



040	M101-5		附件:1865 年第 3 季度广州领事馆辖区刑事案件登记表	1865-10-2	148
041	M101-5		Elwell 一家向广州领事馆递交的申请加入美国的报告	1865-12-25	149
042	M101-5		附件:1864 年进出港货船装载货物明细单及 1860 年—1865 年的贸易总量一览表		152
043	M101-5	16	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年第 4 季度的相关报告	1866-5-3	157
044	M101-5	15	上海总领事 G. F. Lewaul 致 O. H. Perry 的信件副本	1866-5-29	168
045	M101-5	17	O. H. Perry 表示收到国务院的 1866 年 1 月 3 日第 41 号公文,报告任命 F. F. Elwell 为广州领事馆的司礼官,并陈述理由	1866-5-4	170
046	M101-5	18	O. H. Perry 转送 1865 年的年度贸易报告	1866-5-5	173
047	M101-5		W. P. Jones 来信报告提供澳门领事馆的薪水的必要性,并推荐 Ebell 先生为领事	1867-3-25	183
048	M101-5		Russell 的来信	1867-4-6	187
049	M101-5		致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	188
050	M101-5		A. Heard & Co. 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-13	189
051	M101-5		A. Heard & Co. 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	190
052	M101-5		Bull Purdon 致 W. P. Jones 的信件	1867-4-24	191
053	M101-5		Gideon Nye Jr. 致 William H. Seward 的信件的副本	1867-4-3	192
054	M101-5		1866 年第 4 季度广州领事馆的发货单存根的副本	1866-12-31	193
055	M101-5	20	O. H. Perry 转送 1866 年第 4 季度报告及年度报告,包括 1866 年的信件备忘录副本等	1867-3-30	197
056	M101-5		附件:1866 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日美国公民死亡登记表	1866-12-31	199
057	M101-5		附件(表格 138):1866 年领事馆全年费用登记表	1866-12-31	200
058	M101-5		附件:1866 年全年信件备忘录	1866	201
059	M101-5		附件:1866 年全年出生美国婴儿登记表	1866-12-31	219
060	M101-5		附件(表格 11):货物清单	1867-3-31	221
061	M101-5		O. H. Perry 通知国务院,他已经任命 W. P. Jones 在其离开期间负责领事馆,并提取薪水	1867-3-31	226
062	M101-5		O. H. Perry 来信转送季度报告	1867-3-31	227
063	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 1 季度领事馆收到和发出的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-3-31	228



064	M101-5	1	W. P. Jones 来信报告在 Perry 离开后,他已经接管领事馆,并附上财产清单	1867-4-10	231
065	M101-5		附件:W. P. Jones 和 Perry 共同签名的财产清单	1847-4-1	232
066	M101-5		E. M. King 表示收到对其担任广州领事的委任书,并附寄他的合同及职责誓约,表示他将尽忠履行职责	1867-5-3	233
067	M101-5		E. M. King 声明他生于英国的朴次茅斯,且从未在广州居住过	1867-5-3	234
068	M101-5		E. M. King 表示将按 11 号指令乘船前往就职	1867-6-6	235
069	M101-5		E. M. King 表示收到正式护照	1867-6-6	236
070	M101-5	2	W. P. Jones 来信提交 1867 年广州领事馆结婚登记表	1867-6-28	237
071	M101-5	3	W. P. Jones 来信表示他已经以 1 年后租金减少为条件接管了当前的领事馆,并提交 1867 年 5 月 1 日至 31 日的办公室租借账目,附备忘录和证书	1867-6-30	239
072	M101-5	4	W. P. Jones 来信附寄 1867 年第 2 季度的杂项开支账目,以及对上述账目的解释	1867-6-30	242
073	M101-5	5	W. P. Jones 来信评论中国贸易的情况,并转送 1867 年第 2 季度的商业报告、1867 年第 1、2 季度与中国官方通信的备忘录	1867-6-30	249
074	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 1、2 季度与中国官方通信的备忘录	1867	253
075	M101-5		附件:1867 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-6-30	260
076	M101-5		W. P. Jones 附寄几封收信人不明的信件	1867-7-11	264
077	M101-5	7	W. P. Jones 来信表示收到前任翻译的辞呈,请求任命 Rev. Charles F. Preston 为翻译,并将其工资账目呈送给第 5 核算师(5th Auditor)审核	1867-7-18	265
078	M101-5		(机密)W. P. Jones 的关于 A. Ricaby 的财产的来信,信中对 Perry 在事件中的行为作出解释	1867-7-26	267
079	M101-5	9	W. P. Jones 来信报告 E. M. King 已于本月 7 日到达,他已按次序将从 Perry 处收到的财产交给新任命的领事 King。附寄领事财产清册	1867-8-10	271
080	M101-5		附件:W. P. Jones 提交的领事财产清册	1867-8-10	272
081	M101-5		E. M. King 的来信	1867-8-10	273
082	M101-5	10	W. P. Jones 来信转送 1867 年第 3 季度的部分账目	1867-8-10	274



083	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年第 3 季度截至 8 月 10 日领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-8-10	275
084	M101-5	1	E. M. King 通知国务院,他已到达广州并开始履行职责	1867-8-13	278
085	M101-5	2	E. M. King 提交截至 1867 年 8 月 10 日广州领事馆的书目、文件及其他相关物品的整理清单	1867-8-10	280
086	M101-5	2	E. M. King 向国务院提交相关文件及 1867 年第 3 季度的报告	1867-9-30	282
087	M101-5		附件:1867 年 8 月 10 日至 9 月 30 日领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1867-9-30	285
088	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年 8 月 10 日至 9 月 30 日领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1867-9-30	288
089	M101-5	3	E. M. King 来信附寄领事馆使用所需的物品清单	1867-10-10	291
090	M101-5		备忘录:请将附列名单上的信件和书籍送给领事	1867-12-11	293
091	M101-5	4	E. M. King 关于蒸汽船“Meelee”号船长 A. Ricaby 的财产的信件副本	1867-10-10	295
092	M101-5	5	E. M. King 转送截至 1866 年 9 月 30 日广州与美国之间的地区贸易的年度报告	1867-11-20	300
093	M101-5		附件:截至 1867 年 9 月 30 日广州至美国的出口报告	1867-9-30	304
094	M101-5	6	E. M. King 来信附寄相关文件及 1867 年第 4 季度的报告	1867-12-31	305
095	M101-5		附件(表格 138):1867 年 1 月 1 日至 9 月 30 日的费用登记表	1867-12-31	308
096	M101-5		附件(表格 12):1867 年第 4 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-12-31	309
097	M101-5		附件(表格 13):1867 年第 4 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1867-12-31	311
098	M101-6		O. H. Perry 通知国务院,他因结算账目而滞留中国 30 天	1868-2-14	312
099	M101-6	7	E. M. King 表示收到国务院 1867 年 10 月 22 日第 11 号公文,内容与任命 Rev. C. F. Preston 担任翻译有关	1868-2-20	313
100	M101-6	8	E. M. King 表示收到国务院 1867 年 10 月 18 日第 9 号公文,内容与“Mee Lee”号船长 Ricaby 的财产有关	1868-2-20	316

101	M101-6	9	E. M. King 提交 1868 年第 1 季度的一些报告	1868-3-31	320
102	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-3-31	322
103	M101-6		附件:1868 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-3-31	325
104	M101-6	37	上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1868-4-23	327
105	M101-6	10	E. M. King 报告 William Francis Murray 之死	1868-4-14	329
106	M101-6	11	E. M. King 的来信,内容与被认为存放在领事馆的某些契约有关	1868-5-15	331
107	M101-6	12	E. M. King 提交 1868 年第 2 季度的账目和报告	1868-6-30	333
108	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-6-30	335
109	M101-6		附件:1868 年 2 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-6-30	339
110	M101-6		上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1868-7-13	345
111	M101-6	13	E. M. King 来信表示收到国务院发来的 1 盒东西	1868-7-14	346
112	M101-6	14	E. M. King 来信表示收到第 15、18 号公文,宣称他将对 Ricaby 的财产进行结算	1868-8-12	347
113	M101-6	15	E. M. King 来信转送 1868 年第 3 季度的一些报告和账目	1868-9-30	348
114	M101-6		附件 1、2(表格 13):1868 年第 3 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-9-30	350
115	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1868 年第 3 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-9-30	353
116	M101-6	15	E. M. King 来信报告 Abram Ricaby 的财产已由广州领事法庭清算,并提交清算报告(信件副本)	1868-10-12	357
117	M101-6	16	E. M. King 提交领事馆的租借报告和账目、1868 年第 4 季度的杂项开支以及费用报告	1869-1-6	366
118	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1868 年第 4 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1868-12-31	368
119	M101-6		附件:1868 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日的费用登记表	1868-12-31	370
120	M101-6		附件:1868 年第 4 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-12-31	371
121	M101-6		Thaus 致领事 E. M. King 的信件	1869-1-14	373
122	M101-6	17	E. M. King 请求允许即刻使用封印和印章	1869-1-10	374

123	M101-6	18	E. M. King 提交 1869 年第 1 季度的账目和报告	1869-3-31	375
124	M101-6		附件(表格 12):1869 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1869-3-31	377
125	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1869 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1869-3-31	381
126	M101-6	1	B. P. Chenoweth 表示接受任命,报告已收到正式合同,并称他生于维吉尼亚州,并在同地被任命	1869-5-5	383
127	M101-6	2	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到 4 月 15 日关于其补偿的函件	1869-5-5	384
128	M101-6	3	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到 4 月 15 日的信件,并附随领事账目寄来的证书、表格	1869-5-5	385
129	M101-6	4	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到第 4 号公文和他的护照,将按期经由去旧金山的陆路离开前往就职	1869-6-3	386
130	M101-6	5	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到第 5 号公文和一系列函件	1869-6-3	387
131	M101-6	6	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示收到 1869 年 5 月 7 日的第 6 号公文	1869-6-9	388
132	M101-6	19	E. M. King 表示已经收到 1869 年 3 月 17 日的函件,宣布国务卿 Hon Hamilton Fish 的任命	1869-6-11	389
133	M101-6	20	E. M. King 提交 1869 年第 2 季度的账目和报告	1869-6-30	390
134	M101-6		附件 1(表格 12):1869 年第 2 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1868-6-30	392
135	M101-6		附件 1、2(表格 13):1869 年第 2 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1869-6-30	395
136	M101-6	54	上海总领事致 E. M. King 的信件	1869-7-14	397
137	M101-6	7	B. P. Chenoweth 报告他已于本月 13 日就职,并按期开始履行职责。附寄领事馆财产清册,并移交证书	1869-8-14	398
138	M101-6		附件:B. P. Chenoweth 和 E. W. King 联名签署的证言,关于即日起停止 E. M. King 的领事职务,改由 B. P. Chenoweth 担任广州领事馆领事的通告	1869-8-13	399
139	M101-6		附件:领事馆财产清册	1869-8-14	400
140	M101-6	8	B. P. Chenoweth 报告“Rome”号船长 H. W. Moses 之死	1869-8-18	402
141	M101-6	9	B. P. Chenoweth 来信表示已经收到美国国旗和空白表格	1869-9-13	404



142	M101-6	10	B. P. Chenoweth 来信附寄领事馆的租借账目和 1869 年第 3 季度的杂项开支报告	1869-9-30	405
143	M101-6	11	B. P. Chenoweth 来信提交 1869 年第 3 季度的账目和报告	1869-9-30	407
144	M101-6		附件(表格 21):1869 年 8 月 14 日至 9 月 30 日美国公民死亡登记表		409
145	M101-6	61	上海总领事致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1869-10-19	410
146	M101-6		E. M. King 报告他已于本月 3 日到家	1869-11-6	413
147	M101-6	12	B. P. Chenoweth 表示已经收到第 8 号公文,内容与向美国公使提交的报告有关	1869-12-27	415
148	M101-6	13	B. P. Chenoweth 表示收到第 15 卷美国法令、商业法令的副本及外交信件	1869-12-27	417
149	M101-6	14	B. P. Chenoweth 报告 1869 年第 4 季度的杂项开支及租借账目,并解释盒子里书的条目	1869-12-31	418
150	M101-6	15	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年第 4 季度的报告	1870-1-9	423
151	M101-6	65	上海总领事致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1870-1-26	425
152	M101-6	16	B. P. Chenoweth 报告他任命 Rev. D. Vrooman 取代指派来的 Rev. C. F. Preston 担任翻译	1870-1-10	427
153	M101-6		附件:G. F. Revaud 推荐 Vrooman 的备忘录	1870-4-18	429
154	M101-6		附件:C. F. Preston 致 B. P. Chenoweth 的信件	1869-9-30	430
155	M101-6	17	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年下半年的护照登记表以及 1869 年全年的费用报告	1870-1-20	431
156	M101-6		附件:1869 年全年的费用报告	1869-12-31	432
157	M101-6		附件:1869 年下半年的护照登记表	1869-12-31	433
158	M101-6		附件:领事馆雇员登记表	1869-12-31	434
159	M101-6	18	B. P. Chenoweth 来信提出某些案例的费用问题,向国务院询问相关指令,并提交 1 篇关于 Russell & Co. 等的长篇报告	1870-3-5	435
160	M101-6	19	B. P. Chenoweth 转送 1869 年的商业报告	1870-3-26	446
161	M101-6	20	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度的杂项开支账目,解释其 1869 年第 3 季度账目上的费用,并询问关于支付用于逮捕美国海军逃兵费用的指令	1870-3-31	450
162	M101-6	21	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度领事馆的租借账目	1870-3-31	455

163	M101-6	22	B. P. Chenoweth 报告 1870 年第 1 季度用于领事馆租借的 117. 64 美元和其他费用 63. 4 美元的款项支取	1870-3-31	456
164	M101-6	23	B. P. Chenoweth 提交 1870 年第 1 季度的报告	1870-3-31	458
165	M101-6		附件(表格 13):1870 年第 1 季度领事馆发出的正式信件的登记表	1870-3-31	459
166	M101-6		附件:1870 年第 1 季度领事馆收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1870-3-31	461
167	M101-6		C. V. D. Chenoweth 来信称他被授权代替已故的领事 B. P. Chenoweth 完成 1870 年第 2 季度的报告和账目	1870-6-30	463
168	M101-6		C. V. D. Chenoweth 来信称领事 B. P. Chenoweth 死于 1870 年 6 月 21 日,并附寄一些文件	1870-6-30	465
169	M101-6		Gideon Nye Jr. 致国务卿的信件	1870-6-24	467
170	M101-6		1870 年 6 月 24 日的会议记录副本	1870-6-24	469
171	M101-6		表格 13:1870 年第 2 季度领事馆发出和收到的正式信件和公文的登记表	1870-6-30	472
172	M101-6	1	翻译 D. Vrooman 的关于 Chenoweth 之死及领事馆事务的信件	1870-7-8	475
173	M101-6		Gideon Nye Jr. 提交的 1870 年 6 月 24 日会议记录的副本	1870-6-24	482
174	M101-6	1	翻译 D. Vrooman 报告部长任命他为副领事	1870-9-9	485
175	M101-6	74	上海总领事致 D. Vrooman 的信件	1870-9-16	486
176	M101-6	2	D. Vrooman 来信提交 1870 年第 3 季度的报告和账目	1870-9-30	488
177	M101-6	76	上海总领事致 D. Vrooman 的信件	1870-10-20	489
178	M101-6	3	D. Vrooman 提交 1870 年第 3 季度的报告、账目、杂项开支及凭单	1870-9-30	491
179	M101-6	4	D. Vrooman 报告分别为 117. 64 美元和 28. 28 美元的两笔款项支取	1870-9-30	492
180	M101-6		(电报)领事 R. G. W. Jewell 电告:“如果我接受任命,能否允许我休假 60 天?”	1870-10-24	494
181	M101-6		R. G. W. Jewell 报告接受对其出任领事的任命	1870-11-8	495
182	M101-6		R. G. W. Jewell 关于其合同执行的信件	1870-11-27	497

183	M101-6	5	D. Vrooman 表示已经收到 1870 年 10 月 3 日第 19 号公文,并将在下一次邮件中寄出合同	1870-12-9	499
184	M101-6	5	D. Vrooman 转送 1870 年第 4 季度的报告	1870-12-31	500
185	M101-6		附件:1870 年 1 月 1 日至 12 月 31 日的费用登记表	1870-12-31	502
186	M101-6		附件:领事馆签发的结婚证书登记表	1870-12-31	503
187	M101-6		附件(表格 1):领事馆雇员登记表		504
188	M101-6	6	D. Vrooman 提交 1870 年第 4 季度领事馆的租借账目、杂项开支及凭单等	1870-12-31	505
189	M101-6	7	D. Vrooman 报告他所提取的用于租借领事馆的款项	1870-12-31	506



Recd 27 March

To Cashier

W. I. Consulate, Canton

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following documents, viz:

First. An account current to date, showing a balance in my favor for salary as W. I. Consular Interpreter at Canton for the quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1861, for the sum of Two hundred and Fifty Dollars, (\$250<sup>00</sup>) and for which amount I have drawn duplicate bills of exchange on the Department in favor of Messrs Russell & Co of this place, at 15 days after sight, for,

To

Pay

The Honorable William H. Seward,

Secretary of State of the United States,

Washington D. C.

Pay, Three Hundred and Thirty Three Dollars and Thirty Three Cents, ( $\$333.\frac{33}{100}$ ) at 25 per cent discount upon the Dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding Two Hundred and fifty Dollars. ( $\$250.00$ )

Second - A certificate of the purchasers of said draft.

Third - A certificate of the rate at which I sold said draft.

Fourth - A certificate that I have not been absent from the District of the Consulate for a longer period than ten days within the quarter embraced in the inclosed accounts.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours most Obedt Servant

J. W. Bonney

Interpreter at the U. S. Consulate,

Re 18 June Mr. Allen  
and " Boston January 1st 1862

Sir.

I had the honor of addressing a letter to your department of State on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of July last beginning how I was to be paid for services as United States Marshal at Whampoa the port of Canton, China, from 1858 to 1860. I enclosed therein a letter from our Consul at Canton, Messrs. Perry & which advised the department of the having been appointed by him and having faithfully discharged the duties of the place. I subsequently had the honor of receiving your dispatch of the 26<sup>th</sup> July last containing receipt of mine with its enclosure and I now beg to notice its contents. Your letter says "in reply, you are informed that no compensation was provided by law for United States Marshals appointed under the provision of the Act of July 2<sup>d</sup> 1860 until the 28<sup>th</sup> Feb'y last; that Marshals are appointed by the President &c."

I was appointed in November 1856 by Mr Perry but the war opening which threw all foreign trade from Canton did not admit of our return until February 1858 from which period Mr Perry dates my claim. The Marshalship of Canton has been held by a partner in the House of Thomas Hunt



and Company of Whampoa for fifteen years past appointed by the Consul of Canton, because the only American House ever at that Anchorage where the vessels load and discharge. I was a partner in this House when Mr Perry appointed me as Marshal, succeeding Mr J. P. Cook my Partner who had held the Marshalship for four years previously and who returned to the U.S. in December 1856. His appointment was made by Mr Perry as was my own and he received from your Department his salary without demur, some four thousand dollars.

I pretend to make no fictitious claim upon the Government of the United States. Every Ship Master who visited Canton from 1856 to 1860 will certify that I performed the duties of the place day and night. I claim my salary under an appointment from Mr Perry our Consul no other Marshal at that Port ever having received any other appointment than by the Consul. I have been on to Washington once to seek payment and I am unwilling to pay others half the amount to collect the whole of a debt to which I am most justly entitled; if any Officer of our Government ever

earned a salary. The present Marshal of Canton, Mr Haskell, who succeeded me, was also appointed by Mr Perry and Mr Ward our late Minister approved said appointments.

Possibly a more deliberate consideration of my case will lead you into a more just conclusion than is indicated in your favor under acknowledgment. May I trouble your Department to return to me either the original letter of Mr Perry - which I enclosed or a copy thereof as I kept none.

At your earliest convenience I beg the favor of a reply.

I will also add that I was also the acting Vice Consul of Canton for four years as when Marshal under an appointment by Mr Perry confirmed by the President.

I have the honor to be Sir,  
With great respect  
Your most Obedient Servant  
Henry P. Blandhard.

address is  
H. P. Blandhard  
2 Central Bldg  
Canton. Map.

Recd 31. Jan. 1862.  
Ans. 31

Stanton

Boston January 30<sup>th</sup> 1862.  
Sir.

I have the honor to own the receipt of your communication of the 18<sup>th</sup> instant touching the matter of my claim for compensation as Marshal at Canton, China.

May I trouble your department to return to me the letter of the Consul O. St. Perry which I sent you upon the 23<sup>rd</sup> of July last, or a copy thereof?

I have the honor to remain  
Your Most Obedt Servt  
Henry P. Blanchard.

Honorable William H. Seward.  
Secretary of State.

cc Mr Jefferson  
cc Mr Blanchard's letter.

W. G. C.

I have no such letter. - H. J.



*Can*

Washington

March 3<sup>d</sup>/62

Hon. Mr. W. Stewart.

Sec of State  
Sir:

Enclosed I have the honor to send you a claim of Henry P. Blinn and Co. - which he desires me to ask a favorable consideration for. If the facts are as he states, allow me to suggest - that perhaps, it is not unreasonable to ask of your Department a recommendation to Congress to make an appropriation as in the case of Mr. Cooke.

Your attention with oblige  
Yours truly  
John B. Allen

Boston Mass. February 26/62

Hon William Seward

U. S. Secretary of State.

Washington D.C.

Sir.

I ask leave to again call your attention to my claim against the U. S. Government for services rendered in China as United States Marshal for the Consular Court of Canton, from the 22<sup>d</sup> day of February AD 1858 to the 30<sup>th</sup> day of August AD 1860, the day on which my successor Mr T H. Haskell was appointed, a period of service of two years, six months and ~~eight~~ <sup>eight</sup> days, as will appear by reference to the letter of Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul, dated November 26. AD 1860, addressed to Hon Lewis Cass. U. S. Secy of State &c, on file in your department.

When I accepted the appointment as Marshal of said Court and assumed the duties of that office, I did so under the information and belief that a compensation of one thousand dollars per annum would be paid me for my official services, and I was greatly surprised as well as grievously disappointed upon presenting a claim which I supposed was justly due, and the payment of which I also supposed

had been duly provided for by Congress, to learn, as I have learned from your letter to Hon John B Alley under date of February 4. 1862 that:—

"It is understood by the Department that these courts were organized in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and that the Marshals and other officers received their compensation from the fees which were paid for judicial services.

No appropriation was made by Congress to defray the expenses of these courts

"The officers of the courts were appointed by the respective Consuls to whom they were subordinate, and from whom, as it is believed, they received compensation. In two instances only, as it is believed, have appropriations been made by Congress, to give for brief periods, additional compensation"

I have the honor to submit, in correction of what appears to be the understanding of the Department, which certainly is a most erroneous one, at least so far as the China Consular Court is concerned, that I have never received the value of a single farthing for the services for which I now ask pay, either from the U.S. Consul, or from fees collected, or in any other manner, or from any source whatever; and I have yet to learn that either of my predecessors

cessors in said office of Marshal ever received compensation from the Consuls by whom they were appointed or from official fees, for such services,

Inasmuch as "in two instances only, as it is believed have appropriations been made by Congress to give for brief periods additional compensation", pardon me if I call your attention to two such instances, in the hope that they may prove to be the same ones alluded to in your letter.

One is the case of Mr T M Johnson who was marshal of the Consular Court at Shanghai, whose duties of office similar to those performed by myself were paid for at the rate of one thousand dollars per year. — (Statutes at Large Vol 10 page 291)

The other instance is that of Mr James P Cook whose charge "For service as United States Marshal to the Consular Court of Canton, China, from January 1. 1854 to December 15. 1856, — three years, less 15 days at one thousand dollars per annum — — \$2960.00" [House Document 35<sup>th</sup> Congress 1<sup>st</sup> Session. Ex. Doc. No 115]

appears to have been paid by an appropriation made by Congress in May, (I think) A.D 1860. Mr Cook, as it thus appears, made no claim for "additional" compensation, but for his whole pay for all his services as Marshal during his whole term of office.



Before Mr James P Cook left China for the United States in December 1856, I had been designated as his successor by the United States Consul and had assumed the duties of the office, but about the same time the functions of the Consular Court were suspended by the war which broke out in China and which obliged the Consul with other foreign residents to depart from Canton and Whampoa to Hong Kong. I returned to Whampoa with the United States Consul on the 22<sup>d</sup> day of February AD 1858, and from that date performed the responsible and somewhat arduous duties of the office of Marshal till the 30<sup>th</sup> day of August AD 1860:— a month or more, as it appears, after the passage of the Act of July 1860, by which the Act of 1858 "was amended and provision made by law for the Compensation of the Marshals" who were thereafter to be appointed by the President.

In view of the facts, that the services of Mr Cook my immediate predecessor in the office of Marshal were paid for by a special appropriation of Congress, and that the like

services of my immediate successor were provided for by a general law of Congress, it seems to me that the justice of my demand against the United States Government is clearly and conclusively made out, and I am brought to the honest conviction that I ought not to be driven to vexatious trouble and expense, or to assume the attitude of a beggar at the bar of Congress for the payment of a claim which is as justly due for honest and faithful services rendered, as any debt which the United States Government owes now or ever will be called upon to pay.

I am at loss to understand in what way the Department has received the impression that the duties of the Marshal were such as would be paid for by fees. Certainly the troublesome and difficult duties of quelling and settling troubles on shipboard with mutinous crews, arresting runaway seamen, adjusting claims of Chinese for damages suffered by them at the hands of drunken American sailors, and like services are not such.

Moreover, during my term of office the Coolie trade was at full tide and American vessels were constantly loading their human

freight for Havana. The fact of my holding the office of U.S. Marshal led the Chinese to daily beseege me to afford relief and release from American ships to their stolen relatives: and I daily and oftentimes at night visited such ships to release the kidnapped unfortunates who were about being taken from Whampoa into a lifelong and inhuman servitude. This extraordinary service was willingly performed by me, not as a required official duty, but because as an American, I was willing to aid the oppressed, and do what I could to diminish the stain which the coolie traffic was throwing upon my Country's flag. For this I ask and would receive no compensation from any one. I mention it only to show that the office of Marshal while held by me was no sinecure, and involved other matters besides its regular duties which I could not refuse to look after, at an expense of much valuable time.

Having thus crudely stated my case I beg you to adopt such course in reference thereto as will at an early day enable me to realize my pay for the time named at the usual and moderate rate of \$1000 per annum.

If you cannot otherwise aid me in the premises may I hope that you will recommend that provision be made by Congress to satisfy my claim, - that having been the course adopted by Hon Lewis Cass, when Secy of State in the case of Mr James P Cook.

If I am not misinformed, the Hon Charles Sumner made himself familiar with the merits of Mr Cook's case and provided for it by a Senate amendment to the Consular Deficiency Bill for 1860, and Hon Mr Washburne of the House Committee of Ways and Means sustained the amendment in the House of Representatives by forcible remarks which I find reported in the Congressional Globe - Supplement - of May 18. 1860.

As the office filled by Mr Cook was the same held by me, and the services performed by Mr Cook were precisely those rendered by me, may I not reasonably trust that justice may, in like manner as it was meted to Mr Cook, be measured out to me.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.  
Henry P. Blanchard.

The United States Government  
to Henry P Blanchard Dr

for services as United States Marshal to the  
Consular Court of Canton China from  
Feb 22 1858 to August 30 1860. at the rate  
of \$1000 per annum — — \$2520.00



Recd from 23.

U. S. Consulate, Canton

April 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

Sir,

Will

I have the honor to inform the Depart<sup>ment</sup>,  
-ment, that I have this day drawn upon  
the U. S. Treasury, triplicate Bills  
of Exchange, to the order of Messrs Russell  
for the sum of \$292.00, the same being  
for account of my salary as Consular  
Interpreter for the quarter ending March  
31<sup>st</sup> 1862, as per account current rendered,  
pay \$292.00 @ 25 per cent discount upon the  
dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding  
here \$219.00.

I enclose the following  
documents

To the Honorable,

The Secretary of State,

Washington - D. C.

documents, viz.

First - An account current to date.

Second - A certificate of the rate of exchange.

Third - A certificate of the rate at which I sold my draft.

Fourth - A certificate of the purchasers of the rate at which they purchased the same.

Fifth - A certificate that I have not been absent from my district for a longer period than ten days during the quarter embraced in this account.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

S. W. Bonney

U. S. Consular Interpreter

at Canton.

Rec<sup>d</sup> Sept 11.

United States Consulate,

Canton, July 27<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith, the following documents, the same being for account of rent of the U. S. Consular office at Canton for the year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1861.

First - Four receipts lettered A, B, C, D for the four quarters of the year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1861, amounting to the sum of Four Hundred Dollars, (\$400<sup>00</sup>) and for which amount I have this day drawn Triplicate Bills of Exchange in favor.

The Hon: William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington D. C.

in favor of Messrs Russell & Co at 15 days after sight, say: Five Hundred and Thirty three dollars and thirty three cents, (\$533.33.) yielding at 25 per cent discount the sum of Four Hundred dollars. (\$400.00.)

Second - An account current for rent to January 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

Third - A Certificate of the rate of exchange.

Fourth - A certificate of the purchasers of said draft.

Fifth - My Certificate of the rate at which I sold said draft.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servt

Wm A Perry

U.S. Consul

Rec'd Feb. 14

Mr. Atchaf

The U. S. Consulate, Canton,

December 5<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Department's communication dated August 7<sup>th</sup> 1862, calling my attention to despatch N<sup>o</sup> 34 respecting the death of Captain Ricorby, and informing me that repeated inquiries have been made to the Department by his friends in the United States in regard to the disposition of his effects, and instructing me to transmit a full statement thereupon.

In obedience thereto, I beg leave to report as follows, on the 8<sup>th</sup> of May 1861, I reported in full to the Department the particulars connected with the death of Captain Ricorby, also reported that the steamer "McClellan" was registered in the U. S. (name)

Honorable William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,  
Washington.

name) of Captain Ricarby, also, that large claims amounting to several thousand dollars against the estate had already been filed in the Consular Court, one claim alone made by a Chinaman named Tung-Akei, amount to nearly twelve thousand dollars, in fact, he has advanced claims to the ownership of two thirds of the steamer.

I also on the 14<sup>th</sup> of the month of May 1861 wrote a letter to Mr. Richard W. Ricarby, a brother of Captain Ricarby, and addressed it to him, at Cleveland, Ohio, and furnished him with full particulars.

Of course, as soon as I was informed of the death of Captain Ricarby, I lost no time in taking possession of the steamer, she being registered in his name, and directed an inventory to be made.

The steamer "Mee-lee" was appraised at Fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) and her stores &c at three hundred



and eighty four dollars. The Surveyors reported that as the steamer and stores were of a perishable nature, they recommended the whole to be sold at public auction, accordingly by order from the U. S. Consular Court, the steamer was sold by public auction by the U. S. Marshal on the 14<sup>th</sup> of June 1861, and realized after deducting Marshals fees, advertisements &c the sum of Nine thousand four hundred and fifty four  $\frac{50}{100}$  dollars, and the stores Three hundred and fifty three  $\frac{40}{100}$  dollars. There has also been collected the sum of One hundred and fifteen dollars, and of freight ascertained to be due.

The net proceeds of the sale of the vessel and stores, less a few incidental expenses paid, are now on deposit in the U. S. Consular Court.

There are but three ways under the

Treaty and laws of winding up the estate,  
 1<sup>st</sup> by a mixed Court of American and  
 Chinese Authorities - 2<sup>nd</sup> By the Consular  
 Court, and 3<sup>rd</sup> by arbitration.

The Plaintiff Tong Akei being a  
 Chinaman has the privilege under the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Article of the treaty, in case he cannot  
 settle with the heirs amicably, to submit  
 the case for examination and decision  
 to a mixed Court composed of American  
 and Chinese Authorities acting in con-  
 junction, or he can if he so elects, make  
 use of the powers of the Consular Court,  
 under Section 11<sup>th</sup> of the Act of Congress Appr<sup>d</sup>  
 June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861 - in either case the heirs  
 must appear in person or be represented  
 by Attorney.

If it should happen to be in-  
 convenient for the heirs to come to  
 China, to look after the matter, I would

respectfully suggest, that they should apply to some of the leading merchants of New York or Boston engaged in the China trade, to name some person whom they could recommend to act for them in China, and upon their recommendation to appoint such person with full powers to act in the premises.

I will mention for the information of the heirs, that there is on deposit in the Oriental Bank of the British Colony of Hong Kong, to the credit of A. Ricaby, the sum of Five hundred and three  $\frac{27}{100}$  dollars.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most Obedt Servt

Wm H. P. 20

Recd. Manual

U. S. Consulate, Canton  
January 1st. 1863.

W. W. W.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I have this day drawn upon the Department triphcate Bills of Exchange to the Order of Russell & Co. of this place at 15 days after sight, say \$1172 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> at 40 per cent discount upon the Dollar, upon the face of said draft, yielding here the sum of \$703 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> the same being for account of my salary as Consular Interpreter for the quarters ending June 30<sup>th</sup> 1862; September 30<sup>th</sup> 1862;—and December 31<sup>st</sup> 1862;—after deducting \$46.50 the difference in the value of the foreign currency and that of the United States —

I enclose the following documents, viz.

First. An Account current to date.

Second. A certificate of the rate of Exchange.

Third. A certificate of the purchase of said Draft.

Fourth. My certificate of the rate at which I sold said Draft.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

To The Hon. Mr. W. Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington  
U. S. America —

Your Obedt-Servant  
S. W. Bonney  
Consular Interpreter



bills of exchange in favor of Messrs. Rumbold  
at 15 days after sight, say Eight Hundred  
Dollars (\$800<sup>00</sup>) yielding at 50 per cent  
discount upon their face, the sum of  
Four Hundred Dollars (\$400<sup>00</sup>)

Second. An account amounting to per cent  
to January 1<sup>st</sup> 1868.

Third. A certificate of the rate of  
exchange.

Fourth. A certificate of the purchasers  
of said draft.

Fifth. My certificate of the rate at  
which I sold said draft.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your most Obedt servant,  
  
John H. Tracy



Recd July 10

US Consular Agency  
Whampoa May 11<sup>th</sup> 1863

Sir

I have the honor to transmit  
a detailed list of Seamen shipped  
discharged, or deceased at this  
Consulate during the years 1861 & 1862

The Department will no doubt  
observe that very few Seamen are  
shipped or discharged at this port,  
this is accounted for from the  
fact that nearly all the vessels  
bound to or from this port stop  
at Hong Kong, about ninety miles  
distant, where the Masters as a  
general rule - ship and discharge  
their Seamen

I have the honor to be  
to the Honorable Sir  
W. H. Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington  
Your obed<sup>t</sup> Servant  
Wm. C. Sherman  
US. Consular Agent

SL

Recd July 10

Mo " "

United States Consulate,  
Canton; May 12<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith the following Consular  
returns, viz

1<sup>o</sup> A return of the arrival and de-  
parture of American vessels, and  
statement of fees received at the  
U. S. Consulate Canton, during the  
year 1861.

2<sup>o</sup> A return of the arrivals and de-  
parture of American vessels, and  
statement of fees received during  
the year 1862.

3<sup>o</sup> A list of births and deaths  
to the Honorable

W. H. Seward

Secretary of State, Washington.

during the year 1862 at this port among  
the American residents.

11<sup>th</sup> A certificate of marriage between  
John Endicott Gardner of Salem  
Massachusetts and Anna Rosa Chau  
of Macao.

5<sup>th</sup> The Chinese Custom House returns  
for the year 1861.

6<sup>th</sup> The Chinese Custom House returns  
for the year 1862.

I would respectfully request  
that the Department would acknow-  
ledge the receipt of this dispatch  
and enclosures.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant

Wm. H. Ferry  
Secretary

**RETURNS**  
**OF THE**  
**IMPORT AND EXPORT TRADE**  
**CARRIED ON UNDER FOREIGN FLAGS**  
**AT THE**  
**PORT OF CANTON,**  
*For the Year*  
**1862.**

---

Published by order of  
His Excellency the Superintendent of Customs at Canton.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Return of the Import Trade for the half-year ended 30th June,	6	Export of Tea and Silk for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	28
Return of the Export Trade do. do.,.....	10	Summary of Duties paid for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	29
Return of the Import Trade for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,	15	Return of Shipping for the half-year ended 31st Dec.,.....	29
Return of the Export Trade do. do.,.....	19	Export of Tea and Silk for the year ended 31st Dec., .....	30
Return of the Re-export Trade for the year ended 31st Dec.,...	25	Summary of Duties paid for the year ended 31st Dec.,.....	31
Export of Tea and Silk for the half-year ended 30th June,....	26	Return of Shipping for the year ended 31st Dec.,.....	31
Summary of Duties paid for the half-year ended 30th June,....	27	Summary of Trade at the Port of Canton for the year 1862,...	32
Return of Shipping for the half-year ended 30th June,.....	27		

( 6 )

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON.  
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,253.			IN 10 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,790.			IN 7 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,931.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LOUNCHES IN 212 PASSAGE. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,401.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	
Canvas, . . . . . bolts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	dollars.
Coal, . . . . . tons	...	...	182	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	182	2,543
Cotton Piece Goods,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	147,609
Drills American,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	263,866
Shirtings Grey,	7,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80,412
" White,	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,272
" 7-0 cloth, 34 a 24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,262
" 34 a 48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,359
Cottons,—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,568
Dyed, Figd., & Plain,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,040
Damasks,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	345
Handkerchiefs, doz.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,816
Muslins,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,583
Printed,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	587,902
Velveteens,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	481,617
Velvets,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	71,085
Yarn,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,867
Cotton, Bombay,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,866
Ginseng, Clarified,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,908
Crude,	12,131	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75
Glass, Broken,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Plate and Win-	170,700	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
dow, sq. feet	...	...	1,707	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Matches,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Metals,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper manufactured,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
as in Sheets, Rods,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
and Nails,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Iron manufactured,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
as in Sheets, Rods,	12,252	88	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	71,074
and Nails,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Iron Wire,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lead in Pigs,	4,962	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quicksilver,	168	76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spelter,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Steel,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tin,	166	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tin Plates,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Musical Boxes,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Woolen manufactures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blankets, pairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Broad Cloth,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Camlets, Dutch,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" English,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Limitations,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carried forward, ...																\$2,267,816



( 7 )

Commodity	Unit	Price	Quantity	Total
Damasks,	104			
Flannels,				
Habit & Medm. Cloth,				
Lastings,	100			
Long Fills,				
Spanish Satinets,	120			
Woolen and Cotton mix-				
tures,				
Almonds,				
Amber,				
Bamboo Shoots,				
Ware,				
Beans,				
Betel Nut,				
Becho-de-mar, White,				
Black,				
Bird's Nests, 1st quality,				
2d "				
3d "				
Borax,				
Brass Bottoms, gross				
Ware,				
Camphor,				
" Barosa, Clean,				
" " Refuse,				
Caps, Silk,				
Cardamome, Inferior,				
Superior,				
" Carpets,				
China ware, Fine,				
Coarse,				
Clocks,				
Cloves,				
Cochineal,				
Copper, Old,				
Ware,				
Coral Beads,				
Cornelian Beads,				
" Stoner,				
" Ware,				
Cotton, Native,				
Cow Bezoar,				
Cutbels,				
Cuttle Fish,				
Dates, Black,				
Red,				
Deer's Sinews,				
Dye Stuff,				
Earthenware,				
Elephant's Teeth, 1st qy,				
2d "				
Fans, Paper,				
Feathers, Kingfisher's,				
Fish Brains,				

( 8 )

## RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	In 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,253.			In 10 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,780.			In 7 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,931.			In RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES In 212 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,491.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. cts.	pkgs.	pieces.	Brought forward, piculs. cts. pkgs.	
Fish Dried, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$3,014,833
" Maws, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,581
" Shell, . . . . .	...	36 77	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	374
Ginseng Corean, 1st qty. 2d "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,446
Glass Ware, . . . . .	...	0 04	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,820
Glass Prisms, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Glue, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,638
Grass Cloth, Coarse, Fine,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	336
Gum Olibanum, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56
Hair, Goats, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76
" Horse, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	378
Hemp, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	295
Horns, Deer's Old, " Young, pairs	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132
" Rhinoceros, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90
Indigo Liquid, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13
Iron Ware, . . . . .	...	264 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Ivory Ware, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	319
Jade Stone Ware, . . . . .	...	1 25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,300
Lacquered Ware, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,035
Leather, Ware, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	674
" Liquorice, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,860
Medicines, . . . . .	...	146 74	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Mirrors, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70
Mushrooms, . . . . .	...	11 90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	347
Nankeens, . . . . .	...	813 55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	181
Oil, Peppermint, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
" Rose, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23
" Sandalwood, Opium, Malwa,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,194
" Patna, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,355
Paint, Green, . . . . .	...	49 84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	331
" Prepared, . . . . .	...	18 38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	369,683
Paper, unenumerated, 1st quality, 2d "	...	1 95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	369,180
" Oiled, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,798
Pearl Seed, . . . . .	...	10 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	805
Peas, . . . . .	...	591 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	595,456
Peel Orange, . . . . .	...	0 65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	763,086
Pen Stuff, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,330
															5,060
															1,816
															2,223
															2
															742
															535
															19,139
															8
															149
															84,800,598

( 9 )

[illegible]

\* Imported for the purpose of refining.

being the average rate of Exchange at 6 months' sight = £1,235,674 11s. 6d.

( 10 )

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

[illegible]

(註)

Copper Leaf,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...</
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------



( 12 )

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

Description of Goods.	IN 23 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 18,104.			IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 9,779.			IN 9 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,634.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 220 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,377.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	
Iron Wire, . . . . .	...	69 97	...	...	0 01	...	...	0 09	...	...	23 66	...	...	93 63	...	\$416,411
Ivory Ware, . . . . .	...	1 93	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 65	...	...	8 68	...	843
Jade Stone Beads, strings Ware, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180	...	...	...	...	...	5,642
" Ornaments, Kaleidoscopes, . . . . .	...	1 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 00	...	100
Lacquered Ware, . . . . .	...	34 58	...	...	1 15	...	...	1 66	...	...	148 81	...	...	186 20	...	853
Lamps, . . . . .	537	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	593	...	...	...	1,995	...	65
Lead, Red, . . . . .	...	58 14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63 71	...	...	111 85	...	3
" White, . . . . .	...	280 49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304 99	...	...	565 46	...	8,379
" Yellow, . . . . .	...	53 06	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	623 41	...	...	576 47	...	1,069
Lead, Canners, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29 06	...	...	29 06	...	1,118
" Sheets, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3 50	...	...	3 50	...	4,240
Leather, Ware, . . . . .	...	0 05	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 50	...	...	2 50	...	555
" Liches, . . . . .	...	0 16	...	...	1 58	...	...	...	...	...	8 51	...	...	8 51	...	42
Lunggans, Pulp, . . . . .	...	892 82	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51 35	...	...	51 35	...	428
" Manure, . . . . .	...	2 97	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 15	...	...	1 15	...	17
Marble Slabs, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,755
" Ware, . . . . .	...	3 40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50
Mats, . . . . .	25,288	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,035	...	...	...	...	...	57
Mating, . . . . .	...	...	606	...	...	5,194	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Medicines, . . . . .	...	114 75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96 50	...	...	...	...	276
Mirrors with Frames, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	94
Mother O'Pearl Ware, Mushrooms, . . . . .	4,709	0 44	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,188	...	...	...	...	...	1,546
Musical Boxes, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,548
Musk, . . . . .	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,170
Nankeens, . . . . .	...	13 43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,593
Nutgalls, . . . . .	...	1 04	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	664
Nutmegs, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Oil, Benjamin, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	70
" Cassia, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,800
" Cloves, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,617
" Ginger, . . . . .	...	0 06	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,126
" Lavender, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45
" Peppermint, . . . . .	...	0 83	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
" Roes, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,920
" Sandalwood, . . . . .	...	4 79	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
Olives, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	321
" Stoneware, Optum, Prepared, . . . . .	40	82 06	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
" Trays, . . . . .	506	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,475
Oysters, Dried, . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	281



( 13 )

[illegible]

( 14 )

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 53 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 18,104.		IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 9,779.		IN 9 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,634.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES. In 220 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 67,327.		TOTAL.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pieces.	piculs. etc.		
Sugar, Brown,	...	3,680 76	...	...	...	...	...	...	Brought forward,	\$2,937,966
" " White,	...	11,655 21	...	...	...	...	...	...	piculs. etc.	37,183
" " Candy,	...	2,393 89	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,208 19
Tea, Black,	...	52,098-70	...	3,604-24	...	1,987 19	...	...	...	12,642 49
" " Green,	...	14,127 25	...	13,051 84	...	2,976 69	...	...	...	2,670 58
" " Japan,	...	...	...	6,280 79	...	5,191 78	...	...	...	66,144 28
Tin,	...	...	...	...	...	3,403 69	...	...	...	88,234 29
" " Leaf,	...	21 22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,269 79
" " Ware,	...	0 04	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84 40
Tobacco, Leaf,	...	20 84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79 99
" " Prepared,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 86
Tortoiseshell,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 86
" " Broken,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	313 46
" " Ware,	...	1 14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12 98
Toys,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 09
Turbans,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 26
Turmeric,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 14
Ultramarine,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Umbrellas, Cotton,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " Silk,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " Paper,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " France,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vegetables, Preserved,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vermilion,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Watch Keys & Springs,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wax, White,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " Yellow,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wood, Fragrant,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " Garroo,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " Ware,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Woolen Collars,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	2,550		13 57			232 40			3,48 71	\$4,794,391

@ 4.4% being the average rate of exchange at 6 months' sight—\$1,624,174, to be

( 15 )

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

Description of Goods.	In 53 British Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,667.		In 5 American Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,471.		In 59 Spanish Vessels. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,166.		In 243 Foreign. Aggregate Tonnage, 84,977.		TOTAL.			Duty and Value.
	pieces.	plates, etc.	pieces.	plates, etc.	pieces.	plates, etc.	pieces.	plates, etc.	pieces.	plates, etc.	plates.	dollars.
Air Canes, . . . . . tons	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	54	755
Cord, . . . . . tons	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14,067
Cotton Piece Goods, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	214,830
Drills American,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60,061
Shirtings Grey,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,361
White,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	47,308
9-Cloth, 36 yards,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36,173
" 24 "	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10,434
Cottons, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9,081
Dyed, Fied., & Plain,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	165
Damasks,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8,085
Handkerchiefs, dozen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,864
Muslins,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8,443
Printed,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	452,611
Thread,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	236,965
Velveteens,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,088
Velvets,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	62,367
Yarns, . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	166,089
Cotton, Bombay,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,266
Elastic Goods, . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,138
Ginseng, Clarified,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58,691
Grocks,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,218
Glass, Broken, . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	127,859
Plats & Windows, . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	110,244
Matches, . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6,821
Metals, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4,364
Copper manufactured, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30,538
as in Sheets,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,279
Rods, and Nails,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,363
Iron manufactured, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8,544
as in Sheets,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,732
Rods, and Nails,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,000
Iron Wire,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28,008
Lead in Pigs,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Quicksilver,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Spelter,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Steel,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Tin,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Musical Boxes,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Watches and Clocks,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Woolen manufactures, —	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Blankets, . . . . . pairs	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Broad Cloths,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Camlets, Dutch,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
" English,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Carried forward,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$1,757,365

### RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE--Continued.

( 16 )

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,637.			IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,871.			IN 28 SUNDAY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,183.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LOBCHAS IN 243 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 65,567.			TOTAL.	ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. etc.	pkgs.		
Woollen manufactures:														
Camlets, Imitation,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Flannels,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Habit & Medium Cloth,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lastings,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Ellis,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spanish Stripes,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Woollen & Cotton mix- tures,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Almonds,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alum,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Amber,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Asafetida,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bamboo Shoots,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Barley, Pearl,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bean Cake,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bean Curd,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Beans,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Betel Nut,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bicho de Mar, Black,	...	1,408 11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bicho de Mar, White,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Birds' Nests, 1st,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 2d,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 3d,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brass Buttons, gross	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ware,	...	3 71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Campbor,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Barroo Clean,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Refuse,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caps, Felt,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cardamoms, Inferior,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Superior,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carpets,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
China ware, Fine,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cinabar,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cochineal,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Copper, Old,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Ware,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cornelian Beads,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Cotton, Japan,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" Native,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cow Bazaar,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cudbear,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cutch,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cuttle Fish,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

93,565,005

( 17 )

Commodity	Unit	Price	Weight	Value	Notes
Curiosities					
Dates, Red					
Deer's Sinews					
Dye Stuff					
Elephants' Teeth, 1st					
Elephants' Teeth, 2d					
Eggs, Preserved					
Engravings					
Fans, Gauze					
Fans, Paper					
Feathers, Kingfishers'					
Fish Brains					
Maws					
Shell					
Flints					
Ginseng, Korean, 1st					
Ginseng, Korean, 2d					
Gold Thread					
Grass Cloth, Coarse					
Grass Cloth, Fine					
Gum Copal					
Hair, Goats					
Horse					
Horns					
Hides, Buffalo's					
Deer's					
Horns, Deer's Old					
Horns, Deer's Young					
Rhinoceros					
Ink Native					
Iron Ware					
Lacquered Ware					
Leather					
Lilies, Dried					
Liquorice					
Looking Glasses					
Mangrove Bark					
Marble Slabs					
Medicines					
Mother-o'-Pearl Shell					
Musk					
Mussels					
Nankens					
Opium, Malwa					
Patna					
Prepared					
Paint, Green					
Paper, Unenumerated					
Paper, 1st quality					
Oiled					
Pearls					
False					
Seed					
Peas					

( 18 )

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 32 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 16,007.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,871.		IN 28 SUNDEY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,183.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAS IN 243 PASAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 65,567.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, etc.	pieces.	piculs, etc.	pieces.	piculs, etc.	pieces.	piculs, etc.	pieces.	piculs, etc.	
Pea Stuff,	...	298 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$4,717,190
Pepper Black,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Preserves,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,142
Putchuck,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148
Rainins,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21
Rattaus,	...	142 99	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,303
Resin,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,341
Rice,	...	6,050 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Sanshoo,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,100
Sea Blubber Fish,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	350
" Shells,	...	10 32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
Seed, Lucraban,	...	228 32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88
" Melon,	...	77 63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	868
Shark's Fins, 1st,	...	346 40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	692
2d,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,484
Silk & Cotton mixture,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,236
" Floss,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113
" Pies Goods,	...	0 03	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75
" Japan,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	187,074
" Szechuen,	...	7 90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	216
Raw,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,033
Reeled from Du-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,848
pions,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,189
Yellow from Sze-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
chuen,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97
Tasels,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,752
Thread,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,202
Silver Thread,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,196
Skins, Beaver,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,887
" Cat,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47
" Land Otter,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	652
" Rabbit,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,270
" Sheep,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,472
" Squirrel,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117
for Clothing,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,502
Smalls,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,081
Snuff, Foreign,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	287
Springs, Watches, and	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	574
Clocks,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	550
Steel Ware,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	263
Stereoscopes and Slides,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	417
Straw Braid,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,334
Tea, Black,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88
" Green,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,443
" Japan, *	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,096
Telescopes,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carried forward,											\$5,014,701



RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
*For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.*

[illegible]

Imported for the purpose of rearing.

@  $\frac{1}{7}$ , being the average rate of Exchange at 6 months' sight—£1, 17s. 8d., 14s. 8d.

[illegible]



47

[illegible]

( 21 )

Dates, Preserved,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...</
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 56 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 31,498.			IN 13 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 11,724.			IN 26 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,533.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAHS IN 269 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 68,152.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pices.	piculs, etc.	pkgs.	pices.	piculs, etc.	pkgs.	pices.	piculs, etc.	pkgs.	pices.	piculs, etc.	pkgs.	pices.	Brought forward,	
Lead, Red,	..	92 56	..	..	18 54	..	..	48 15	..	43 47	..	..	207 72	\$928,544	
" White,	..	853 50	..	..	362 06	..	..	730 20	..	1,050 71	..	..	2,996 48	2,181	
" Yellow,	..	117 00	..	..	230 09	..	..	307 98	..	263 76	..	..	8,269	23,972	
Leather, Ware,	..	1 18	..	..	..	..	..	5 87	..	..	..	..	6 80	8,269	
" "	..	0 18	..	..	..	..	..	0 15	..	..	..	..	27 09	1,246	
Lichees,	..	605 69	..	..	199 00	..	..	1,953 09	..	28 76	..	..	2,830 68	18,934	
Lung-nguns,	..	420 53	..	..	323 37	..	..	3,237 82	..	532 31	..	..	4,514 07	36,113	
" Pulp,	..	199 73	..	..	238 07	..	..	268 48	..	415 02	..	..	1,192 22	17,958	
Marble, Slabs,	..	129 65	..	..	443 96	..	..	1 10	..	10 66	..	..	986 37	1,942	
" Ware,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 21	..	..	8 21	131	
Mats,	5,120	..	2,936	20,600	..	..	..	..	..	41,349	84	87,060	..	1,741	
Mating, .. rolls	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	147,644	
Medicines,	..	147 16	..	..	50 78	..	..	557 58	..	299 88	..	..	1,055 40	31,196	
Mirrors with Frames,	24,082	..	..	585	..	..	..	0 06	..	27,601	..	73,802	..	1,532	
Mother O'Pearl Ware,	..	6 17	..	..	0 01	..	..	..	..	2 31	..	..	2 55	1,448	
Musk,	..	6 36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 24	..	..	4 25	36,976	
" Imitation,	..	..	..	..	0 88	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 12	715	
Musical Boxes,	85	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	85	..	284	
Nankeens,	..	6 09	..	..	5 31	..	..	12 86	..	12 99	..	..	37 25	2,980	
Nutgalls,	..	202 55	..	..	..	..	..	308 27	..	47 00	..	..	507 82	4,857	
Nutmegs,	..	1 10	..	..	35 42	..	..	..	..	3 07	..	..	39 59	1,367	
Oil, Anniseed,	..	8 00	..	..	17 00	..	..	..	..	0 50	..	..	0 50	120	
" Cassia,	..	0 62	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 30	..	..	25 60	7,250	
" Ginger,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 11	..	..	..	..	0 32	37	
" Lamp,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 11	76	
" Olive,	..	0 13	..	..	3 48	..	..	0 24	..	1 25	..	..	3 48	31	
" Peppermint,	..	0 18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 01	..	..	1 67	2,004	
" Rose,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 55	..	5 92	..	..	6 19	46	
Olive Stone Ware,	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	170	17 61	38	
Opium, Prepared,	..	17 61	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23,490	
" Trays,	4,608	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,202	..	14,850	11 86	4,385	
Oysters, Dried,	..	0 65	..	..	..	..	..	0 18	..	10 13	..	..	..	283	
Paint, Green,	..	13 06	..	..	418 58	..	..	134 15	..	10 33					

Commodity	Unit	Price	Quantity	Total	Remarks
Pens, Chinese	doz	5 28	100	528	
Pewter Ware	doz	164 16	100	16416	
Plums, Black	doz	1 109 15	100	110915	
Pouches	doz	48 28	100	4828	
Preserves	doz	0 04	100	4	
Putehuck	doz	101 92	100	10192	
Rattana, Split	doz	23 443 95	100	2344395	
Rattan, Ware	doz	11 71	100	1171	
Ream	doz	1 09	100	109	
Rhubarb	doz	412	100	412	
Rice	doz	2 106	100	2106	
Rose Maloes	doz	3 06	100	306	
Rouge	doz	127 90	100	12790	
Sandwich	doz	92 51	100	9251	
Sandalwood Ware, sets	doz	2 325	100	2325	
Scales	doz	16 55	100	1655	
Seeped Beads, strings	doz	3 62	100	362	
Sea Shells	doz	10 57	100	1057	
Sea Stones	doz	408 60	100	40860	
Seed, Lotus	doz	707 99	100	70799	
Melon	doz	1 911 00	100	191100	
Olive	doz	2 98	100	298	
Sharks' Fins, White	doz	232 90	100	23290	
Sharks' Fins, Black	doz	148 90	100	14890	
Shoes	doz	0 96	100	96	
Straw	doz	29 16	100	2916	
Coconuts	doz	62	100	62	
Fish Lines	doz	21 08	100	2108	
Flea Cartons	doz	11 79	100	1179	
other Provinces	doz	708 53	100	70853	
Handkerchiefs	doz	4 37	100	437	
Raw & Thrown	doz	2 029 37	100	202937	
Szechuen	doz	254 05	100	25405	
Refuse	doz	1 02	100	102	
Wild Raw	doz	102 53	100	10253	
Thread	doz	8 63	100	863	
Piece Goods	doz	875	100	875	
Szechuen	doz	881	100	881	
Ribbons & Satins	doz	837	100	837	
Tassels	doz	837	100	837	
& Cotton mixture	doz	837	100	837	
Silver Ware	doz	837	100	837	
Skins for Clothing	doz	837	100	837	
Sharks'	doz	837	100	837	
Small	doz	837	100	837	
Snuff	doz	837	100	837	
Foreign	doz	837	100	837	
Native	doz	837	100	837	
Soy	doz	837	100	837	
Spectacles	doz	837	100	837	
Steel Ware	doz	837	100	837	
Stone Ware	doz	837	100	837	
Sugar, Brown	doz	837	100	837	
Sugar, White	doz	837	100	837	
Candy	doz	837	100	837	
Tea, Black	doz	837	100	837	

( 24 )

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 56 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 31,498.			IN 13 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 11,724.			IN 26 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 6,533.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAS IN 269 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 88,152.			TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs. ds.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. ds.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. ds.	pkgs.	pieces.	piculs. ds.	pkgs.	pieces.	Brought forward, piculs. ds. pkgs.	
Tea, Green, . . .	...	9,419 49	...	...	682 14	...	...	46 66	...	...	3,920 68	...	...	14,050 97	\$10,525,484
Japan, . . .	...	...	...	...	49 01	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49 01	315,728
Tigers' Bones, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 06	113
Tiles, . . .	38,650	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,650	...	924
Tin, . . .	...	44 58	...	...	...	...	...	4 28	...	...	...	...	...	12 22	403
" Leaf, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 55	...	...	...	...	...	76 70	2,915
" Ware, . . .	...	168 28	...	...	197 79	...	...	535 14	...	...	...	...	...	5 62	79
Tobacco, Prepared, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,152 17	27,652
Tortoise Shell, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 49	137
" Broken, . . .	...	0 03	...	...	0 02	...	...	0 03	...	...	...	...	...	0 77	123
" Ware, . . .	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 67	737
Turban, . . .	...	143 73	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	875	...	...	1,075	...	273
Tumeric, . . .	...	5 73	...	...	1 39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170 78	786
Ultramarine, . . .	4,164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35 59	1,170
Umbrellas, Cotton, . . .	164,870	...	...	46,310	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,383
" Paper, . . .	3,848	...	...	1,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,786
" Silk, . . .	...	287 69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,285
Vegetables, Preserved, . . .	...	128 98	...	...	132 23	...	...	2 89	...	...	...	...	...	290 58	1,453
Vermicelli, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	160 97	...	...	...	...	...	3 56	32
Vermilion, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	833 74	56,694
Watch Keys, Chains & Springs, . . .	9,400	...	...	1,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	681
Wax, White, . . .	...	1 12	...	...	0 02	...	...	...	...	3,790	...	...	...	2 31	129
" Yellow, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 64	23
Wood, Garroo, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 36	731
" Laka, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 65	16
" Red, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8 24	23
" Sandal, . . .	...	53 87	...	...	42 07	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	321 94	3,541
" Ware, . . .	...	534 39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	882 70	19,419
Woolen Collars, . . .	4,872	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	541
Writing Boxes, . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
										770			7,802		\$10,986,260
										178			178		

@ 4/7½ being the average rate of Exchange at 6 months' sight—\$2,540,572, 12s. 6d.

( 25 )

RETURN OF THE RE-EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Year ended 31st December, 1862.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 14 BRITISH VESSELS, Aggregate Tonnage, 8,300.			IN 4 AMERICAN VESSELS, Aggregate Tonnage, 3,781.			IN 7 SUNDRY VESSELS, Aggregate Tonnage, 2,002.			IN RIVER STEAMERS, IN 51 PARAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 18,504.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pkgs.	pieces.	pieces, etc.	pkgs.	
Cotton, Bombay,	...	31,370 56	...	...	3,239 14	...	...	1,122 96	...	...	3,043 03	...	...	33,775 69	...	dollars. 775,514
Cotton Piece Goods, —	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,080
Drills, American,	7,290	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,160
Shirtings, Grey,	5,314	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,139
Shirtings, White,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dyed, Figured, and	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,700
Plain,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,947
Broades, White,	1,860	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,233
2-Cloths, 24 yards,	...	3 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	279 00	...	...	282 00	...	14,100
Cotton Yarn,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Glass, Plate and Win-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
dow, . . square feet,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Matches, . . gross,	...	...	...	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,125
Metals, —	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	290
Copper Nails,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Iron Manufactured,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175
Quicksilver, . .	...	28 13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79
Steel,	...	326 76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,963
Woolen Manufactures,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,062
Camlets, English,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Broad Cloth,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,240
Lastings, . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,992
Long Ells,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,200
Woolen and Cotton	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,420
Mixtures, . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Almonds, . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,500
Cloves, . .	...	95 70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,539
Cochineal,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13
Cornelian Beads,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104
Stones,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	331
Cotton, Japan,	...	6 84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	617
Elephants' Teeth, 1st	...	...	...	...	104 81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109
quality,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,149
Fire Engines,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,805
Gum Olibanum,	...	...	...	...	206 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	550
Horns, Rhinoceros,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,030
Isinglass,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,262
Lamps,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,300
Medicines,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250
Paint, unenumerated,	...	57 78	...	...	56 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,393
Patchuck,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87
Straw Braid,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,900
Sulphur,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	762
Walnuts, . .	...	23 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,243
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,382



( 26 )

EXPORT OF TEA  
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

	Congou.	Souchong	Oolong.	Orange Pekoe	Scented, Cape.	Pekoe.	Pouchong.	Total Black.	Young Hyson.	Hyson.	Hyson Skin.	Imperial.	Gunpowder.	Twankay.	Total Green.
Great Britain direct,	piculs. etc. 30,348 47	piculs. etc. 79 62	piculs. etc. 1 33	piculs. etc. 8,972 10	piculs. etc. 11,843 81	piculs. etc. 65 57	piculs. etc. 1 20	piculs. etc. 51,312 10	piculs. etc. 5,923 04	piculs. etc. 1,179 53	piculs. etc. 175 40	piculs. etc. 1,011 30	piculs. etc. 5,383 71	piculs. etc. 30 62	piculs. etc. 13,703 60
United States,	69 81	5 29	3,102 88	...	62 71	...	453 55	3,694 24	8,465 54	1,473 22	855 74	706 54	1,352 77	198 03	13,051 84
Montreal,	178 99	15 00	...	...	15 58	...	...	209 57	1,802 03	260 84	154 01	53 06	94 26	95 33	2,464 55
Australia,	4,862 36	...	...	107 63	...	...	...	4,969 99	60 76	...	74 25	10 90	41 11	...	187 02
Madras,	0 25	67 70	...	...	...	...	11 50	79 45	332 10	5 48	...	...	60 00	...	397 58
Bombay,	614 84	...	...	76 80	...	6 76	8 75	707 15	...	26 07	...	...	...	...	26 07
Hongkong,	932 70	122 44	52 71	570 29	83 41	38 16	3,392 07	5,191 78	1,600 38	506 17	189 05	42 08	1,022 49	43 46	3,403 63
	37,007 42	290 05	3,156 92	9,726 82	12,005 51	110 49	3,867 07	66,164 28	18,183 85	3,451 31	1,448 45	1,828 88	7,954 36	367 44	38,294 29

Great Britain direct,	Black.	Green.	Total.
United States,	6,841,613 lbs.	1,827,147 lbs.	8,668,760 lbs.
Montreal,	492,566 "	1,740,245 "	2,232,811 "
Australia,	27,943 "	328,607 "	356,550 "
Madras,	662,665 "	24,938 "	687,601 "
Bombay,	10,593 "	53,011 "	63,604 "
Hongkong,	94,287 "	3,476 "	97,763 "
	*692,237 "	453,817 "	1,146,054 "
Total,	8,821,904 lbs.	4,431,239 lbs.	13,253,143 lbs.

\* By River Steamers, Lorchas, and China Boats

EXPORT OF SILK  
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

Destination.	Raw.	Throws.	Total.	Wild Haw.	Reps'ns.	Cocoons.
Great Britain direct,	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49	piculs. etc. 17 49
United States,	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05	103 05
Hongkong, for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	1,020 19	55 96	1,076 15	143 00	8 10	0 50
Bombay direct,	11 00	...	11 00	726 00	...	...
	1,151 73	55 96	1,207 69	869 00	85 77	0 50



( 27 )

During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

	TONNAGE.	COAST TRADE.		IMPORT.		EXPORT.		TONNAGE TONS.		† TOTAL.
		Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	
British.	To 31st January,	6,898	804	3,199	64,130	2,017	69,343	2,017	69,343	2,017
	28th February,	6,491	...	4,754	6,745	522	12,022	522	12,022	522
	31st March,	9,267	...	8,172	6,918	2,787	75,888	2,787	75,888	2,787
	30th April,	3,484	103	1,309	118	1,288	0	1,288	0	0
	31st May,	2,819	294	590	22,424	83	23,706	83	23,706	83
American.	30th June,	14,668	303	1,594	30,859	993	33,556	993	33,556	993
		*42,887	1,506	19,720	189,192	8	217,132	8	217,132	8
	To 31st January,	13,979	...	13,418	16,741	211	30,371	211	30,371	211
	28th February,	6,349	...	16,971	3,024	...	19,996	...	19,996	...
	31st March,	18,021	...	20,649	22,832	1,927	45,410	1,927	45,410	1,927
Sundry.	30th April,	15,517	389	19,111	17,804	559	37,475	559	37,475	559
	31st May,	14,110	1,121	16,065	18,676	1,125	35,837	1,125	35,837	1,125
	30th June,	15,760	3,673	20,145	15,860	1,392	37,398	1,392	37,398	1,392
		*88,736	5,195	106,362	94,940	5,216	206,519	5,216	206,519	5,216
	To 31st January,	459	...	5	10,179	263	10,449	263	10,449	263
	28th February,	1,109	2,026	535	6,057	226	6,819	226	6,819	226
	31st March,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	30th April,	362	...	762	7,002	144	7,147	144	7,147	144
	31st May,	1,618	544	875	1,011	280	2,053	280	2,053	280
	30th June,	472	...	875	583	92	1,560	92	1,560	92
Total, .....		4,220	2,670	2,178	24,845	1,006	28,030	1,006	28,030	1,006
		180,843	9,272	128,262	308,978	14,491	451,732	14,491	451,732	14,491

\* Including 18,343 Tons River Steamers and Lorchas.

† Including 61,790 Tons River Steamers.

‡ These totals do not include Coast Trade Duty.

RETURN OF SHIPPING  
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1862.

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.				CLEARED OUTWARDS.			
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
British,	32	16,263	12	8,135	32	18,104	13	6,145
River Steamers and Lorchas,	33	6,691	8	1,214	31	6,797	10	1,212
American,	10	8,790	17	14,085	11	9,779	15	12,197
River Steamers,	179	60,710	16	1,579	189	60,530	6	1,339
Sundry,	7	1,931	11	3,698	9	2,634	7	2,275
Total, .....	261	94,375	64	28,711	272	97,844	51	23,168
				123,086				121,012

EXPORT OF TEA  
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.



DESTINATION.	CONGOU.	SEUCHONG.	COOLONG.	ORANGE PEKOE.	POUCHONG.	SCENTED CAPER.	PEKOE.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON.	HYSON SEMI.	INTERNAL.	GUTHOW. DEE.	TWANKAY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain,	83,331 74	208 91	134 91	14,403 74	0 30	14,819 99	...	112,899 69	2,743 67	16 07	1 44	682 28	4,354 86	...	7,698 29
United States,	1 40	1 70	536 38	...	...	...	...	539 57	651 25	0 54	14 90	...	15 45	...	682 14
Australia,	2,202 71	...	...	347 94	30 00	...	...	2,580 65	158 95	...	1,321 57	...	76 88	...	1,567 49
Bombay,	1,247 13	5 05	...	6 02	...	...	...	1,258 20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Continent,	115 08	0 20	...	0 10	1 50	...	...	116 88	0 28	...	...	23 17	23 23	...	46 06
South America,	610 70	...	1 62	...	480 87	...	...	1,692 99	...	...	...	...	163 80	...	163 80
Hongkong,	1,057 98	428 98	154 12	391 16	5,050 94	3 15	166 54	7,267 82	977 61	634 34	418 07	633 62	1,230 14	18 90	3,963 68
	88,566 74	659 91	827 03	15,148 96	5,563 41	14,823 14	166 54	126,765 70	4,531 74	650 93	1,755 98	1,339 04	2,754 36	18 90	14,060 97

Great Britain direct,	15,083 71 30 lbs.	1,020,438 lbs.	16,979,717 lbs.
United States,	15 083 71 30 "	963 892 "	2,003 894 "
Australia,	344 098 "	207,653 "	551,749 "
Bombay,	167,769 "	167,760 "	167,760 "
Continent,	16,088 "	0 292 "	27,806 "
South America,	145,783 "	21,840 "	167,623 "
Hongkong,	938,743 "	520,397 "	1,459,140 "
Total,	16,767,436 lbs.	1,875,462 lbs.	18,642,898 lbs.
* By River Steamers, Coasting, and Other Boats.			

( 28 )

EXPORT OF SILK  
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1862.

Designation.	Rice.	Peasants.	Total.	Wipe Baw.	Remitt.	Cochope.
Great Britain direct,	368 60	...	368 60	...	...	...
United States,	363 78	...	363 78	...	...	...
Hongkong for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	4,005 57	71 12	4,076 69	2,114 59	0 17	1,962 10
Bombay direct,	99 00	...	99 00	...	...	...
	4,846 95	71 12	4,908 07	4,397 59	708 53	16 55

List of births and deaths of American Citizens at Canton during the year 1862				
Names.	Born.	died.	Age	Remarks.
Charles Washington Smith		July 27 <sup>th</sup> 1862	38 years	Native of Ripley Mississippi.
Maggie M. A. Pratt		1 <sup>st</sup> Jan'y 1863	Infant.	
William Arthur Kerr	April 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1869	Oct. 5 <sup>th</sup> 1862		
John Mackey Kerr	August 16 <sup>th</sup> 1860	October 14 <sup>th</sup> 1862		
Wm. S. Consulate, Canton				
				
				

Rec'd 5 Dec 1863

No. 1

U. S. Consulate, Canton,

September 10<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following Consular returns, viz;

Returns of the arrival and departure of American vessels and statement of fees received at the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during the quarters ending March 31<sup>st</sup> and June 30<sup>th</sup> 1863.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

To the,

Secretary of State,  
Washington,  
D. C.

Wm A Henry  
U. S. Consul

[illegible]

No. 6]

RETURN of the Arrival an

DATE		VESSELS.									
Month.	Day.	Class.	Name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.	
Jan'y	19 <sup>th</sup>	Ship	"Hatspurr"	662 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	Hong Kong	1847	New York	New York	New York	Samuel B. B. and Co.	
"	31 <sup>st</sup>	do	"Old Colony"	875 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1855	Newburyport	Boston	Hong Kong	Phay Dickson and Co.	
Feb'y	2 <sup>d</sup>	do	"Competition"	871 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1853	Medford	do	do	Robt. Baker and Co.	
"	21 <sup>st</sup>	Ship	"Kong-qua"	581 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1855	New York	New York	do	E. H. K. Rogers and Co.	
"	23 <sup>rd</sup>	Boat	"Hatspurr"	468 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1847	Newburgh	Boston	do	Henry Mackay and Co.	
"	26 <sup>th</sup>	do	"Lucy Eden Reddy"	446 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1855	New York	New York	do	John F. Mackay and Co.	
"	27 <sup>th</sup>	Ship	"H. B. Taber"	1389 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1857	New York	New York	do	E. H. K. Rogers and Co.	
March	16 <sup>th</sup>	Steamer	"Humboldt"	467 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	do	1863	Humboldt (Calif.)	San Francisco (under contract) Cruz Obispo	Shanghai	Port. Nash and Co.	
April	7 <sup>th</sup>	do	"Humboldt"	530	Running on		New York	New York	do		
"	1 <sup>st</sup>	do	"White Cloud"	340	do		do	do	do		
"	1 <sup>st</sup>	do	"Spark"	96	Running on		do	do	do		
1849 <sup>47</sup> / <sub>70</sub> 185											
The three steamers running on the river make 51 act. and 52 in. and											

表格局部(1)

RETURN of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, &c., and Statement of Fees received at the United States.								
				CARGO.				
				INWARD.				
Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.	Masters.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.
San Francisco	New York	Henry A. Peterson	Philip Brown	Japan		Iron	for re-export	1 China
San Francisco	Long River	Henry Peterson	James Brown			Ballast		2
"	"	Rich. Baker	Edw. E. Eddy			"		3
San Francisco	"	E. H. Lyman	W. S. Carver	Seam		Ree		4
San Francisco	"	Henry Mackay	W. S. Kingman			"		5
San Francisco	"	John T. Kelly	W. S. Kelly			"		6
San Francisco	"	E. H. Lyman	W. S. Carver	No. 8.	No. 8.	On Steamboat	Load & Landing	7
San Francisco	Long River	Rich. Baker	Edw. E. Eddy	China	China	Passenger Cargo		8
New York	Long River					Remaining on the River		9
"	"					"		10
"	"					"		11
Made 57 outward and 52 inward trips, in all 109 trips during the year.								
No. 2. Consulate, Canton								
Wm. H. Ferry								
Wm. H. Ferry								

表格局部(2)

United States Consulate at Canton, China during the quarter ending March 31

CARGO.						CREWS.										
OUTWARD.						INWARD.		OUTWARD.		DISCHARGED.		SHIPPED.				
Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.		American.	Foreign.	American.	Foreign.	No.	Amount.	Fees.	No.	Amount.	Fees.	
1.	China & Japan	111 No. 11-1022	111 No. 11-1022	111 No. 11-1022	111 No. 11-1022											
2.		Ballast														
3.		do														
4.		do														
5.		do														
6.		do														
7.		do														
8.		do														
9.																
10.																
11.																
12.																
13.																
14.																
15.																
16.																
17.																
18.																
19.																
20.																

Consulate, Canton,  
 March 1, 1907  
 W. A. Lacey  
 Consul

表格局部(3)







RETURN of the Arrival and De											
VESSELS.											
No.	DATE		Class.	Name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Master.
	Month.	Day.									
1	April	1 <sup>st</sup>	Steamer	"Himang"	167 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	Hong Kong	1863	Shanghai	Under charter to the U.S. Navy	Shanghai	J. H. Hall
2	"	7 <sup>th</sup>	Ship	"Colonel"	1850	"	"	Richmond	Under charter to the U.S. Navy	Shanghai	J. H. Hall
3	"	16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"Pearl"	632 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	Shanghai	1872	Richmond	Under charter to the U.S. Navy	Hong Kong	J. H. Hall
4	"	16 <sup>th</sup>	Barth	"Ceres"	298	Hong Kong	1846	Richmond	Under charter to the U.S. Navy	Shanghai	J. H. Hall
5	"	21 <sup>st</sup>	Brig	"Bunker"	302 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1858	Boston	Boston	Hong Kong	J. H. Hall
6	May	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Ship	"Ceres"	846 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1885	Salmon	"	New York	J. H. Hall
7	"	13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"Carroll"	277 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1855	Warren	New York	Hong Kong	J. H. Hall
8	"	27 <sup>th</sup>	Brig	"De Kake"	305 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	Shanghai	1869	Boston	Shanghai	Shanghai	J. H. Hall
9	"	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Ship	"Montgomery"	1000 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	New York	1856	Bath	Boston	Hong Kong	J. H. Hall
10	"	16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"Panama"	1053 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	Hong Kong	1853	New York	New York	"	J. H. Hall
11	"	14 <sup>th</sup>	Barth	"Marica"	338	"	1861	Baltimore	Baltimore	"	J. H. Hall
12	"	14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"Bertha"	526 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1852	Camden	Boston	"	J. H. Hall
13	"	17 <sup>th</sup>	Ship	"Penny"	574 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1854	Bath	Bath	"	J. H. Hall
14	"	27 <sup>th</sup>	"	"Ruth"	1238 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	1853	New York	New York	"	J. H. Hall
15	April	10 <sup>th</sup>	Steamer	"Kaukai"	530	Shanghai	1869	"	"	"	J. H. Hall
16	"	1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"Whitehead"	340	"	1857	"	"	"	J. H. Hall
17	"	1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"Park"	98	River	1849	"	"	"	J. H. Hall
The three steamers running on the route are as follows and the names of the ships,											

表格局部(1)

RETURN of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, &c., and Statement of Fees received at the							
				CARGO.			
				INWARD.			
re belonging.	Where bound.	Captain.	Masters.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.
Standard	Shanghai	Edw. H. H.	W. H. Allen			Ballast	
de la Conception	Shanghai	Edw. H. H.	S. B. B.			do	
Clinton	Hong Kong	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts	China	China	Cotton	224 6'
de la Conception	Shanghai	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			Ballast	
Clinton	Hong Kong	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	New York	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	Hong Kong	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	Shanghai	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts	China	China	Pres	
Clinton	Hong Kong	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			Ballast	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
Clinton	do	J. H. H.	G. M. Roberts			do	
de la Conception	do						

表格局部(2)





Recd 15 Dec

N<sup>o</sup> 2.

U. S. Consulate Canton

October 1<sup>st</sup> 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith the Quarterly Returns of the  
arrival and departure of American  
vessels, and statement of fees received  
at the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during  
the quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup> 1863.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Y

Your Most Obedt Servt

Wm H Perry  
W. H. Perry

To the

Secretary of State,

Washington

U. S.



RETURN of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, etc., and Statement of Tons received at the Office for M. C. GARDNER, C. H. HARRIS, during the quarter ending September 30, 1904.

(See No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000)

RETURN of the Arrival a

[Form No. 6]

No.	DATE		Class.	Name.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where belonging.	Where bound.	Owners.
	Month.	Day.									
1	August	1 <sup>st</sup>	Ship	"Remefactor"	722 <sup>60</sup>	Hong Kong	1857	New York	New York	Hong Kong	C. H. R. Lyman & Co
2	do	12 <sup>th</sup>	do	"Barbarian"	908	do				do	Wm. Whittell & Co
3	Sept	30 <sup>th</sup>	Steamer	"Hankow"	530	North River		New York	New York	do	L. S. Hall & Co
4	do	30 <sup>th</sup>	do	"White Cloud"	340	do		do	do	do	L. W. Sands
5	do	30 <sup>th</sup>	do	"Spark"	98 <sup>60</sup>	do		do	do	do	C. B. Indictor
					2580 <sup>70</sup>						

表格局部(1)

of the Arrival and Departure of American Vessels, &c., and Statement of Fees received at the United States Custom House, New York, for the Year 1861.

CARGO.						
INWARD.						
OwNERS.	Masters.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.
H. J. Ryan & Co.	E. S. Barry			Bullash		
W. H. H. & Co.	M. Martin			do		
Hall & Co.	Rennet			Running on the river		
Sims	T. A. Barnes			do		
Peddie & Co.	Brady					

表格局部(2)

late at San Antonio, China during the quarter ending September 30 1922

CARGO.				CREWS.						TONNA			
OUTWARD.				INWARD.		OUTWARD.		DISCHARGED.		SHIPPED.		FEES	
Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantity.	Value.	American.	Foreign.	American.	Foreign.	No.	Amount Fees.	No.	Amount Fees.	Dollars. C	
	Ballast			Mr. Parker for Agent at Alhambra per Salaries									\$ 12
	As			do									10
	Rumming on the River												20
	As												10
	As												10
	C. T. O. Co.												10
	W. S. Longmiller, Master												10
	October 1st 1893.												10
	<div>Mr. Parker for Agent at Alhambra per Salaries</div>												

表格局部(3)

ing September 30<sup>th</sup> 1863.

[Form No. 6—Continued].

EWS.			TONNAGE		FEES FOR										DECEDENTS' FEES		TOTAL OF FEES.		DATE OF CLEARANCE.	
DISCHARGED.		SHIPPED.	FEES.		Nothing protest.	Certified copy of same.	Extending pro- test.	Certified copy of same.	Orders of sur- vey and re- cording.	Amounts paid to surveyors.	Certified copy of surveys.	Arrest and re- lease.	Certificate to enter Custom House.	Certificate to clear Custom House.	Certificate of clearance to crew list-faces and articles. services.	TATES FEES.	TOTAL OF FEES.	Fees.	DATE OF CLEARANCE.	
No.	Amount Fees.	No.	Amount Fees.	Dollars.																Cts.
Thompson's ship			\$ 3.61										25	25	1.00			\$ 5.11		Shipping on ship
do			4.54										25	25	1.00			6.04		Quadrant, no per.
			2.65															2.65		act of Congress
			1.70															1.70		Aug 5 1863
			49															49		
			\$ 12.99										25	25	2.00			\$ 15.99		

表格局部(4)

Rec'd Dec 21

N<sup>o</sup> 3.

U. S. Consulate Canton,  
October 5<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a certificate of the marriage of Russell Hobart Graves, Missionary, and Eva Mary Saillard, born Mills, Missionary.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant  
Wm H. Perry  
U. S. Consul

Y. M.

Honorable Secretary of State,  
Washington,  
D. C.

1863

Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate, Canton, China in the Empire of China

No.	When Married	Name and Surname	Age	Condition	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
2	Sept 10 1863	Rebecca Hobart Graves	30	Widow	Missionary	Canton	Baltimore Maryland	John James Graves	Physician
		Ann Mary Bailard	30	Widow	Missionary	Canton	Albion, New York	Abraham Bando Mills	Physician

Married in the

U. S. Consulate

according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church of America by Authority of H. K. Spang by me,

In the presence of

(Sgd) John H. Perry U. S. Consul

(Sgd) George Perry

(Sgd) K. L. Whiting

This Marriage was solemnized between us,

(Sgd) Rebecca Hobart Graves

(Sgd) Ann Mary Bailard

in the Presence of us,

(Sgd) John H. Perry

(Sgd) George Perry

(Sgd) K. L. Whiting

I, John H. Perry United States Consul, residing at Canton, China, do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of John James Graves and Ann Mary Bailard to the Entry of the Marriage of Rebecca Hobart Graves and Ann Mary Bailard.

Witness my Hand and Seal, this

Sept 10

day of September

1863.



man then gave his decided opinion that the Rebellion was a sad delusion & could not stand, although he is a native of South Carolina. The said to me, "It must fall through & be squashed. It is unnatural and wicked. I have not the least respect for it, or sympathy with it." We all here knew before the Commodore went home that he was a true & loyal man to the core. Faithful among a crowd of poor, deluded crazy traitors. He said he had sworn allegiance to the U. States Government, & he meant to keep that oath sacred. — Excuse these lengthy remarks, on national affairs, which are not exactly relevant to this business letter. But it becomes every loyal American abroad in any part of the globe to do all he can by word & deed for the preservation of the inheritance God has bequeathed us & our fathers. —

Mrs. Bonney desires her kind regards to yourself & Mrs. Seward, whom she well remembers, & perhaps you will remember her as the daughter of General Solomon Van Rensselaer of Albany.

I have the honor to be  
Sir, Your Obedt Servt  
J. W. Bonney

U. S. Consulate

Canton, China, Oct. 28/63

Sir,

By the Overland Mail which leaves on the 31st inst I forward to the Treasury Department my Accounts for the Quarter ending Sept. 31st, 1863. You will notice that I have made them out at the rate of \$1000, per year, as the amount of my salary. I think I have made a mistake, and they should have been made out at the rate of \$1500, per year, which is my yearly salary according to the tables in the 5th volume of "Consular Instructions" just received at this Consulate.

The sum of \$1500, is quite small

of myself & family, considering the present rate of Exchange, and the high price of necessaries, always higher here than in America, and at the present time enhanced by the premium of the war. Will you please give instructions for the correction to be made, & that I be informed of it by the return Old Mail —

Our hearts are gladdened by the latest advices that the Rebellion is waning & the Government waxing stronger in the hearts of the good people all over the land. Our daily prayer to the Governor of all nations is, that He would scatter & bring to naught every armed rebel band, turn the hearts of traitors, give courageous hearts & strong hands to every Union soldier, officer, & citizen, from our worthy & able President, Abraham Lincoln, down to the youngest drummer boy.

give us the victory complete.

"For right is right, since God is God,  
And right the day must win,  
To doubt would be disloyalty,  
To falter would be sin."

We hear that the rebel pirate "Alabama" is at Cape Town refitting in the English Government dock yards!!

A peculiar kind of neutrality that. It is reported that she is intending to make her way up to China. The "Wyoming" has gone down to the Straits of Sunda to watch for her. If they meet, may the "Alabama" find safe refuge in the ocean's bed & (her crew be saved in boats).

There are a few sympathisers with the Rebellion among the American residents in China, who are natives of slaveholding States, but I am happy to say they are only a few in number. I met Commodore Stirling on the Yangtze River just after the

**RETURNS**  
**OF THE**  
**IMPORT AND EXPORT TRADE**  
**CARRIED ON UNDER FOREIGN FLAGS**

**AT THE**  
**PORT OF CANTON,**

*For the Year*  
**1861.**

*Enclosure N: 5.  
accompanying despatch  
dated Oct. 12. 1863*

---

**Published by order of**  
**His Excellency the Superintendent of Customs at Canton.**

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

Description of Goods.	IN 44 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,474.			IN 3 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,156.			IN 19 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,293.			IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 180 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 48,880.			TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages.	pieces.	piculs.	cts. packages.	
Araline.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158
Cotton Piece Goods.—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	98,448
Drills, American.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	262
Jeans.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,627
" Long Cloths.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	293,770
Shirtings, Grey.	31,150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,970
White.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,764
T-Cloths, 66 yards.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73,386
" 24 "	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,537
Cotton.—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,307
Dyed, Figured and Plain.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
Denim.	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Dimities and Quiltings.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,386
Fancy.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Handkerchiefs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116
Muslin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,980
Printed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,018
Thread.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	587,184
Velveteen.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,698,240
Velvets.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	610
Yarn.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27,385
Cotton, Bombay.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140,096
Elastic Goods.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,123
Gumming, Clarified.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,500
Glass, Crude.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	294
Glass, Broken.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,327
Glass, Plate and Window.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Matches.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metals.—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Copper manufactured, as in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,665
Sheets, Rods, and Nails, in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43,711
Iron manufactured, as in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	675
Sheets, Rods, and Nails, in	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	270
Iron, Japan.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	173,523
Iron Wire.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,226
Lead, in Pigs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,657
Quicksilver.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,201
Spelter.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28,664
Steel.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,821
Tin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,280
Tin Plates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,230
Zinc in Plates.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	415
Musical Boxes.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Watches.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,985
Woolen Manufactures.—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,997
Blankets.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	857
Broad Cloths.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Camlets, Dutch.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$5,499,797

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 44 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,474.		IN 3 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 1,156.		IN 19 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,299.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAS IN 100 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 48,880.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages	pieces.	piculs cts, packages	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages	pieces.	Brought forward, pieces.	
Fish, Bones, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$4,142,156
" Brains, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	384
" Dried, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,208
" Maws, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	78
" Shellfish, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,971
Flint, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,147
Fungus, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,554
Ginseng, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105
" Corsan, 1st quality, " 2d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,853
Glass, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,490
Gold Thread, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60
Grass Cloth, Coarse, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,786
Gum, Myrrh, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,932
" Oilbanum, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,081
Gypsum, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	223
Hair, Goats' Hair, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,072
" Horse Hair, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,411
Hemp, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	852
Horns, Deer, Old, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	375
" Rhinoceros, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,165
Images, Clay, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,161
Ivory, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
Jade Stone, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,022
Lacquered-Ware, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,285
Lead, White, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,003
Leather, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	338
Lilies, Dried, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	855
Liquorice, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,030
Lunggrens, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,524
Mango Bark, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,771
Marble Slabs, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	110
Mats, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,598
Medicines, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83,667
Mirrors, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44
Mother-o'-Pearl Shell, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73
Mushrooms, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	972
Musk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,700
Mussels, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	254
Napkins, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	408,795
Nuts, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	228
Oil, Ginger, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800
" Rose, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	898
" Sandalwood, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	188
Opium, Benares, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,005
" Malva, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	396,164
" Palma, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	247,988
Paint, Green, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,890
" unenumerated, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,395
Paper, 1st quality, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,552
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,420,475

	23 50	2 27	25 77	\$5,420,476
Paper, Oiled,	0 80	3 13	6 53	892
Peach, Orange,			0 20	184
Pearls, Seed,			16,997 22	1,212
Peas,	9,396 32	3,689 56	13 95	45,899
Preserves,		13 95	2,463 69	265
Putschuck,	2,314 06	18 84	18 84	19,996
Quartz,			112 89	188
Raspberries,	712 88		35 78	340
Rice,	186,182 89	32,708 74	261,549 48	511,958
Rice, Malacca,	35 78		170 68	1,072
Sambucus,			283 75	2,837
Sea Babbler Fish,	16 11		178 48	1,285
Sea Babbler Fish,	150 02		150 02	188
Shells,		27 76	27 76	202
Sausages, large,		170 68	1 80	85
Seed, Lotus,		34 09		661
" Melon,			34 09	75
" Mustard,			10 83	66
" Scammon,	456 60		169 99	20,964
Shirts' Fine, 1st quality,	2,685 02		930 64	65,980
" " 2d "			3,616 66	2,265
Shoes, Straw,	2,100		1,120	472
Shoes,			2,786	774
Silk Fish-lines,	310		3 51	366,008
" Pices Goods,	89 76	111 88	800 13	1,820
" Pices Goods from Szechuen,		5 37	6 71	4,638
" Ribbons,			5 37	16,306
" Raw,		36 79	36 79	1,143
" Yellow, from Szechuen,		1 00	64 77	5,106
" Tassels,	5 66	63 77	7 32	34,518
" Thrown,		0 61	63 61	440
" Wild Raw,			5 50	265
" and Cotton Mixtures,			0 91	50
Skin, Cat,	187		187	1,071
" Fox,			1,071	150
" Land Otter,			50	8,500
" Rabbit,	5,000		14,600	2,828
" Sheep,	485		1,842	4,930
" Squirrel,			4,930	24
" for Clothing,			24	108 46
Smalls,	50 00	68 46	23 08	7,168
Sausages, Native,				484
Stereoscopes and Slides,				112
Straw Hats,			560	27,263
Tea, Black,			681 59	1,007
" Green,			29 64	12,625
" Japan,			631 25	2,680
Timber, Mastis and Spars,				2,985
" Beams,	38		38	343
" Planks,	584		584	8,220
" Teak,	1,329		1,329	28
Tobacco Leaf,	5 65		5 65	7,940
Tobacco Leaf, Prepared,			396 63	6,130
Towels,			10 14	11
Vegetables, Preserved,			2 38	635
Wax, White,				19
" Yellow,			14 11	1,642
Wood, Rose,			0 95	58,988
" Sandal,	3,649 43		533 48	2,437
" Sapun,	612 57		5,712 06	4,718
" Ware,			629 00	
Wool,	213 16		6 37	
			336 99	\$6,681,336

\* Imported for the purpose of rearing.



RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,531.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,506.		IN 14 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,430.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 198 PASSENGER. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,558.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE. dollars.
	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	pieces.	piculs etc. packages.	
Amber,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	548
" Beads,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,093
" Refuse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95
Aniseed Star,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Arenic,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
Artificial Flowers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
Asafetida,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Bamboo-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,998
Betel-nut,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315
Bicho de Mar, Black,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,321
Birds' Nests, 1st quality,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,500
" 2d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,275
" 3d "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
Bone-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,112
Brass Buttons,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,010
Leaf,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,023
" Ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,454
Canas,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,450
Campbor, Baros, Clean,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,399
Capa, Cloth and Woollen,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,092
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	195
Cardamons, Superior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
" Inferior,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	992
" Husk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,747
Cassia Buds,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108
" Lignea,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,765
" Twigs,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,704
Chalk, Powdered,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
" Prepared,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114
Chestnuts,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
China-root,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
China Ware, Coarse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158
" Fine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,619
Cinnabar,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,749
Cinnamon,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	460
Citron,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	274
Clothing, Cotton,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	177
" Silk,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,078
Cloves,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,953
Compasses,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
Copper Leaf,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
" Unmanufactured,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112
Coal, Imitation,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	150
Cornelian-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	571
Cotton Cord,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	488
" Native,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,400
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	120
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	314
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,645,940

[illegible]

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 25,531.		IN 5 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 2,506.		IN 14 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 3,430.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LONCHES IN 198 PASSENGER. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,588.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	
Marble Slabs, . . . . .	—	1,359 03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$368,896
Ware, . . . . .	—	0 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,815
Mats, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44
Mattings, Rolls, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	499
Medicines, . . . . .	—	64 33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,306
Mirrors with Frames, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,940
Moths-o'-Fur Ware, . . . . .	—	0 20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,019
Musk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,235
Nankens, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,566
Nugalls, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,374
Nutmegs, . . . . .	—	40 00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,860
Oil, Amseed, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
" Clove, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	241
" Ginger, . . . . .	—	0 35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,000
" Lavender, . . . . .	—	0 12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
" Peppermint, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	174
Oil, Rose, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
" Sandalwood, . . . . .	—	30 00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,100
Olives, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
Opium, Prepared, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43
Opium Trays, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	360
Oysters, Dried, . . . . .	—	6 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,455
Paint, Green, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	508
Paintings, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	755
" Unenumerated, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	97
" Rice Paper, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
" Vine Leaf, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	689
Palm-leaf, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,101
Paper, 1st quality, . . . . .	—	329 41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
" 2d, . . . . .	—	11 15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
" Ware, . . . . .	—	0 27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,500
Pearls, False, . . . . .	—	2 12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	202
Peel, Orange, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	439
" Punelo, . . . . .	—	5 16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,409
Pearls, Ware, . . . . .	—	4 62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318
Peaches, . . . . .	—	4 28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	541
Peanuts, Dried, . . . . .	—	0 92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	320
Preserves, . . . . .	—	891 15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158
Patchwork, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,213
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	353
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	720
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,584
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,148
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,872
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	357
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	157
Opium, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	561,773

[illegible]



[illegible]



RETURN OF THE IMPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 41 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 24,250.		IN 20 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 12,979.		IN 29 SUNDY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 10,642.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 286 PASSAGES. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,565.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, ds, packages.	pieces.	piculs, ds, packages.	pieces.	piculs, ds, packages.	pieces.	piculs, ds, packages.	pieces.	Brought forward, piculs, ds, packages.	
Fans, Paper,	—	—	—	—	194,190	—	20,080	—	244,270	—	\$3,871,929
Feathers, Kingfishers,	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,740	—	76,740	—	21,703
" " Peacocks,	—	—	—	—	139,728	—	—	—	139,728	—	11,024
Fish, Bones,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 84	—	7 14	625
" " Dried,	—	—	13 25	—	544 60	—	—	0 13	—	557 98	648
" " Maws,	—	—	9 92	—	—	—	—	3 50	—	17 26	3,318
" " Roas,	—	—	—	—	2 10	—	—	10 00	—	12 10	700
" " Shell,	—	—	9 12	—	15 68	—	—	56 16	—	97 24	355
Fungus,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 38	—	—	4,053
Furs,	—	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	69	—	9
Ginseng, Korean, 1st quality,	—	—	0 04	—	—	—	—	3 37	—	—	508
" " 2d "	—	—	—	—	0 05	—	—	2 39	—	—	6,484
Grass Prisms,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	367
Grasscloth, Coarse,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,407
" " Fine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	647
Gold Thread,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 98	—	—	72
Gum, Myrrh,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 45	—	—	2,250
" " Olibanum,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 75	—	—	920
Hair, Goats,	—	—	—	—	758 56	—	—	28 78	—	—	4,207
Hans,	—	—	—	—	744 27	—	—	—	—	—	15,680
Hops,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34,725
Horns, Deers, Young,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26
" " Rhinoceros,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,000
Indigo, Dry,	—	—	8 53	—	25 70	—	—	103 51	—	—	8,654
Iron, Japan,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 25	—	—	84
Ivory-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,227
Jadestone Ornaments,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Lacquer, Crude,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	700
Lacquered-ware,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,372
Lead, White,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	519
Leather,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	203
Lichees,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	327
Mangrove Bark,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	230
Mats,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	997
Medicines,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,938
Mirrors,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71,857
Mother-o'-Pearl Shell,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
" " "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111
Mushrooms,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	529
Mussels,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,757
Nankenna,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112
Oil, Cassia,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	293,950
" " Cocunut,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,683
" " Ginger,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
" " Sandalwood,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	794
Opium, Malwa,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	767
" " Patna,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	162,631
" " Benares,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116,853
Oyster Shells,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,270
Paint, Green,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86
" " Paris Blue,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,340
" " Ultramarine,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	608
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$4,686,949



[illegible]

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON,  
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 34 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 19,038.		IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,630.		IN 23 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 5,930.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHES IN 285 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,173.		TOTAL.			ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	piculs, cts, packages.	dollars.
Amber, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48
" Beads, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	290
" Refuse, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83
Arenic, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	259
Artificial Flowers, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63
Aniseed, Broken, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,038
Asafetida, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	188
Bamboo, Split, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476
" ware, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,304
Betel-nut, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,102
" Husk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	204
Birds' Nests, 1st quality, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
" " 2d " . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,725
" " 3d " . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,396
Bone-ware, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	295
Brass Buttons, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	869
" Foil, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80,000
" Ware, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,143
Camphor, Baroes, Clean, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,382
" " Refuse, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,153
" " Native, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,679
Canes, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Cantharides, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,621
Capoor Cutchery, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55
Caps, Cloth and Woollen, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	170
" Silk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
Cardamom, Superior, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
" Inferior, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,796
" Husk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,208
Cassia Buds, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	244
" Lignea, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,054
" Twigs, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,916
Chalk, Powdered, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	628
" Prepared, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172
China-root, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
China-ware, Coarse, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,515
" Fine, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	312
Cinabar, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,812
Cinnamon, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	628
Citron, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,382
Cloaks, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	701
Clothing, Cotton, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
" Silk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,536
Cloves, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,375
Copperna, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,565
Copper Leaf, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13
" Old, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,07
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Carried forward,.....
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$349,144

Copper-ware,	2 00	0 84	0 17	4 20	7 21	349,144
Coral,	2 81			0 02	0 02	350
" Imitation,				7 99	7 99	120
Cornelian-ware,				2 83	2 83	300
Cotton Cord,				4 11	4 11	1,430
Cow Bellow,	1,108 46	2,959 15	0 14	0 60	0 74	79
Crackers, (Fireworks),			138 50	383 65	4,644 76	2,232
Cushions,						64,307
Curtain Hooks,				86		89
Cutch,						70
Deerkins,						800
Dressing-cases,						90
Drums,						608
Dye, Red,						168
Earthenware,						686
Ear and Toothpicks,						1,479
Elephant's Tusk,						70
Fans, Feather,						811
" Gauze,						1,143
" Palm Leaf,						718
" Paper,						32,504
Feathers, Kingfisher's,						19,819
Feathers, Peacocks',						2,767
Flab-maws,						3,788
" Shell,						120
Flowers, Dried,						160
Galangal,						70
Ginseng, Clarified,						80
" Corcum,						524
Glass Bangles,						95,831
" Beads,						2,842
" Ware,						9,205
" Window,						1,413
Glue,						29,778
Gold and Silver-ware,						8,000
Gold Thread, Imitation,						8,089
Grass Cloth, Coarse,						2,423
" Fine,						9,534
Guitar Strings,						62 54
Gun, Copal,						13,485
" Dragon's Blood,						404
" Myrrh,						65
" Oilbanum,						299
Gypsum, Ground,						274
Haral,						5,180
Hata, Pith,						33
" Hemp,						433
" Straw,						1,653
" Cloth,						12,384
" Cord,						4,210
Horns, Chamois,						586
" Deer's, Young,						33
Indigo, Dried,						421
" Rhinoceros,						36
" Liquid,						10,568
Ink, China,						16,735
Iron, Broken,						40
" Nail-rod,						3,277
" Wire,						633
" Ware,						1,276
						1,966
						1,410
						\$719,581

RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS.	IN 34 BRITISH VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 19,038.		IN 11 AMERICAN VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 7,630.		IN 23 SUNDRY VESSELS. Aggregate Tonnage, 8,930.		IN RIVER STEAMERS & LORCHAR IN 285 PASSENGERS. Aggregate Tonnage, 50,173.		TOTAL.		ESTIMATED VALUE.
	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	piculs, cts, packages.	pieces.	Brought forward,..... piculs, cts, packages.	
Ivory-ware, . . . . .	—	0 91	—	0 94	106	16 41	—	13 93	180	32 19	\$719,581
Jadestone-ware, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	84	—	—	—	16,502
Joss Ornaments, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	0 81	—	1 11	—	—	470
Joss Sticks, . . . . .	—	1 77	—	26 73	—	—	—	8 24	—	1 92	103
Kittools, . . . . .	77,770	—	—	—	—	—	72,780	—	150,550	72 74	188
Lacquered-ware, . . . . .	—	43 10	—	9 65	—	8 20	—	177 39	—	238 34	17,726
Lamp, Black, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 32	—	5 32	12,774
Lamp, . . . . .	70	—	—	—	1,015	—	322	—	1,407	—	10
Lead, Red, . . . . .	—	—	—	154 28	—	43 20	—	187 66	—	385 14	592
Sheet, . . . . .	—	—	—	163 65	—	358 58	—	103 00	—	103 00	4,164
" White, . . . . .	—	45 80	—	—	—	211 86	—	194 08	—	762 91	893
" Yellow, . . . . .	—	21 60	—	—	—	10 00	—	60 16	—	293 62	6,746
Leather, . . . . .	—	10 07	—	10 74	—	207 26	—	173 56	—	31 90	2,936
Ware, . . . . .	—	121 64	—	1 22	—	706 10	—	5 70	—	1,406 01	476
Licenses, . . . . .	—	208 19	—	484 74	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,874
Liquorice, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,167
Lungana, . . . . .	—	345 60	—	727 47	—	3,227 76	—	11 78	—	5 70	67
" without Stones, . . . . .	—	22 50	—	49 97	—	247 11	—	83 79	—	4,312 76	32,174
Looking-glasses, . . . . .	1,65	—	—	—	14,263	—	7,821	—	321,144	403 37	6,232
Marble Slabs, . . . . .	—	1 30	—	8 90	—	—	—	240 94	—	251 14	8,334
Ware, . . . . .	—	4 45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 45	1,075
Mats, . . . . .	40,170	—	—	—	25,078	—	160,828	—	225,876	—	64
Matting, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	890 18	—	—	—	—	8,126
Medicines, . . . . .	—	34 02	—	145 77	—	—	—	677 90	—	1,747 87	96,805
Metal Sheathing, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	0 06	—	3 92	—	3 92	26,892
Mother-o'-Pearl Ware, . . . . .	—	0 06	—	0 06	—	—	—	1 19	—	1 37	133
Mushrooms, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 54	—	2 54	696
Musical Boxes, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	4	—	130	—	134	—	135
Musk, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	444
Nankens, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	0 55	—	2 12	—	2 12	16,865
Nut-galls, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26 27	—	26 82	2,070
Oil, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 00	—	2 00	20
Oil, Benjamin, . . . . .	—	—	—	3 08	—	75 67	—	0 98	—	79 68	2,153
Oil, Yellow, and Red, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 00	—	5 00	60
Cassia, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 08	—	0 08	40
" Ginger, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 01	—	12 01	8,213
" Lamp, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	114 75	—	0 35	—	0 35	84
" Peppermint, . . . . .	—	—	—	0 08	—	0 15	—	0 40	—	115 15	758
" Rose, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	0 23	—	0 91	—	1 14	984
" Sandalwood, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	0 03	—	—	—	0 23	45
" Wood, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 05	21
Olives, . . . . .	—	12 85	—	0 65	—	14 79	—	2 44	—	8 20	84
Opium, Prepared, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	229	—	396	—	655	30 73	270
Opium Trays, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0 47	—	1 35	1,822
Oysters, Dried, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	93 69	—	18 55	—	18 55	195
Paint, Green, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	5 83	—	7 00	—	12 09	430
" Ultramarine, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	5 09	—	—	—	—	603
Palampores, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666
Paper, 1st quality, . . . . .	—	65 82	—	164 75	—	1,037 68	—	247 95	322	1,515 45	26,786
" 2d, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 07	—	15 07	116
" Ware, . . . . .	—	1 90	—	0 50	—	0 15	—	2 50	—	5 05	143
Peach Kernels, . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	12 96	—	—	—	12 96	78
										Carried forward,.....	\$1,030,121

[illegible]

### RETURN OF THE EXPORT TRADE—Continued.

[illegible]

# SUMMARY OF TRADE AT THE PORT OF CANTON

*For the Year 1861.*

[illegible]

EXPORT OF TEA  
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

Destination.	Canton.	Souchong.	Oolong.	Orange Pekoe.	Pou-chong.	Scented Capers.	Pekoe.	Total Black.	Young Hyson.	Hyson.	Imperial.	Gunpowder.	Twankay.	Total Green.
	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.	piculs cts.
Great Britain direct,	101,277 92	277 63	1 06	14,215 80	13 90	12,051 98	0 64	127,838 88	4,718 26	571 40	658 32	8,037 84	—	14,488 52
United States,	949 65	—	—	—	503 13	—	—	1,452 78	3,941 92	1,194 29	121 26	1,167 39	—	8,955 42
South America,	193 23	3 20	—	275 50	170 00	—	—	641 92	—	—	—	63 60	—	63 00
Bombay,	677 02	6 70	—	30 16	68 10	—	24 54	806 52	—	142 86	—	14 91	—	157 77
Shanghai,	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hongkong,	2,246 24	121 58	182 99	617 50	5,798 73	298 14	36 78	9,251 86	1,185 64	306 11	1,467 43	587 44	18 93	4,781 29
	106,348 94	409 11	134 05	15,133 96	6,553 86	12,350 07	61 96	140,996 95	9,845 31	2,214 66	1,995 26	9,870 58	18 93	28,446 00

	Black.	Green.	Total.
Great Britain direct,	17,045,184 lbs.	1,931,803 lbs.	18,976,987 lbs.
United States,	193,704	1,194,056	1,387,760
South America,	85,589	8,490	93,989
Bombay,	107,536	21,036	128,572
Shanghai,	133,985	133,985	267,970
Hongkong,	*1,233,595	637,505	1,871,100
	19,815,299 lbs.	3,782,809 lbs.	23,598,108 lbs.

SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID  
During the Half-year ended 31st December, 1861.

To 31st July, 31st August.	Tonnage.		Import.		Export.		Tonnage Duties.		Total.	
	British.		Tls. m. c. o.	piculs cts.	Tls. m. c. o.	piculs cts.	Tls. m. c. o.	piculs cts.	Tls. m. c. o.	piculs cts.
Great Britain direct,	19,357		27,388 7 5 9	123,042 7 7 7	—	—	3,677 6 0 0	—	154,109 1 3 6	—
Hongkong, for Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay,	11,274		12,201 0 7 2	72,092 1 2 0	1,402 10	9 00	—	141 64	—	—
Bombay direct,			1,330 07	72 03	688 70	2 91	—	—	—	—
United States,			127 50	—	279 00	—	—	—	—	—
			1,466 57	72 03	1,538 60	—	967 70	144 55	—	—



SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID  
During the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

	TONNAGE.		IMPORT.		EXPORT.		TONNAGE DUES.		TOTAL.	
	Tls.	m. c. c.	Tls.	m. c. c.	Tls.	m. c. c.	Tls.	m. c. c.	Tls.	m. c. c.
<i>British.</i>										
To 31st January, . . . . .	13,795	0 6 9	18,153	0 6 9	72,095	0 9 4	2,811	9 0 0	93,060	0 6 3
28th February, . . . . .	7,312	0 9 8	6,234	0 9 8	56,049	5 5 1	1,985	6 0 0	64,269	2 4 9
31st March, . . . . .	7,250	4 2 7	7,386	4 2 7	38,865	2 5 6	1,159	2 0 0	47,704	8 8 3
30th April, . . . . .	8,241	4 2 8	4,704	2 8 9	38,455	3 7 5	1,312	0 0 0	44,469	6 6 4
31st May, . . . . .	15,197	1 3 8	10,166	1 3 8	60,587	2 0 7	2,550	2 0 0	73,303	5 4 5
30th June, . . . . .	10,940	6 8 3	2,920	6 8 3	17,376	2 9 7	1,094	4 0 0	21,391	8 8 0
	*62,735	7 0 4	49,558	7 0 4	283,426	7 8 0	11,213	3 0 0	344,198	7 8 4
<i>American.</i>										
To 31st January, . . . . .	17,543	3 5 0	14,445	3 5 0	6,960	1 7 4	725	7 0 0	22,131	2 2 4
28th February, . . . . .	13,911	0 7 6	12,770	0 7 6	9,287	8 7 4	961	2 0 0	23,019	1 5 0
31st March, . . . . .	19,233	5 5 2	21,541	6 4 4	20,155	5 5 2	1,935	2 0 0	43,632	3 9 6
30th April, . . . . .	17,626	5 2 8	12,461	5 2 8	10,662	8 4 8	1,122	4 0 0	24,206	7 7 6
31st May, . . . . .	20,325	2 0 7	11,324	2 0 7	7,111	6 4 7	1,637	6 0 0	20,673	4 5 4
30th June, . . . . .	13,262	2 8 5	7,897	2 8 5	30,972	1 3 1	1,741	2 0 0	40,610	6 1 6
	+101,900	0 9 0	80,440	0 9 0	83,110	2 2 6	8,123	3 0 0	173,673	6 1 6
<i>Sundry.</i>										
To 31st January, . . . . .	2,218	5 7 6	5,797	5 7 6	7,351	8 2 6	776	7 0 0	13,926	1 0 2
28th February, . . . . .	1,647	0 1 6	329	0 1 6	5,080	6 9 6	539	9 0 0	5,949	6 1 2
31st March, . . . . .	1,552	3 7 3	359	3 7 3	215	0 0 7	163	2 0 0	917	5 8 0
30th April, . . . . .	2,706	7 5 5	6,388	7 5 5	71	1 9 0	728	0 0 0	7,123	9 4 5
31st May, . . . . .	5,919	6 9 0	172	6 9 0	13,770	6 9 0	1,204	3 0 0	14,147	9 5 9
30th June, . . . . .	2,530	5 0 4	201	5 0 4	3,028	1 3 3	1,009	6 0 0	4,239	2 3 7
	16,572	1 9 3	13,429	1 9 3	28,453	5 4 2	4,421	7 0 0	46,304	4 3 5
Total,.....	181,207	9 8 7	143,427	9 8 7	396,990	5 4 8	23,758	3 0 0	564,76	8 3 5

\* Including 19,447 Tons River Steamers.

+ Including 81,291 Tons River Steamers.

RETURN OF SHIPPING  
For the Half-year ended 30th June, 1861.

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.				CLEARED OUTWARDS.			
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
British, . . . . .	41	24,250	26	15,768	34	19,038	28	16,742
River Steamers and Lorchas, . . . . .	91	10,920	8	765	69	8,527	30	3,158
American, . . . . .	20	12,979	21	16,607	11	7,630	29	25,349
River Steamers, . . . . .	195	39,645	24	2,328	216	41,646	3	927
Sundry, . . . . .	29	10,642	11	3,011	23	5,930	18	8,423
Total,.....	376	98,436	90	38,479	353	82,771	108	53,999
				466			461	186,770

EXPORT OF TEA  
During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESTINATION.	CONGOU.	SOUCBONG.	OOLONG.	ORANGE PEKON.	POUCHONG.	SCENTED CAPER.	PEKON.	TOTAL BLACK.	YOUNG HYSON.	HYSON. SEKIN.	IMPERIAL.	GUNPOW- DER.	TWAN- KAY.	TOTAL GREEN.
Great Britain direct,	<i>piculs cts.</i> 175,856 98	<i>piculs cts.</i> 983 14	<i>piculs cts.</i> 4 37	<i>piculs cts.</i> 16,959 36	<i>piculs cts.</i> 21 43	<i>piculs cts.</i> 17,255 14	<i>piculs cts.</i> 0 64	<i>piculs cts.</i> 211,080 76	<i>piculs cts.</i> 5,298 14	<i>piculs cts.</i> 1,183 96	<i>piculs cts.</i> 688 78	<i>piculs cts.</i> 13,738 65	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> 21,481 47
United States,	949 65	—	58 22	—	611 66	—	—	1,614 53	11,622 29	2,076 79	642 52	2,573 39	22 43	19,980 02
South America,	193 22	78 20	—	290 50	824 91	15 00	—	1,401 83	—	—	—	68 00	—	63 00
Australia,	10,851 38	—	—	249 90	—	—	—	11,092 28	150 00	27 36	—	150 00	—	827 36
Bombay,	714 35	6 70	—	71 70	68 10	—	24 54	885 39	—	142 86	—	14 91	—	157 77
Continent,	128 78	602 93	—	166 89	29 50	17 20	14 86	960 16	20 85	135 82	—	461 02	15 26	751 27
Shanghai,	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004 89	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tientsin,	16 29	—	—	—	—	10 10	—	26 39	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hongkong,	4,848 89	431 71	247 01	1,317 09	11,415 47	452 73	264 93	18,947 83	1,547 95	434 39	1,491 26	1,459 07	18 93	6,286 48
	194,564 43	2,092 68	304 60	19,046 14	12,971 07	17,780 17	304 97	247,014 06	18,639 23	4,001 12	2,666 24	18,460 04	56 82	49,047 37

	Black.	Green.	Total.
Great Britain direct,	28,144,101 lbs.	2,864,197 lbs.	31,008,298 lbs.
United States,	215,271	2,664,003	2,879,274
South America,	186,910	8,400	195,310
Australia,	1,478,971	45,648	1,522,619
Bombay,	118,052	139,088	257,140
Continent,	128,022	228,192	356,214
Shanghai,	183,985	133,985	317,970
Tientsin,	3,519	8,519	12,038
Hongkong,	*2,626,378	838,197	3,464,575
	32,935,208 lbs.	6,539,651 lbs.	39,474,859 lbs.

\* By River Steamers, Lorchaes, and China Boats.

EXPORT OF SILK  
During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

DESTINATION.	RAW.	THROWN.	TOTAL.	WILD RAW.	REPUSE.	COCOONS.
Great Britain direct,	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> —	<i>piculs cts.</i> —
For Great Britain, the Continent, and Bombay, via Hongkong,	2,885 09	108 07	2,993 16	864 64	25 66	0 88
United States,	137 50	—	137 50	—	—	0 95
Bombay direct,	296 92	—	296 92	3,754 00	—	70 31
	3,309 51	108 07	3,417 58	4,618 64	464 06	72 14

# SUMMARY OF DUTIES PAID During the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

	TONNAGE.		IMPORT.	EXPORT.	TONNAGE DUES.		TOTAL.
	No.	Tons.			Tons.	m. o. c.	
British. From 1st January to 31st December, 1861, . . . . .	*124,051		128,787 5 8 2	675,110 7 9 6	25,081 7 0 0		828,980 0 7 8
American. From 1st January to 31st December, 1861, . . . . .	†194,686		168,825 2 4 9	145,995 6 6 3	9,797 6 0 0		324,618 5 1 2
Sundry. From 1st January to 31st December, 1861, . . . . .	25,301		19,872 4 1 5	50,848 8 2 9	5,976 5 0 0		76,697 7 4 4
	344,038		317,485 2 4 6	871,955 2 8 8	40,855 8 0 0		1,230,296 3 3 4

\* Including 29,761 Tons River Steamers and Lorches.

† Including 170,907 Tons River Steamers.

## RETURN OF SHIPPING For the Year ended 31st December, 1861.

FLAG.	ENTERED INWARDS.						CLEARED OUTWARDS.					
	WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.		WITH CARGO.		IN BALLAST.		TOTAL.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
British, River Steamers and Lorches, . . . . .	85	49,724	39	20,806	124	70,537	75	44,569	52	29,893	127	74,462
American, River Steamers, . . . . .	136	16,565	11	1,050	147	17,615	106	13,194	41	4,419	147	17,615
Sundry, River Steamers, . . . . .	23	14,135	30	23,128	53	37,263	16	10,186	39	32,053	55	42,189
	830	82,880	52	5,474	882	88,354	377	87,535	5	819	382	88,354
	48	15,941	29	8,756	77	24,697	37	9,360	42	16,727	79	26,087
	622	179,245	161	59,214	783	238,456	611	164,794	179	83,911	790	248,707

1862. Marriage solemnized at the U. S. Consulate, Canton, in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage.	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or P.
1.	<u>October 2<sup>nd</sup></u> <u>A. D. 1862.</u>	<u>John Endicott Gardner</u>	<u>37.</u>	<u>Bachelor.</u>	<u>U. S. Customs Service.</u>	<u>Canton.</u>	<u>Salem</u> <u>Massachusetts</u> <u>U. S. A.</u> <u>Mass.</u>	<u>John Gardner</u>	<u>Men</u>
		<u>Anna Rosa Chan.</u>	<u>20.</u>	<u>Spinster.</u>	<u>!</u>	<u>Canton.</u>			

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Episcopal Church by Authority of the U. S.  
(Sgd) John Henry Gray Clerk  
" John W. Perry M. S. S.  
(Sgd) Daniel Freeman - 1862.  
(U) Catharine R. Romney (d) Minnie W. Thomson (do)

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (Sgd) John Endicott Gardner in the Presence of us, (Sgd) John W. Perry  
(U) Anna Rosa Chan.

I, Oliver H. Perry United States Consul for Canton residing at Canton and Anna Rosa Chan do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the Entry of the Marriage registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of John Endicott Gardner Number 6  
to the Entry of the Marriage of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness my Hand and Seal, this second day of October A. D. 1862.  
Oliver H. Perry

Rec'd Aug. 19

N<sup>o</sup> 4.

V

U. S. Consulate, Canton,  
February 10<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith the following enclosed  
documents, viz:

N<sup>o</sup> 1. The Quarterly return of arrival  
and departures of American vessels,  
and statement of fees received  
(from Masters of vessels) at the U. S.  
Consulate, Canton, during the  
quarter ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1863. 81

N<sup>o</sup> 2. A statement containing a summary  
of duties paid, the quantity of Tea  
and silk exported, as also the value  
of the Import and Export trade to  
and from this port, in foreign  
vessels, during the year 1863.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Yours Most Obedt Servant

Wm A. Smith  
U. S. Consul

To the  
Honorable Secretary of State  
Washington  
D. C.

Summary of Duties paid

1953

	Tonnage	Coast Trade Tons M.C.C.	Import Tons M.C.C.	Export Tons M.C.C.	Commodities Tons M.C.C.	Total Tons M.C.C.	
* British							
1st Half year	40,836	3584 8 50	38,117 4 48	216,349 1 36	3303 3 1	257,668 8 74	* Including 22,651 Tons River
2d "	39,450	2041 1 6	19,122 6 9	181,757 1 1	3920 5 1	206,800 1 1	Steamers & Tugs
* American							
1st Half year	51,361	7401 3 7	112,060 2 56	72,926 2 5	2529 8 1	187,516 2 61	* Including 172,170 Tons River
2d "	110,667	3032 3 51	64,940 2 2	114,035 5 96	1192 4 1	180,158 1 01	Steamers
Sundry							
1st Half year	13,326	1815 8 1	2344 8 8	57,097 9 97	2002 4 1	61,444 4 85	* These items do not include
2d "	16,309	1377 0 9	2451 4 54	22,149 4 48	2108 2 1	32,757 1 2	Coast Trade duty
	301,279	24243 2 15	237,038 5 7	579,325 5 73	18950 8 1	926,315 1 3	

Report of R.R.

Item	Thru	Total	Wet	Refuse
	Pcals	Pcals	Pcals	Pcals
1st Half year 1953	533 16	83 21	937 07	922 1
2d "	4854 4	212 01	4767 07	2090 12
	5401 02	295 12	5704 14	3012 13

\* Total is 135 1/2 tons

Report of Tea

	Black	Green	Total
1st Half year 1953	11,172,572 lb	2402,926 lb	14,575,498 lb
2d "	6,931,404	2,938,860	9,870,264
	18,043,976 lb	5,341,786 lb	23,385,762 lb

Value of Import Trade

	Value of Import Trade	Value of Export Trade
1st Half year	American Dollars \$828,795 44 9/16	\$1,266,640 16 3/4
2d "	3,884,692 44 9/16	924,705 5 1/16
Total	9,503,286	\$2,281,344 4 2d

Value of Export Trade

	Value of Export Trade
1st Half year	American Dollars \$1,827,903 16 4d
2d "	2,024,135 9 4/16
Total	\$3,852,039 7 8/16

Summary of

1883

	Tonnage	Coast Trade			Import			Exp.
		Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			Tons
* British								
1st Half year	40,836	3584	8	5.9	36,117	4	4.8	210
2d	39,450	2041		6	19,122	6	9	181
+ American								
1st Half year	81,561	7401	2	7	112,060	2	5.6	72
2d	110,687	8022	3	5.1	64,940	2	2	114
Sundry								
1st Half year	12,226	1815	8	2	2344		8.8	57
2d	15,299	1377	9	9	2451	4	5.4	28
	201,279	24243	2	15	237036		57	670

Export

Rank		Tonnage		Total	
Pieces	cts	Pieces	cts	Pieces	cts
1st Half year 1883	853 86	83	21	937	07
2d	4554 16	212	91	4767	07
	5408 02	296	12	5704	14

Export of

Black

1st Half year 1883	11,112,512 lbs
2d	6,921,404
	18,043,916 lbs

Value of Imports

1st Half year	Mexican Dollars 5.62
2d	3.88
Total	9.50

局部图(1)



Summary of Duties paid.

Import			Export			Tonnage dues			Total			
Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			
36,117	4	48	216,349	1	26	5202	3	.	257,668	8	74	* Including
19,122	6	9	181,757	.	1	5920	5	.	206,800	1	1	Steamers
112,060	2	56	72,926	2	5	2529	8	.	187,516	2	61	+ Including
64,940	2	2	114,025	5	96	1192	4	.	180,158	1	98	
2344	.	88	57,097	9	97	2002	4	.	61,444	4	85	+ These totals
2451	4	54	28,169	4	48	2106	2	.	32,727	1	2	Coast
237,036	.	57	670,325	3	73	18950	8	.	926,315	.	3	

Export of Silk

Thrown		Total		Wild Raw		Refuse	
Piculs	cts	Piculs	cts	Piculs	cts	Piculs	cts
83	21	937	07	922	.	275	05
212	91	4767	07	2990	12	420	66
296	12	5704	14	3912	12	695	71

\* 1 Picul is 135 $\frac{1}{3}$  lbs a.

Export of Tea

	Black	Green	Total
3	11,112,512 lbs	3480,926 lbs	14,593,438 lbs
	692,140.4	2,938,862	9,870,267
	18,042,916 lbs	6,419,819 lbs	24,462,735 lbs

Value of Import Trade				Value of Export			
Mexican	Dollars	5,620,795	40.972 d.	£1,346,648	16s	7d.	\$7,629,512
.	.	3,884,490	40.974 d.	934,705	8	11d.	8,453,550
Total	.	9,505,285	.	£2,281,354	4	2d.	\$16,083,062

局部图(2)

*Duties paid.*

Port			Tonnage dues			Total			
Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			Tons M. C. C.			
6349	1	26	5202	3	.	257668	8	74	* Including 22,651 Tons River Steamer & Lorchas.
757	.	1	5920	5	.	206,800	1	1	
926	2	5	2529	8	.	187,516	2	61	+ Including 172,170 Tons River Steamer.
025	5	96	1192	4	.	180,153	1	93	
097	9	97	2002	4	.	61,444	4	85	+ These totals do not include Coast Trade duty.
169	4	48	2106	2	.	32,727	1	2	
325	3	73	18953	8	.	926,315	.	3	

*of Silk*

Wild Raw		Refuse	
Piculs	cts	Piculs	cts
922	"	275	05
2990	12	420	66
3912	12	695	74

\* 1 Picul is 135  $\frac{1}{8}$  lbs avoirdupois

*Tea*

<u>Green</u>	<u>Total</u>
3,480,956 lb.	14,593,468 lb.
2,938,862	9,870,267
6,419,819 lb.	24,463,735 lb.

*to Trade*

*Value of Export Trade*

20,795	40 942d	£1,246,648	10s 7d	\$7,629,512	£1,827,903	10s 4d
84,490	40 944d	934,705	8 112d	8,453,550	2,024,135	9 412d
75,285		£2,281,354	4 2d	\$10,083,062	£3,862,039	7 812d

Rece 2007

N:5.

Sir,

U. S. Consulate, Canton,  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith, the quarterly return of the  
arrival and departure of American  
vessels at the port of Canton during  
the quarter ending March 31<sup>st</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

Wm. A. Fessenden  
W. A. Fessenden

To the Secretary of State,  
Washington,  
D. C.

Recd Nov 3

No. 10  
1864

U. S. Consulate, Canton,  
August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

Sir,

It is my unpleasant duty to inform the  
Department of the death of Mr. S. W. Bonney  
the Interpreter to this Consulate. he died  
on Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto between the hours  
of one and two A.M.

It is but just and proper, that  
I should represent to the Department  
that Mr. Bonney was a most correct  
Interpreter, most conscientious and  
punctual in his official duties, and  
withal a truly loyal man.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

To the Secretary of State  
Washington.

U. S. C.

Yours Most Obedt Servant

Wm. H. Murray

U. S. Consul

N<sup>o</sup> 7.

United States Consulate, Canton,

August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

Sir,

I have to inform the Department of the death of Mr. Vincent Michaels, he died on the 31<sup>st</sup> ulto: between three and four o'clock in the afternoon, aged about 30 years.

From what I have been able to ascertain in regards to the deceased, he has relatives living near Indianapolis, Indiana.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servt

Wm. A. Henry  
U.S. Consul

To the Secretary of State,

Washington,

D. C.

No. 8.

Mr. S. Consulate, Canton,

August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith,  
the quarterly return of the arrival and  
departure of American vessels at the  
Port of Canton during the quarter ending  
June 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most Obedient Servant

Wm. R. King  
W. R. King

To the Secretary of State

Washington.

L. C.

Recd. Jan. 6.  
" 27

Canton Empire of China  
28<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1864

Sir: I have the honour to inform you that I have this day drawn upon the Department. Triplicate Bills of Exchange to the order of Mess<sup>rs</sup> Russell & Co. of this place, at 15 days after sight. Say \$114.61 at 2 1/2 % discount upon the dollar upon the face of said draft, yielding here the sum of \$300.09, the same being for account of salary, of S. McDonney Interpreter. Consular Court - now deceased. for the period between 1<sup>st</sup> April 1864 to July 27<sup>th</sup> 1864 - after deducting \$20.07 difference in the value of foreign currency and that of the United States. I beg to call attention to enclosed documents which certify that the undersigned has full power to act in the settlement of the estate, & I would further beg leave to state that it is the intention of the undersigned not to receive the money from Mess<sup>rs</sup> Russell & Co. until an answer is received from Washington in regard to the matter in question. I trust the account current and other documents enclosed may be found satisfactory.

I enclose

To The  
Hon Secretary of State  
Washington D.C.,  
U. S. of A.



I enclose the following documents

viz:

- First: An account current from 1<sup>st</sup> Apr. 1864 to 27<sup>th</sup> July 1864 inclusive.
- Second: A Certificate of the rate of exchange.
- Third: A Certificate of purchase of draft.
- Fourth: A Certificate of sale of draft.
- Fifth: A Certificate of necessary expenditures.
- Sixth: A Certificate of absence.
- Seventh: Explanations of previous accounts rendered by S.W. Bonney - in answer to letters from Treasury Department.
- Eighth: Certified Copy of the last will and testament of S.W. Bonney Interpreter of Consular Court Canton China.
- Ninth: Certified Copy of the power of attorney from S.W. Williams L.L.D. executor of estate under will of S.W. Bonney to C.F. Preston.
- Tenth: Statement of certain directions made by S.W. Bonney during his last illness.

I have the honour to be

Your obedient servant

C.F. Preston atty.  
of S.W. Williams - Executor  
of estate under the will of  
S.W. Bonney - Interpreter,  
Consular Court - Canton, China.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 9, sent to  
Auditor.

Recd Feb. 20,

No. 9

United States (Consulate,  
Canton November 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith the Quarterly Return of the  
arrival and departure of American  
Vessels at this port, during the  
Quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to be,  
Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

Wm. A. King  
W. A. King

To the Secretary of State  
Washington  
D. C.

Shanghai Mar. 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

Recd June 2.

No. 11.

No. 5. Consulate Canton,  
March 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Sir,

21.11.1865  
I have the honor to transmit herewith the Quarterly Return of the arrivals and departure of American vessels at and from this port, during the quarter ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant  
Wm. A. Henry  
W. A. Henry

To the Secretary of State,  
Washington,  
D.C.



cel 12

104.  
United States Consulate;

Canton, March 28<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith a list of the ~~births~~ and  
deaths of Americans at the port  
of Canton during the year 1864.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

Wm A. Herring  
W. A. Herring

The Hon. William H. Seward,  
Secretary of State,  
Washington.

U. S.

U. S. Consulate, Canton.  
List of births during the year 1864.

Name.	Date of birth.	Father's name.	Father's place of Nativity.	Mother's maiden name.	Mother's place of Nativity.	Remarks.
Joseph Kerr.	April 29 <sup>th</sup> .	John S. Kerr.	Adams County Ohio	J. Jane Mackay.	Lawrence Co. Alabama.	
Catherine Maria } Broomer.	January 13 <sup>th</sup> .	Daniel Broomer.	Asian - New York	Maria W. Allen.	Chick. Massachusetts.	
John Thomas Child.	October 28 <sup>th</sup> .	Geo. M. Child.	Shelbyville Ind. Co. Ind.	Laura E. Carpenter.	Hamlet, Indiana C. D. D.	
Lyphie May Briston.	September 10 <sup>th</sup> .	Charles F. Briston.	Anthony Suff. N. Y.	Mary H. Briston.	Williamstown Conn.	
Kate Emma Polson.	April 22 <sup>nd</sup> .	Arthur Polson.	Rockingham Co. N. H.	Mary A. Thomas.	Brook. N. Y.	
Rebecca Ann Green.	Augt 25 <sup>th</sup> .	Rebecca Ann Green.	Baltimore Md.	Mrs. Mary Smith.	Windsor Ohio C. D. N. Y.	

List of deaths during the year 1864.

Name.	Date of death.	Father's name.	Father's place of Nativity.	Mother's maiden name.	Mother's place of Nativity.	Remarks.
Henry P. Broomer.	June 27 <sup>th</sup> 1864.	Daniel Broomer.	Asian - N. Y.	E. C. Pitkin.	Hudson Ohio.	
Rev. Saml. W. Boring.	July 27 <sup>th</sup> 1864.	Rev. Wm. Boring.	New Canaan Ct.	Sarah Ward.	Conway Mass.	
John Albert Gordon.	Nov. 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1864.	John Gordon.	Salem Mass.	Indicott.	Salem Mass.	
John Catherine Lathrop.	Jan 24 <sup>th</sup> 1865.	John Lathrop.	Unknown.	Unknown.	Unknown.	
Mrs. Mary Green.	Decr 11 <sup>th</sup> 1864.	John B. Miller.	Unknown.	Nichols.	Unknown.	

U. S. Consulate, Canton.  
January 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.  
Thos. H. Perry  
No. 12 Canal

U. S. Consulate,  
List of births during the

Name	Date of birth	Father's name	Father's place of
Joseph Kerr - Catherine Maria } Brooman }	April 29 <sup>th</sup> - January 13 <sup>th</sup> -	John S. Kerr - Daniel Brooman	Adams County Ossian - Mo
John Hansen Condit	October 28 <sup>th</sup> -	Mrs. M. Condit -	Shakleyville - Mo
Sylvia Gray Preston	September 30 <sup>th</sup> -	Charles F. Preston -	Antwerp Saff.
Kate Evans Folsom	April 22 <sup>nd</sup> -	Arthur Folsom -	Rockingham, Co
Rosewell Wood Graves	Aug 28 <sup>th</sup> -	Rosewell Hobart Graves	Bathmore

List of deaths during

Name	Date of death	Father's name	Father's place of
Henry P. Brooman	June 29 <sup>th</sup> - 1864.	Daniel Brooman -	Ossian -
Rev. Saml. W. Brouney	July 27 <sup>th</sup> - 1864.	Rev. Wm Brouney	New-Canada
John Edicott Gardner	Nov <sup>r</sup> . 22 <sup>nd</sup> - 1864.	John Gardner -	Salem - Mo
Mrs Catherine Louther Schilling }	Jan <sup>y</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> - 1864.	Dr. John Louther -	Am. Kn. & W. S.
Mrs Eva Mary Graves	Dec <sup>r</sup> . 11 <sup>th</sup> - 1864.	Dr. Abraham B. Mills.	Wm Kn. & W. S.

局部图(1)

Canton.  
Year 1864

Nativeity	Mother's Maiden Name	Mother's place of Naty.	Remarks
Ohio	J. Jane Mosley	Lawrence Co Alabama	
N York	Maria W. Alcock	Cheshire Massachusetts	
Pa	Sarah E. Carpenter	Danville, California Co. Ct.	
N. Y.	Mary A. Byrnie	Williamatic - Conn	
N. H.	Mary A. Thomas	Brook-lyn N. Y.	
Ind	Eva, Mary, Mills	Albion Orleans Co. N. Y.	

The Year 1864.

Nativeity	Mother's Maiden Name	Mother's place of Naty.	
N. Y.	E. C. Pitkin	Hudson - Ohio	
Ct.	Sarah Ward	Conway - Mass.	
Mass	Indicott	Saline - Mass.	
	Unknown	Unknown	
	Nichols	Unknown	

U.S. Consulate, Canton -  
January 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 -

Wm. H. Perry  
No. 10 - Canton



7/12.  
Sir,

12 91



United States Consulate,  
Canton, March 28<sup>th</sup> 1865.

I have the honor to forward herewith a report of the trade at this port during the year 1864.

1<sup>st</sup>. A return of shipping under various national flags.

2<sup>nd</sup>. A return of the export of trade.

3<sup>rd</sup>. A return of the export of silk.

4<sup>th</sup>. A summary of duties paid.

5<sup>th</sup>. A comparative statement of the value of the trade and the amount of duty collected from 1860 to 1864 inclusive.

These returns have been compiled from the official reports of the Canton Customs officials, and in so far as they go may be received as correct, but these

To the Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State  
Washington -  
D. C.

these matters, he has named represent the  
 the trade of this portion of the Empire,  
 from the fact that a very large trade  
 in foreign merchandise intended for  
 consumption in this Province, is carried  
 on at the British Colony of Hong Kong and  
 the Portuguese Colony of Macao, both  
 situated near the mouth of what is  
 generally recognized by foreigners as the  
 "Canton River", and the goods and  
 produce thus purchased are landed in  
 the various creeks and by ways along  
 the coast, and eventually find their  
 way into the interior of the Province.

During the past year the dis-  
 ordered state of the Empire, as also  
 the near approach of the Tai-Ping  
 Rebels, who are now upon the borders  
 of the Province, have had much to do  
 in paralyzing trade.

The

The acts of the several piratical vessels such as the 'Alabama', 'Florida' and others, have greatly affected our shipping interest. Merchants both American and foreign preferring to forward their merchandise in foreign owned vessels rather than pay the increased insurance premiums or run the risk of capture ~~and~~ by the pirates, and the consequent destruction of their property.

Our Steamship trade is becoming important as the market returns fully ~~strong~~. At the present time there are four American steamers running on the river, three between this and Hong Kong and one between this and Marseilles - there is also another chartered and employed by the Chinese Customs authorities, and there is every reason to believe that the Steamship trade can and will be greatly increased.

It is with much pleasure  
I state, that your Diligence at this point,  
in enjoying protection, with the occa-  
sional visit of one of your National  
Representatives, would <sup>full</sup> import conse-  
quence and greatly add to our  
National importance with the Chinese -  
where the honor to be

Your most Obedt Servant  
Wm A King  
Act. Consul

U. S. Consul at Canton.

March 28<sup>th</sup> 1865.

First report for the

year 1864

to the Government -

Recd 5 Apr.  
1/2  
L. J. Garrison  
L. J.

46 Park Place  
New York 30th March 1885

I sent in my resignation as  
W. S. Marshall for Thompson China  
to Hon. H. S. P. Esq. W. S. Consul at  
Canton China on the 30th day of November  
1884 requesting him to forward same  
to the Department at Washington. Through  
our W. S. Consul General, Hon. Mr. Lawrence,  
and was surprised to learn that  
the document had not been received  
at the Department.

I herewith renew my  
resignation to date from  
November 30th 1884 and have  
the honor to be with great respect

Your obedient servant  
William C. Lawrence

To the  
Hon. Mr. Lawrence  
Secretary of State  
Washington

Recd Nov. 24

No 13 United States Consulate.  
Canton August. 15th. 1865

Sir.

I have the honor to  
transmit herewith, the quarterly  
returns of the arrival and  
departure of American vessels  
at the port of Canton during  
the quarter ending June 30th.  
1865 together with a memo. of  
duties received at the Custom  
House during the same quarter.

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your most obedient servant.

Wm H. King  
US Consul

To the

Secretary of State  
Washington.

D. K.

Yours to auditor,

Office of Maritime Customs  
Canton, July, 1865.

Memo: of Duties received at the Hachwan Bank  
during the Quarter commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1865 and  
ending the 30<sup>th</sup> June 1865, as shown in the Foreign Books  
in the Office of Customs.

### Abstract

Total British Vessels	85781	8	4	5
American "	306	2	8	4
Sundry "	19031	.	.	7
French "	1517	6	2	4
River Steamers (American.)	73438	6	1	6
Opium	13118	.	1	6
Total Tails	193193	3	9	2

### Analysis

	Import				Export				Total			
April British Vessels	103	9	6	5	20064	7	7	.	20168	7	3	5
American "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sundry "	.	.	.	.	4231	3	9	6	4231	3	9	6
French "	.	.	.	.	315	8	1	1	315	8	1	1
Total for April	103	9	6	5	24611	9	7	7	24715	9	4	2

	Import				Export				Total			
May British Vessels	50	5	7	2	31176	2	2	6	31226	7	4	8
American "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sundry "	6	8	.	4	4727	7	3	5	4734	5	3	9
French "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Total for May	57	3	7	6	35903	9	6	1	35961	3	3	7

	Import	Export	Total
June British Vessels	2 5 4 4	34383 7 6 8	34386 3 1 2
American "	" " " "	306 2 8 4	306 2 8 4
Sundry "	1713 2 5 6	8351 8 1 6	10065 . 7 2
French "	" " " "	1201 8 1 3	1201 8 1 3
Total for June	1715 8 . .	44243 6 8 1	45959 4 8 1

	Import	Export	Total
River Steamers April	7987 3 6 4	7593 2 1 3	15580 5 7 7
May	12316 4 1 7	16311 7 8 2	28628 1 9 9
June	10129 7 5 6	19100 . 8 4	29229 8 4 .
Total for 2 <sup>d</sup> end: 30 <sup>th</sup> June	30433 5 3 7	43005 . 7 9	73438 6 1 6

	Import	Export	Total
Opium for April	4735 5 . .	554 1 8 4	5289 6 8 4
May	4848 9 . .	" " " "	4848 9 . .
June	2706 3 . .	273 1 3 2	2979 4 3 2
Total for 2 <sup>d</sup> end: 30 <sup>th</sup> June	12290 7 . .	827 3 1 6	13118 . 1 6

Office of Maritime Customs.  
Canton July 1865.



Form No. 11  
General and Special Instructions

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consul, *San Francisco*, from the *1st April* to the *30th Dec. 1900*

VESSELS.										CARGOES.									
No.	Date	Name	Tonnage	Where from	Where to	Where loading	Where loaded	Person	Master	Unmanifested	Description	Quantity	Value	Where produced	When manifested	Description	Quantity	Value	Where consumed
13	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
14	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
15	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
16	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
17	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
18	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
19	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
20	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
21	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
22	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
23	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
24	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
25	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
26	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
27	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
28	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
29	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										
30	1900	1st April	1000	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco										

Wm. H. Hays

U.S. Consul

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consulate

VESSELS.

No.	DATE	CLASS	Names	Tonnage	Where from	When built	Where built	Where belonging	Where bound	Owners	Masters
	Month	Day									
12	1890	3	Ship "Vigilance"	1300	Hongkong	1861	Brooklyn, New York	Hongkong	do	Ellis & Sanborn	E. J. O'Connell
13	"	11	do "The Star"	163	do	1861	S. Francisco, San Francisco	do	do	F. G. Conklin	E. H. H. Clark
14	"	30	do "Havoc"	530	do	1861	New York, New York	do	do	E. J. H. H. H. H.	P. J. H. H.
15	"	30	do "Pomona"	1600	do	1864	do	do	do	H. H. H. H.	H. H. H. H.
16	"	30	do "Spartan"	48	Macas	1830	do	Canton	Macas	J. B. H. H. H.	H. H. H. H.
17	"	30	do "Pomona"	1600	do	1864	do	New York	Hongkong	J. B. H. H. H.	H. H. H. H.

1820

表格局部(1)

Form No. 11,  
[Quarantine Report of Vessel]

Shanghai

from the 1st April

to the 30th June

1945

INWARD.				OUTWARD.					
Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantities.	Values.	Where produced.	Where manufactured.	Description.	Quantities.	Values.	DATE OF DEPARTURE Month. Day.
Ballast				China	China	Various			27
do				"	"	Ballast			28
Various				China	China	Various			30 July
do				do	do	do			30 do
do				do	do	do			30 do
do				do	do	do			30, do

W. G. H. H. H.

W. G. H. H. H.

表格局部(2)



No. 4

Recd. Nov., 85.

U. S. Consulate Canton,  
August 30th, 1865.

Sir,

In a previous despatch  
No 7, I informed the Depart-  
ment of the death of Mr  
Vincent Michaels. I now  
have the honor to transmit  
herewith a statement of the  
settlement of his estate.

By the enclosed account it  
will be seen that the assets  
were altogether inadequate to  
pay the claims justly due  
against the estate.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedt Servt.

To the  
Secretary of State,  
Washington D.C.

Wm A. Perry  
W. A. Perry

Canton. September 22<sup>d</sup> 1864.

Received of the American Consul O. H. Perry Esquire  
the sum of three hundred and eleven dollars and  
fifteen cents in full of my share of the money  
belonging to the late firm of Dalton Michail and  
Pong shing.

As translation as witness my hand and seal.  
Andrew P. Hopper

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

Original.

244 <sup>00</sup>  
RECEIVED from Thos. H. Perry U. S. Consul  
the sum of Two Hundred & forty four dollars and  
no cents being in full for account of amount due me  
by the estate of the late Vincent Michaels, as per judgment  
of the U.S. Consular Court at Canton, that being the whole amount  
remaining in the hands of the U.S. Consul at Canton  
belonging to the said estate. S. Sutton

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Andrew C. Hooper Jr

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

Original.

144 <sup>15</sup>  
RECEIVED from Thos. H. Perry U. S. Consul  
the sum of One Hundred & forty four <sup>15/100</sup> dollars and  
no cents being in full for amt due me as  
partner in the business of the late Sutton  
& Michaels, Photographers - S. Sutton

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Andrew C. Hooper Jr

今收到

花旗江臣美士啤理付交 凸敦米家士 等合伙股份良

 壹拾壹元壹毛五正 數目謹記

此上

一千八百六十四年九月廿一號 同昇收單



Canton September 22 1864.

Received of the American Consul C. H. Perry Esq.  
the sum of one hundred and seventy six dollars and  
twenty five cents less the Court expenses of four  
dollars and eighty five cents which was the  
amount due to me from the late firm of  
Messrs. Michale and Tong shing  
translation as witness my hand and seal.  
Geo. B. Hoppes

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

300

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul  
the sum of Three dollars and  
no cents being in full for my services as assessor  
in the case of Vincent Michaels deceased

E. M. Nelson

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE

Chas N Stone

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

300

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul  
the sum of Three dollars and  
no cents being in full for my services as assessor  
in the case of Vincent Michaels deceased

Frederic Stone

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE

Chas N Stone

收單今收到

美利堅江臣美士啤理交兌同昇等應還  
明祿借項銀壹百柒拾陸元叁毛五 此  
此

內除葛贊四股三良始元實收到良



千八百二十四年九月廿一日 明祿收單

Canton, September 29<sup>th</sup> 1884.  
 Received of Oliver H. Perry Esq. U. S. Consul  
 three dollars (\$3) the same being paid for  
 acting as executor on the estate of the late  
 Mr. T. Michael. —  
Frederic Stone.

Consulate of the United States of America for Canton.

For

Original.

RECEIVED from Chin, H. Perry U. S. Consul  
the sum of Five dollars and

no cents being in full for Services rendered as  
Auditor of Accounts in the case of Vincent Michaels  
deceased and also the affairs of Linton Michaels

J. Hilbert

WITNESS TO SIGNATURE.

Chas. M. Orme

Dr Settlement of Partnership between Sing-shing, Dutton, and Michaels, deceased. Cr									
				Dutton		Michals		Sing-shing	
Cash in hand & collected Proportion of fees from Mingqua Deduct bal. of Clerk's fees due by this Estate. " Amt paid Watchman " " " Mingqua Cash collected by Dutton	1125	50		311	15	311	15	311	15
	4	85	1130	48		48			
	14	55		359	15	263	15	311	15
	6								
	176	35	146	144	15	263	15	311	15
E. O. E. Dutton July, 15, 1865	933	45		311	15				
	215	00		718	45				
	1718	45							
To Each 1/3 of 933. <sup>45</sup> Add to Dutton 48 due by Michals for buying fence Deduct from Dutton cash collected Amt due Dutton is " " Michaels is " " Sing-shing				From Michaels Estate must be deducted 5% Comml Chgs say 103. <sup>45</sup> and appraisers fees being Amt due Michaels Estate Said Michals being indebted the Comml paid to Dutton the holder of a note for 710. allowed by the Court taking receipt for same this balance due being no other creditors. Receipt marked No. 1 Receipt for amt paid Dutton No. 2 do " " Sing-shing " 3 do " " Mingqua " 4 do " " " " " 506		244 00			

John Henry

W. A. Reed

Received March 6, No 15.

ack

United States Consulate  
Canton, October 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1865.

Sir:  
I have the honor to transmit  
herewith the following returns for  
the quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup>  
1865 viz:

1. Register of official letters received.
2. do do do sent.
3. Arrivals and departures of vessels.
4. Fees received on account of vessels.
5. Extract from transcript of fee Book of  
fees not contained in form etc.
6. Recapitulation, with gross amount of  
value of American exports arrived.
7. Return of Criminal suits.
8. Fees received for passports.

To the Secretary of State.  
Washington  
D.C.

I have the honor to be,  
Sir Your Obedient Servant.  
Wm H. Fry  
U.S. Consul

St  
with

do

St

with

at the U. S. Consulate at Canton 1865

ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Number of Enclosures.	REMARKS.
Relative to sending home a disabled seaman.		
Ackg receipt of despatches.		
With a Chinese thief from the <i>Star Kinsman</i>		
Relative to above.		
do		
do		
Relative to sending home a disabled seaman.		

Enclosure.  
U. S. Consulate Canton  
With despatch No 15  
Register of official  
letters Received  
No 1.



Register of official letters sent from  
the U. S. Consulate Canton for the  
quarter ending September 30<sup>th</sup>. 1865.

	To whom and what place sent.	On what Subject.
by 6	Sui. Act <sup>g</sup> Governor Genl. Canton.	Russell & Co's loan to the provincial authorities in 1858.
8	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice 1. Encl.
8	Secy of the Treasury Washington D. C.	Enclosing a/c for quarter ending Jan <sup>y</sup> 31. 1865.
11	Sui. Act <sup>g</sup> Gov. Genl. Canton.	Russell & Co's loan.
14	A. D. Williams Esqr. U. S. Vice Consul. Hong Kong.	Relative to the appointment of Edw. J. Sage as Acting U. S. Vice Consul at Hong Kong.
15	J. A. Seward. Esqr. U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai.	Enclosing despatch for the Secy of State.
21	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoice 2.
	do	" " 3
25	D. B. Robertson Esqr. H. B. M <sup>o</sup> Consul. Canton.	Actg receipt of despatch with copy of Earl Russell's letter to the Lord's commissioners of the Admiralty
25	Sui. Act <sup>g</sup> Gov. Genl. Canton.	Relative to a Chinaman killed by a foreigner in Amoy.
26	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice 2
29	do	do 9
1	do	do 16
3	do	do 3
3	do	do 1

Aug 8	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoices	
" 10	do	do	
" 15	G. F. Seward Esq U. S. Consul Genl	Enclosing dispatches for State department.	
" 15	Secy of State. Washington	Enclosing Quarterly returns.	
" 15	Spec. Acty Jm Jones Canton.	Relative to George W Baffey lately connected with Chinese rebels.	
" 24	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice	
" 28	Acty Mr. J. A. Stephens Comdg U. S. S. Relief. Macas.	Relative to G. W. Baffey.	
" 28	San Francisco Collector	Enclosing Invoice	
" 1	U. S. Consul General Shanghai.	Enclosing dispatch for the Secretary of State.	
" 28	Secy of State. Washington	Enclosing Aps relative to the Estate of the late V. Michels.	
Sept 4	New York Collector.	Enclosing Invoice	2
"	do	do	1
" 6	Capt. A. Winem Comdg Sh. Sea Service Whampoa.	Requesting him and his mate to come to the Consulate.	
" 7	New York Collector	Enclosing Invoices	2
" 13	do	do	2
" 15	do	do	1
" 23	do	do	1
" 23	do	do	4
" 25	Pm yn Magistrate Canton.	Requesting him to send for a Chinese thief caught stealing on Shm B. park	
U. S. Consulate Canton			
October 2, 1865.			

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consulate at Camtaran from the 1st day of July to the 30th September 1896

[illegible]

United States Consulate Canton  
October 2d 1865.

Wm. A. Perry

## ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF AMERICAN VESSELS at the United States Consulate at

DATE.	CLASS.	NAMES.	Tonnage.	Where from.	When built.	Where built.	Where bound.	Owners.	Masters.	Where produced.
Month.	Day.									
July	9	Ship Western Continent	1047	Hongkong	1853	Cambridge, Mass.	Boston	New York	J. D. Bates	Wm. Bull
"	17	Steam "Oriolanne"	1204	do	1864	Boston	New York	Hongkong	J. W. Sargent	E. C. Saxe
Aug	17	Ship "Panama"	1867	do	1853	New York	do	New York	Granville & Son	do
"	28	" "Plea Perfect"	975	do	1850	Providence	do	do	Wm. & A. C. Moore	do
Sept	15	Ship "Parthian"	434	do	1859	New York	do	do	W. H. Mason	W. B. Patton
"	20	Ship "Edmund Rock"	468	do	1863	Boston	Hongkong	Hongkong	W. H. Saxe	do
"	"	" "Novo-Scotia"	456	do	1863	New York	New York	do	J. H. Saxe	do
"	"	" "Spark"	90	Masses	1850	do	do	Masses	J. H. Saxe	do
"	"	" "Milkmaid"	539	Boston	1859	do	do	Hongkong	J. W. Saxe	do
"	"	" "Henderson"	530	do	1861	Boston	do	do	J. H. Saxe	do

6/22/97

表格局部(1)

[illegible]

### 表格局部(2)

# NAVIGATION AND COMMERCE

Of the UNITED STATES at the Port of Canton during the quarter ending September 3, 1865

Made up from Consular returns.

VESSELS.				CARGOES.					
ENTERED.		CLEARED.		INWARD.		OUTWARD.			
No. of vessel	Where from	No. of vessel	Where for	No. of vessel	Description	Value	No. of vessel	Description	Value
7	Hong Kong	3	New York	4	Ballast	—	3	General	\$335,359.16
		4	Hong Kong	4	Runnig on the main	—	4	Runnig on the main	
		3	2nd port	2	do	—	3	Export	
		1	Bombay				1	Bombay	
	Macao	1	Macao				1	Runnig on the main	
		10		10			70		\$335,359.16

Classes of Vessels entered 2 1st class 1 2nd 6 3rd  
 Classes of Vessels cleared 3 1st class 5 2nd 1 3rd  
 Aggregate tonnage entered 6432 tons  
 Total amount of freight \$100,000

*W. B. Carpenter*  
*W. B. Carpenter*  
*W. B. Carpenter*

Return of Criminal Cases Heard in the U.S. Consulate Canton  
from the 1st day of July to the 30th September 1865 inc.

No of Case	Date of first hearing	Name of Accused	Charge	By whom tried	Judgment	Costs paid by the accused	Disposition of prisoner
1	Sept 6	C. Kemens W. H. H. H. H.	Robbery	J. D. Ellis McGuire	---	10.00	paid Clerk of Court.
2	" 18	John Henry Robbery	C. Soule 6 mos in jail.	---	22.20	paid Clerk of Court & accy Marshal	

U. S. Consulate Canton  
October 3. 1865  
*[Signature]*  
U. S. Consul

Canton

Know all men by these presents,  
 That we, Frank Hagg Ellwell, David Ellwell,  
 and Elias Ellwell Wainson  
 are held and firmly bound to the  
 United States of America in the sum  
 of Four Thousand Dollars, money of  
 the said United States, to the payment  
 whereof we bind ourselves, jointly and  
 severally, our joint and several heirs,  
 executors, and administrators.

Witness our hands and seals this  
 fourteenth day of October, 1865.

The condition of the above obligation  
 is such, That if the above bounden  
 Frank Hagg Ellwell, appointed Marshal  
 of the United States at Canton, China,  
 shall truly and faithfully discharge  
 the duties of his said office according  
 to law, and shall truly and faithfully  
 account for, pay over, and deliver  
 up, all moneys, goods, effects,  
 books, records, papers, and other  
 property which shall come to the

(over)



hands of the said Frank Flagg Ellwell,  
or to the hands of any person for  
his use as such Marshal, under any  
law now or hereafter enacted, and  
that he will faithfully perform all  
other duties now or hereafter lawfully  
imposed upon him as such Marshal,  
then this obligation to be void, otherwise,  
to remain in full force.

signed, sealed & delivered  
in the presence of -

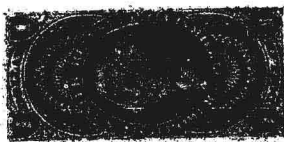
W. S. Dana Esq.  
J. Gilbert

Frank Flagg Ellwell,  
U.S. Marshal

David Ellwell  
Bondman

George Brewster.  
Charles Adolphus Hayden.  
witnesses & signatures  
of David Ellwell  
and Elias Ellwell Davidson,

Elias Ellwell Davidson  
Bondman



We, David Ellwell, and Elias Ellwell Davidson  
subscribes on the above bond, on oath depose and say  
that we are each worth the sum of Ten thousand  
dollars one and above one debt - and liabilities

David Ellwell

Elias E. Davidson

The United States of America  
Massachusetts, ss.

Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1865 - Personally appeared before me a justice  
of the Peace for the County of Suffolk, and Commonwealth  
of Massachusetts the above named David Ellwell and Elias  
E. Davidson, and made oath that the above affidavit of  
them subscribers is true. W. A. Field, Justice of the Peace

M. B. A.

Massachusetts.

Boston, Dec. 25 <sup>th</sup> 1865.

I Malbridge A. Field, assistant  
United States Attorney for said district of Massachu-  
setts, hereby certify that David Ellwell, and Elias  
Davidson who sign this bond as sureties  
are citizens of the United States of America, and  
residents of the City - of Boston in the state of  
Massachusetts, and are in my opinion each of suf-  
ficient pecuniary ability to pay the penalty of this  
bond.

Malbridge A. Field  
Asst. U. S. Atty,  
Mass. Dist.

Return of Shipping  
for the year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1864.

Nationalities -	Entered -			Cleared -		
	Vith Cargo.	Ballast.	Total.	Vith Cargo.	Ballast.	Total.
British -	17	5,638	82	45,084	99	50,762
Rain Steamers }	11	8,217	1	185	12	8,382
American }	1	498	8	7,285	8	7,783
Rain Steamers }	55	2,39,218	66	11,741	67	246,269
French -	2	1,395	6	2,491	8	3,886
Russian -	—	—	1	450	1	450
Belgian -	2	634	1	215	3	849
Prussian -	5	1,356	7	1,757	12	3,113
Danish -	8	2,150	15	4,053	24	6,203
Dutch -	2	405	2	643	4	1,051
Hamburg -	14	4,283	20	5,611	34	9,839
American -	2	389	1	178	3	567
Italian -	1	419	—	—	1	419
Norwegian -	—	—	1	232	1	232
Hamburg -	2	675	—	—	1	675
Prussian -	1	195	3	3,398	4	3,493
Prussian -	2	400	6	1,559	8	2,009
Siamese -	—	—	2	1,157	2	1,157
Spanish -	1	567	1	156	2	723
Swedish -	—	—	1	178	1	178
	623	2,66,527	224	86,224	75	352,747
					120	57,838
						354,198

*Export of Opium*  
*During the year ending December 31-1864,*  
*from Canton, China*

<i>Destination</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Green</i>
<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>9.210.088.66</i>	<i>1.471.011.66</i>
<i>United States</i>	<i>490.791</i>	<i>871.057</i>
<i>India</i>	<i>13.979</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Dutch Possessions</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Hutchinson</i>	<i>10.000</i>	<i>2.333</i>
<i>France</i>	<i>32.407</i>	<i>181.475</i>
<i>Siam</i>	<i>11.881</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Hankow</i>	<i>28.333</i>	<i>26.817</i>
<i>Canton</i>	<i>166.969</i>	<i>3.424</i>
<i>Buenos Ayres</i>	<i>132.873</i>	<i>44.016</i>
<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>27.245</i>
<i>Hong Kong</i>	<i>818.325</i>	<i>373.060</i>
<i>Amoy</i>	<i>20.653</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>7.200</i>	<i>3.600</i>
<i>Singapore</i>	<i>11.600</i>	<i>---</i>
	<i>10.955.098.66</i>	<i>3.006.788.66</i>

Report of Little during  
the year ending Dec 31 1864.

Destination	Revenue		Amount	Total	Refuse	Held over		Balance
	Pauls	Other						
Great Britain	4 80			4 80	730 53			
America	193 24			193 24	40 50			
India	11			11				
Shanghai	72			72				
For Am.	17 89			17 89				
Hong Kong	250 65		123 23	263 88	73 34	340 83		75
	2735 30		123 23	2858 53	544 83	340 83		75

Summary of duties paid  
at Canton,  
during the year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1864.

(Calculated in Taels.)

	Imports	Re-trade	Imports	Exports	Duties due	Total
British.	43,979	233 1 6 2	2,585 8 5 4	265,790 8 1	9,799 3 1	275,589 1 1 8
China Steamers.	8,352	164 1 1 2	1,959 5 5 9	1,115 8 9 8	957 6 1	4,191 1 9 4
American.	7,785	—	462 5 6 3	3,648 8 9 1	1,089 2 1	5,221 5 6 3
China Steamers.	258,954	21,170 7 5 5	156,125 5 2 7	164,526 2 1 4	1,828 6 1	373,651 1 6 6
French.	3,904	—	258 3 4 1	5,022 6 1	686 8 1	5,957 7 4 2
Belgian.	849	168 2 2 2	5 9 7 9	450 6 4 4	139 6 1	764 1 5
Prussian.	3,998	1,046 9 1 4	52 1 9 2	5,096 6 4 7	629 2 1	6,783 8 5 8
Danish.	6,669	563 9 3 2	982 7 8 5	14,279 9 6 7	654 4 1	16,483 1 4 4
Hamburg.	11,610	1,253 2 4 1	497 5 3 3	19,057 8 6 8	2,080 7 1	22,888 8 4 2
Dutch.	2,327	—	209 1 9 8	2,492 8 9 1	267 2 1	2,959 1 8 9
Hanseatic.	774	37 8 1 1	571 2 4 1	1,822 1 1 8	124 1 1	2,576 1 5 8
Italian.	219	—	—	1 1 2 0	167 6 1	168 7 2 5
Norwegian.	—	—	—	297 8 1 2	—	297 8 1 2
Oldenburg.	675	154 1 8 2	581 6 2 2	9 6 7 5	180 1 1	925 4 7 9
Prussian.	3,493	—	—	2,800 2 2 8	656 8 1	3,427 1 2 8
Russian.	1,792	293 8 8 2	292 8 8 2	1,254 5 5 1	84 1 1	1,639 1 6 7
Spanish.	1,884	—	—	—	530 4 1	530 4 1
Swedish.	178	—	—	663 8 7 7	71 2 1	934 5 7 7
	357,864	25,046 1 8 3	440,281 7 7 7	488,709 2 8 2	19,902 6 1	727,859 7 4 2

*Comparative Statement of the value of trade and amount of  
Duty at Canton for the years 1860 to 1864 inclusive*

	Total value of Imports in Mex. Dollars.	Total value of Exports in Mex. Dollars	Total value in Mex. Dollars	Total amt. of duties in Hong Kong dollars
<i>In the year 1860.</i>	<i>\$ 18,415.727</i>	<i>\$ 15,257.623</i>	<i>\$ 34,673.350</i>	<i>1,496,293.63.8</i>
<i>do 1861.</i>	<i>12,977.353</i>	<i>15,811.572</i>	<i>28,788.925</i>	<i>1,280,296.3.3.4</i>
<i>do 1862.</i>	<i>10,580.925</i>	<i>17,742.590</i>	<i>28,323.515</i>	<i>1,089,308.47.0</i>
<i>do 1863.</i>	<i>9,525.285</i>	<i>16,583.062</i>	<i>26,108.347</i>	<i>926,315.0.3.0</i>
<i>* do 1864.</i>	<i>* 8,192.795</i>	<i>13,657.177</i>	<i>21,850.972</i>	<i>727,889.7.42</i>

*\* Also \$ 2,828,045. Treasures imported.*

Received Aug 17  
acked Aug 28

N<sup>o</sup> 16.

U. S. Consulate, Canton.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the following returns for the quarter ending Decr 31<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Viz:

N<sup>o</sup> 1. Register of official letters received and sent.

N<sup>o</sup> 2. Arrivals and departure of American vessels.

N<sup>o</sup> 3. Fees received on account of vessels.

N<sup>o</sup> 4. Extracts from transcript of fee book of fees not contained in form N<sup>o</sup> 44.

N<sup>o</sup> 5. Recapitulation with gross amounts of value of Invoices certified annexed.

N<sup>o</sup> 6. Names of deceased American Citizens.

To the Honorable Secretary of State,  
Washington.

H. C.



Citizens at the port of Canton during the  
year 1865.

No. 7. Aggregate return of all fees re-  
ceived during the year 1865.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedt Servant  
Thos H. King  
A. M. M. M.

Names of deceased American Citizens, including names of persons together with the value of the personal effects belonging to them from January 1st 1865 to December 31st 1865 included.

date of decease.	name of person.	last place of residence or nationality	if a seaman to what vessel belonging.	How deceased.	Value of effects.	Disposition made here of	Age	Remarks
1865								
Jan'y	11. Sampson Kim	Canton. China	—	Canton.	—	—	2 yrs & 45 days	Parents American.
Feb'y	27. W. H. H. H. H. H.	do	—	do	—	—	3 months.	do
Mar'y	26. W. H. H. H. H.	do	—	do	—	—	12 years	do
Dec'r	29. W. H. H. H. H.	St. Augustine, Fla.	—	do	—	Taken in charge by husband W. A. P. H. H. H.	37 years	

W. H. H. H.  
W. H. H. H.

Register of official letters received at the U. S. Consulate (Canton) during the quarter ending December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1865.				
No. of the letter.	Place & date of letter.	When recd.	On what subject.	Number of sheets. Remarks.
<u>From the State Department.</u>				
1. Department	Washington	Sept 17/65	Acknowledging receipt of despatches No. 11, 11 <sup>th</sup> & 12	-
2. do	do	Sept 17/65	Inclosing Circular (no number) addressed to the Legation & Consular Corps in reference to the asking and granting leave of absence &c &c.	-
<u>From the Treasury Department.</u>				
3. Treasury	do	Sept 14/65	Authorizing me to draw on Messrs. Baring, Bros & Co for acct of salary	-
4. do	do	Sept 14/65	Notifying me that my acct for the quarter ending March 31 <sup>st</sup> 1865 had been approved.	-
5. do	do	Sept 14/65	Notifying me that my acct for the quarter ending June 30 <sup>th</sup> 1865 had been approved.	-
6. Treasury	do	Sept 17/65	Authorizing me to draw on Messrs. Baring, Bros & Co for acct of salary	-
<u>From the Charge d'affaires - Peking.</u>				
7. Charge d'affaires	Peking	Sept 25/65	Relative to tonnage dues on vessels trading between Chinese ports, Japan and French possessions in Annam.	-
8. do	do	Oct 25/65	Relative to the payment by the Canton provincial authorities of the loan by Messrs. Russell & Co & inclosing a copy of a letter from Prince Hung.	one
<u>From the Consul General.</u>				
9. Consul	Shanghai	Oct 27/65	Recommending the safe custody of James Rafferty, a prisoner on board the U. S. S. 'Relief', lately connected with the insurgents at Chang Chow.	-
10. do	Shanghai	Oct 27/65	Returning acct for revisions	three
11. do	do	Oct 27/65	In reference to the obtaining of papers, books &c for the U. S. Consulate in China.	-



(Continued)				
Register of official letters received at the U.S. Consulate, Canton				
during the quarter ending December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1865.				
No.	Date and date of the letter.	From whom?	On what subject?	Remarks.
	Consul's letter Nov. 8 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 8 <sup>th</sup>	Informing this Consulate of the death of Robert Easty (late Master of the Ship "Sanjour", who was sent from Hong Kong to Hong Kong hospital) - that he had been properly interred &c.	-
	Shanghai News 2 <sup>nd</sup> / 65	Nov. 7 <sup>th</sup>	Acknowledging of a letter from this Consulate dated Oct. 25 <sup>th</sup> - stating that he would take proper measures to insure the safe custody of the man Buffey.	-
	Buffey's letter 6 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 7 <sup>th</sup>	Requesting to know if he is to be brought to trial.	-
	P. Hapgood's letter 7 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 7 <sup>th</sup>	Withdrawing his resignation as Interpreter to the Consulate.	-
	Mr. Frank Thompson's letter 9 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup>	Stating that he wished to discharge his Contract, is indebted to the Ship \$10.00 - and that he is prepared to pay the 3 months extra wages.	-
	Shanghai News Nov. 17 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 19 <sup>th</sup>	Informing this Consulate of the escape of G. T. Buffey.	-
	Shanghai News Nov. 17 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 19 <sup>th</sup>	Acknowledging the receipt from this Consulate, of dated Nov. 13 <sup>th</sup> with four measures, viz: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mr. Allen's account current with Ship "Midnight" - 2 <sup>nd</sup> His discharge from <sup>Board</sup> <del>Ship</del> - 3 <sup>rd</sup> A draft on Russell & Co for his benefit for \$33.43 - and 4 <sup>th</sup> a schedule of clothing left by Robt. Easty, deceased. And that Mr. Allen will forward the schedule of Easty's clothing as also the funds to the Treasury Department for his family - At the same time inclosing a despatch, which Mr. Allen had rec <sup>d</sup> and addressed to this Consulate.	-
	Mr. Allen's letter Hong Kong Nov. 20 <sup>th</sup> / 65	Nov. 20 <sup>th</sup>	On reference to John Henry Institute &c.	-

Register of official letters sent from the U. S. Consulate, Canton, during the quarter ending December 31, 1865.				
No.	To whom sent and to what place.	On what Subject.	No. of Pages.	Remarks.
		<u>To the Secretary of the Treasury.</u>		
Oct 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1865	To Treasury Department.	Enclosing accounts for the quarter ending Sept 30 <sup>th</sup> for Four.		Did I come to Consul?
		<u>To the U. S. Charge - Peking.</u>		
Nov 24 <sup>th</sup> 1865	U. S. Charge -	Regarding the arrest of G. W. Roffey, an American charged with being connected with the insurrection at Chang-Chow, he having been delivered over to the Consulate by the Provincial Authorities.		
		<u>To Mr. U. S. Consul General Shanghai.</u>		
Nov 15 <sup>th</sup> 1865	Consul General.	Forwarding despatches -		
Nov 24 <sup>th</sup> 1865	do do	Forwarding a despatch, with (over) enclosures, addressed to the U. S. Charge d'affaires at Peking, in reference to one G. W. Roffey, Sec.		
		<u>Miscellaneous.</u>		
Nov 6 <sup>th</sup> 1865	Russell & Co. Hong Kong.	Acknowledging the receipt of theirs of the 1 <sup>st</sup> inst. in enclosing copy of their protest &c against the sale of the steamer "White Cloud" by Captain George, etc.		
Nov 9 <sup>th</sup> 1865	C. J. Allen	Informing him that I had duly received his of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> inst. notifying me that he had duly entered upon the duties of his office.		
Nov 9 <sup>th</sup> 1865	Mr. Collector of Customs.	Service (363) Ship "S. L. L." -		
Nov 12 <sup>th</sup> 1865	Capt. J. P. Mackie, Ship "Clanmore"	Forwarding a letter from Mr. J. W. Beauchamp, to his brother Mr. J. G. Beauchamp on board the American Ship "Clanmore".		
Nov 12 <sup>th</sup> 1865	To the Collector of New York.	Three invoices (Nos 371, 372 & 373) via inland mails.		
Nov 15 <sup>th</sup> 1865	W. L. Allen & Co. Macao.	Enclosing two dollars (\$2.00) for the payment of the passage to Macao, per Mr. Sparks, of a prisoner named G. W. Roffey, charged with being connected with insurrection &c at Chang-Chow.		

Register of Official Letters. (Continued)				No. S. Consulate, (Boston)	
Letters sent from the No. S. Consulate, during the quarter ending, December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1860				No. of Incomes	Remarks.
No.	To whom sent and to what place.	On what subject.			
165					
165-24	To the Collector, New York	Invoices, Nos. 352, 357, 360, 362, 364, 365, 366, 374, 375, 381.		Fourteen	
		Nos. 382, 383, 384, 386.		Fourteen	Ship "Pechalin"
165-27	do do do	Invoices, Nos. 329-331, 334, 338, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.		Thirteen	Ship "New England"
165-28	do do do	No. 390. Overland, via England -		One	Overland Mail.
165-29	do do do	No. 396.		do	Bank or Ship "Atlantic"
165-30	do do do	No. 397.		do	do "Nat. of."
165-31	To the Collector, New York	Requesting him to see that T. W. Buffery is well provided, including at the same time a letter from General General Seward.		One	
165-32	To the Collector, New York	Acknowledging the receipt of letters including a copy of a protest against T. W. Sands disposing of the steamer "White Cloud" - Mr. Sands holding a receipt from the Consulate for all the papers + and requesting Messrs Russell & Co. to hold at their earliest convenience why the said Steamer's papers should not be delivered to Captain Sands.			
165-33	To the Collector, New York	Invoices. Nos. 398, 399, 400 - Overland mail.		Three	Overland Mail.
165-34	do do do	do Nos. 401, 402, 403.		Three	Small Steamboat,
165-35	do do do	Invoice No. 404 -		One	Ship "Sangre"
165-36	J. J. Allen, U.S. H. King	Inquiring the accounts on file of Mrs. Robert Kennedy a merchant on board the Am. Ship "Sangre"			
165-37	G. W. Buffery, U.S. H. King	Acknowledging the receipt of his letter of the 21 <sup>st</sup> , stating therein that the whole matter is done and referred to the U.S. Charge at San Francisco.			

No.	Recd. of Letter	Sent from the United States for a late date	Remarks
1865	On what Subject.	On what Subject.	Remarks
No. 10	Capt. Early, Ship "Midnight"	Requesting his attendance at the Consulate, in relation to the discharge of W. A. Strong, Cook.	
No. 10	To the Collector N. York	Forwarding for Portland Mail Service No. 405, 406, 407, 408.	Copy sent to
No. 10	J. J. Allen, Sheriff, Hong Kong	Relation to the clothing of Robert Early, deceased, and inclosing coat of W. A. Strong, Cook, deceased, charged from the Ship "Midnight".	Sent
No. 13	To the Collector of the Port of Boston	Inclosing one half of the Register of the Steamer "Hawthorn" of Boston, destroyed by fire.	One
No. 17	To the Collector N. York	Forwarding for Manufacture of Irons No. 405, 406, 407, 408.	One
No. 20	Captain Stinson, Comd. U.S.S. Relief	Acknowledging receipt of his letter reporting the escape, and requesting him to be arrested to secure his apprehension.	
No. 21	E. Sanford, M.D., Chief	Acknowledging the receipt of his letter that he had entered upon the duties of his office.	
No. 27	To the Collector N. York	Forwarding for "Midnight" 18 Services No. 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500.	Copy sent to
No. 27	J. J. Allen, Sheriff, Hong Kong	Inclosing Captain's receipt of Ship "Midnight" receipt of a package from the Hong Consulate addressed to the New York Collector.	One
No. 28	A. B. Dickinson, N. Hong	Inclosing to him a letter from the State Department, not addressed to W. J. Putnam.	
December 29	To the Collector N. York	Inclosing 11 Services No. 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500.	One
No. 29	To the Collector N. York	Inclosing 13 Services No. 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500.	One



(Continued.) Register of Official Letters sent from U.S. Consulate, during the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1865.					Number of Letters	Remarks.
Date.	To whom sent, and to what place.	On what Subject.				
Oct 7 <sup>th</sup>	To the Collector Boston	Furnishing second half of Register No. 4 of the Steamer "Hankow" of Boston. Sent at this port.			111	
do 11 <sup>th</sup>	do do N. York	Furnishing two invoices per Mail Steamer. Nos 474 + 475. Cargo sent by overland mails.			200	
do 11 <sup>th</sup>	do do do	Furnishing <sup>Eight</sup> invoices per "Panama" Nos 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 465, 476 + 477.			Eight	
do 15 <sup>th</sup>	do do do	Furnishing seven invoices for Ship "Star King" - Nos 478, 479, 479, 480, 481, 482 + 483			Seven	
do 22 <sup>nd</sup>	do do do	Furnishing one invoice for "Star King" - No 486.			One	
do 22 <sup>nd</sup>	do do do	do do do do	do	do	do	do
do 22 <sup>nd</sup>	do do do	do do do do	do	do	do	do

Register of Official Letters in Chinese, sent to and received  
from the Chinese Authorities, during the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1865.

Oct 18 <sup>th</sup> / 65	To the Hoppo Canton	Requesting that he will allow the export of the Machinery &c of the Steamer "Hankow", lately burnt at this port without payment of export duty.
do 19 <sup>th</sup> / 65	To the Hoppo to the Command	Exempting the Machinery &c of the "Hankow" from export duty.
do 22 <sup>nd</sup> / 65	To the Hoppo -	Requesting him to send for a Chinese Commissioner named Wong Ayund.
do 27 <sup>th</sup> / 65	do do	Explaining the mistake on the part of the Chi- nese Agents of the Ship "Panama", in not re- porting all her cargo and requesting that the penalty may not be enforced.
do 29 <sup>th</sup> / 65	To the Hoppo	Reporting the confession of the thief "Wong" = Ayund.

(Continued)				
Register of Official Letters in Chinese, Sent to and received from the Chinese Authorities during the quarter ending 31st Dec 1905				
Date 1905	To whom sent & no. for	On what subject	No. of letter	Remark
Nov. 29	Ch. Hoppe to Ch. Consul	Referring the "Sip'at'ang" from penalties as requested by the Consul.		
Dec. 15	do	Proposing to release "Hong Aiyun".		
do 16	do	Giving notice that the Consul House would be closed on New Year's day Jan'y 1 <sup>st</sup> 1906.		
do 18	Ch. Consul to Ch. Hoppe	According to the release of "Hong Aiyun".		
do 21	Ch. Hoppe to Ch. Consul	According to the Consul's "Hong Aiyun".		
do 25	Ch. Consul to Ch. Hoppe	Sending in title deeds of Fuler Hong for no. 1.		
do 31	Hoppe to Consul	Returning the title deeds and stating that they are all clear and correct.		
270-2				
Wm. A. Hoppe, U.S. Consul, Canton				
Enclosure.				
No. 1. Consulate, Canton				
with despatch of 27th.				
Register of official letters sent & recd. during the quarter ending Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> 1905				
No. 1.				
Index				

Recd. Dep. of State Aug 17

Received Copy No. 18.

U. S. Consulate General.  
Shanghai, 29<sup>th</sup> May, 1866.

Olive H. Perry Esq.  
United States Consul  
Canton.

Sir:

Your Returns for the fourth quarter of 1865, inclosed with your dispatch No. 16, will be forwarded to the Department of State by the outgoing mail.

They are still irregular & although once returned to you with the irregularities clearly indicated, for revision and correction.

I particularly notice the absence of dates, on nearly all the returns; the informality of form No. 128; and the difference in the aggregate of fees received for 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 1865, as noted in the yearly return form 138. And in the forms 44 & 45.

I have also to mention that, the whole of your accounts and returns do not come forward, although you have been instructed to send them through this office.

I have also to remark the following informalities

accounts for the relief of seamen.

1<sup>st</sup> That there is no account current according to form No. 17.

2<sup>nd</sup> That there is no relief statement according to form No. 16.

3<sup>rd</sup> You have reckoned exchange on extra wages, when the amount should have been collected in Gold, or its equivalent in Mex \$, at 1.05.

In explanation of my permitting these returns to go forward in their unsatisfactory condition, I shall inclose with them a copy of this dispatch.

I have the honor to be,  
Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

(Sgd) Geo. F. Seward,  
Consul General.

Wkd: Aug, 28

No 17. Received 17 Aug. No. 1. Foreulate,  
Canton, May 4<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Departments despatch (No 41) dated January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866, informing me that the Department had received from Mr. Elias, E. Davidson of Boston, Mass, an official bond of one Mr. F. F. Elwell, said to have been lately appointed Marshal for the U.S. Consular Court at Canton - said bond having been forwarded to Mr. Davidson for completion, & that the Department having received no prior information of such appointment directs me to advise you of what I may know of the case.

In reply I have to state that, in consequence of the return to the  
United States

To the Hon. Secretary of State,  
Washington.

L. C.

United States of Mr. Wm E. Putnam  
 the late Marshal at this port,  
 I appointed Mr. F. F. Elwell to fill  
 the vacancy, subject to the approval  
 of the forant General and <sup>the</sup> Department  
 of State, and on the 18<sup>th</sup> of October  
 1865, I notified the Department  
 to that effect, and forwarded the  
 communication through the forant  
 General, who returned the same for  
 some informality; thereupon,  
 Mr. Elwell declined the appointment,  
 and I considered the whole affair  
 at an end.

Mr. Elwell informs me that he at  
 first wrote and requested some of  
 his friends at home to sign his bond  
 &c if his appointment should  
 happen to be approved by the  
 Government; but, subsequently  
 omitted to notify them that  
 the whole proceedings connected  
 with

the appointments were annulled.

I have the honor to be,  
Sir:

Your most Obedt servant  
*Wm H. King*  
U.S. Consul

ackd. Aug 28  
 No. 18. Received. Aug 17  
 W. S. Consulate Canton,  
 May 5<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward  
 herewith a report of the trade  
 at this port during the year 1865.  
 1<sup>st</sup> A Return of Shipping under  
 various national flags.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> A return of the export of tea.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> A return of the export of silk.  
 4<sup>th</sup> A summary of duties paid.  
 5<sup>th</sup> A summary of foreign trade.  
 6<sup>th</sup> A comparative statement  
 of the value of trade and amount  
 of duty for the years 1860 to 1865  
 inclusive.

These returns have  
 been  
 to the Hon: Wm. H. Seward -  
 Secretary of State -  
 Washington



been compiled from the returns  
of the Canton Customs officials,  
and in so far as they go, may  
be received as correct, but  
they by no means represent  
the true trade of this portion  
of the Empire on account  
of the immense amount  
of smuggling constantly carried  
on, both in imports and ex-  
ports, in the various creeks  
and by ways along the Coast.

I have the honor to be,

Sir:

Your most Obedt Servant

Wm. P. King  
W. P. King

Comparative Statement of the value of trade and amount of duty  
at Canton, for the years 1860 to 1865.

	Total value of goods ports in American Dollars	Total value of goods in American Dollars	Total value in Mexican Dollars	Total and of duty in Mexican Dollars		
				No -	A C	C
For the year 1860.	18,445,727	16,257,623	34,673,350.	1,496,293	638	
" 1861.	12,977,353	15,811,572	28,788,865.	1,230,296	344	
" 1862.	10,880,928	17,742,590	28,323,578	1,089,808	470	
" 1863.	9,505,285	16,083,062	25,588,347	926,315	030	
" 1864.*	8,192,790	13,659,187	21,857,972	727,889	742	
" 1865.†	10,586,602	18,054,507	28,644,509	843,892	400	

\* Also \$2,828,045. Shipment Imported.  
† Also \$8,421,114. do do

Summary of foreign trade at the port of Canton, China  
during the year 1865.

Total value of goods and treasure imported.		Mexican and Central	\$ 12,649,748.82,833,016.9.
do	do	do	3,036,813
do	do	do	680,119.11.7
Total net value of foreign import trade.		do	\$ 9,612,935.82,102,896.18.0
Total value of native produce exported.		do	\$ 13,984,555.83,131,957.12.7

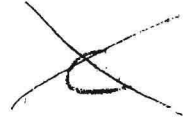
Q. 13. In this table dollars have been converted into sterling, at an average rate of 4/10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

Summary of the duties paid at the Port of Canton,  
During the year ended Dec 31, 1860.

	Images	Post trade.	Import.	Export.	Comma's dues	Notes - in 2000	
British	52,091 8,222	8 3 9	1 4 3	275,267	4 6 0	10,775	3 0 0
Am. Steamship	18,900	-	8 0 5	40,343	2 8 3	308	8 0 0
American	8,561 257	6 8 1	9 0 8	31,336	5 8 1	2,500	0 0 0
Am. Steamship	830,637	3 7 1	6 3 2	174,856	4 7 7	1,863	4 0 0
French	2,908	-	-	2,087	4 9 4	982	8 0 0
Prussian	3,090 444	5 0 5	5 2 2	6,981	8 7 3	892	4 0 0
Danish	5,086 349	7 2 9	9 0 8	10,914	6 1 4	1,008	6 0 0
Russian	1,206	-	-	1,409	1 0 2	200	4 0 0
Hamburg	12,058 1,609	2 7 0	1 8	23,000	5 7 2	2,572	8 0 0
Honourian	1,509 387	6 2 1	5 6	4,398	9 0 1	89	4 0 0
Chinese	4,054	-	-	675	1 6 3	90	8 0 0
Italian	3,005	-	-	1	8 9 0	382	0 0 0
Necklenburg	2,018	-	-	657	5 7 0	72	8 0 0
Passim	1,677 70	1 5 8	8 6 8	188	6 8 8	460	8 0 0
Selling Station	996 107	6 3 7	-	2679	4 1 1	278	4 0 0
	439,157 14,666	8 1 1	9 1 0	574,669	0 7 9	22,228	6 0 0
						843,892	4 0 0

For the year ended 10 December 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Flag	Entered Imports			Cleared outwards		
	With Cargo	Ballast	Total	With Cargo	Ballast	Total
British	44	20,731	99	54,991	143	75,722
Prin Steam	49	18,900	—	—	49	18,900
American	5	1,946	15	10,771	20	12,717
New Steam	406	313,177	48	17,098	534	330,570
French	2	873	12	4,924	14	5,797
Prussian	4	1,138	10	2,793	44	3,931
Danish	7	1,621	21	4,824	38	6,445
Swedish	—	—	4	1,127	4	1,127
Hanburg	13	4,587	38	12,932	57	17,469
Hannoverian	2	408	6	759	8	1,167
Albanian	1	705	2	2,250	3	2,920
Muehlenberg	—	—	2	275	2	275
Hongkong	—	—	2	879	2	879
Prussian	—	—	1	824	1	824
Portuguese	—	—	1	834	1	834
Prussian	4	1,317	2	260	6	1,677
Swedish	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hannoverian	—	—	3	681	3	681
Dutch	—	—	1	221	1	221
Spanish	—	—	8	1,410	3	1,410
Baltimore	1	500	5	1,410	3	1,410
Total	618	365,673	275	119,421	893	485,194
				744	417,674	142
					65,818	886
						482,792



Export of Tea at  
During the Year

Destination	Canton		Swatow		Amoy		Shanghai		Tientsin		Peking		Tientsin		Total	
	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts	Pounds	Cts
to Britain	25,298	62	1,601	15	20	18,234	08	29,616	62	—	—	—	—	14,64	74,760	31
to America	20	60	—	—	194	83	—	—	74	06	—	—	—	—	1,614	62
to the Philippines	2	00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
to the Straits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
to Hong Kong	113	59	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113	79
to Japan	742	04	—	—	42	59	1,644	04	96	83	—	—	444	01	2,969	57
to India	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
to Hong Kong	3,349	04	543	19	56	25	2,701	20	276	89	66	60	2,903	69	9,896	86
to Amoy	—	—	—	—	—	—	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	120	10
to Shanghai	30	02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	02
to Tientsin	—	—	—	—	—	—	304	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	304	91
Total	29,580	91	2,144	57	293	23	23,644	23	30,664	40	66	60	4,972	76	90,097	31

*The Port of Canton —*  
*ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 1855.*

Destination.	Young Hyon		Hyon -		Hyon Skin		Swampy		Imperial		Imperial		Totals	
	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts	Pouls	cts
Great Britain.	491	20	49	88	118	17	—	—	162	49	1,370	37	2,692	11
America.	4,521	07	373	25	377	22	64	64	483	39	833	26	6,452	83
British possessions in the Straits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hamburg.	54	09	—	—	6	33	—	—	205	85	63	33	329	10
Buenos Ayres.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	00	297	58	569	58
Montevideo.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	418	08	418	08
Hong Kong.	2,852	96	3,257	45	309	05	—	—	652	25	1,002	13	9,067	84
Tsichow.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shanghai.	—	83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83
Tientsin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals —	7,710	10	3,674	58	810	22	64	64	1,585	48	4,482	75	18,330	37

Exports of Tea, at the port of Canton - China  
During the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 1868.

Destination.	Black Tea.	Green Tea.	Total Tea Exported.
Great Britain.	9,968,041 lb.	358,948 lbs	
America.	253,371 lb.	860,377 lb.	
British possession in the East.	267 lb.	—	
Hamburg.	15,172 lb.	43,880 lb.	
Buenos Ayres.	395,935 lb.	49,277 lb.	
Montevideo.	—	55,344 lb.	
Hong Kong.	1,319,581 lb.	1,075,312 lb.	
Foo-Chow.	16,000 lb.	—	
Shanghai.	4,003 lb.	111 lb.	
Pootung.	40,655 lb.	—	
	12,012,935 lbs	2,444,049 lbs	14,457,024 lbs



Export of silk at the Port of Canton, China,  
during the year ending Decr. 31<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Destination.	Raw.		Thrown.		Totat.		Refused		Wile Raw		Co-owns	
	Pounds	cts.	Pounds	cts.	Pounds	cts.	pounds	cts.	pounds	cts.		
Great Britain.	9	60	-	-	9	60	462	75	79	-	286	50
America.	96	25	-	-	96	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong.	8,556	52	161	64	8,717	96	365	65	4,940	50	157	49
Shanghai.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Total.	8,662	17	161	64	8,823	81	828	40	5,043	50	443	99

RECEIVED  
Sec. of State  
JUL 9 1867

That Copy to Com. on Affairs of China, July 10th

Under State Department  
Canton, March 25, 1867

Sir: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the appointment of a Consul at Macao. I have the honor to inform you that the United States Consul at Canton, Mr. S. B. Barton Esq., was unable to act after April 1866, and was appointed Mr. E. B. Bell Esq., a thoroughly educated American gentleman of the firm character of Mr. Peter Hill, Macao, to take charge of the office. This gentleman has performed every duty of the position in a most agreeable and acceptable manner from that time until the present.

It is true that except the triweekly arrival and departures of the American Steamship "Spash" (plying regularly between Canton & Macao) there have been few arrivals and departures of American vessels during the year, and there have been but occasional calls for free-paid services, yet the proximity of the port to Hong Kong and Canton has occasioned Mr. Bell to be constantly troubled with cases of deserting seamen and deserters whom he has either sent back to the ports from which they deserted or assisted

Respectfully  
of providing  
for the U. S.  
Consulate  
at Macao

Honorable William H. Seward,  
Secretary of State for the United States  
Washington, D.C.

Consular  
Services  
performed.

to obtain employment, for which his connections with one of the principal foreign firms in Macao gives him unusual facilities, enabling him very often to serve both the seaman and the government by, finding work and wages on the foreign vessels that come to the firm for destitutes, who would otherwise become a charge upon the Relief Fund.

Services  
performed.

His presence has prevented the abuse of our flag in the Coolie traffic and lately (in a case which will doubtless be fully reported to the Department by the Consul at Amoy). He has (in connection with the French Vice Consul and an officer of the Chinese Customs Service) spent several entire days in investigating the recent instance of wholesale kidnapping; wherein an American at Amoy, in conjunction with a French ship master, are charged with having persuaded a number of natives to go as passengers to Hong Kong to procure work at high wages, but afterwards taking them to Macao to be transported as Coolies.

Such services as these, while maintaining our national dignity and honor, are due to humanity as well as to Merchants and Sailors' rights and the just observance of Treaties. But they consume no little time and labor and Mr. Ebell feels that he can no longer bestow these without some compensation. The most annoying duties of a Consul are those

for which he receives few if any fees, but which, on the contrary, frequently demand pecuniary advances, which are sometimes not refunded by the Government until several months after. During the past nine months Mr. Ebell has expended small sums of money to send seamen to Hong Kong or Canton or on board ship for employment of which he has latterly no account, which would nevertheless amount in the aggregate to a large proportion of the fees he has received as his sole compensation in place of salary. Compensation needed.

The salary of \$1500 per annum, granted during the war, was insufficient to pay my annual expenses while I was Consul at Macao and now that the salary has ceased I cannot possibly return to the office; and Mr. Ebell is unwilling to retain it unless the Government will pay at least one thousand dollars per annum, with permission to transact business.

Although there are several Canton and Hong Kong American ~~traders~~ <sup>merchants</sup> who have commercial correspondence and summer and fall resorts at Macao there are no Americans permanently resident there who could possibly act as Consul. I know of no one so eminently qualified for the office as Mr. Ebell. No other appointment possible.

The frequent presence of our national vessels at Macao and the purposes this port may serve in the future as in times past as a place of refuge and recruiting on the Chinese Additional reasons for retaining the office at Macao.

coast in the event of foreign wars, or difficulties with the Chinese, add reasons to the moral and Commercial obligations which our Government may recognize for maintaining the Consular office at Inacao. I sincerely hope that it will be so retained, but it is my duty to assure the Honorable Secretary of State that it will be impossible to induce any proper person to act as Consul without the remuneration herein proposed.

Appropriate  
action re-  
quested.

I would therefore respectfully request that appropriate measures be taken to obtain the necessary action of Congress, and that Mr. Ebell be duly appointed to and confirmed in the office, the salary of one thousand dollars per annum being allowed him from the date of his first entrance upon duty.

I have the honor to be

Yours Most Obedient Servant  
W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul.

(officializing at Canton.)

Enclosures

Being Letters from Messrs Russell & Co., Messrs. Smith & Co., Messrs. Strand & Co., Messrs. Oliphant & Co., Messrs. Bull, Gordon & Co., and Gidson & Co., in support of the above despatch.

These embrace all the leading American Houses in China.

Hong Kong. April 6. 1867.

Sir.

In answer to your request for an expression of opinion upon the points in your despatch to our Government dated March 25<sup>th</sup>, upon the subject of the Macao Concession, we beg to say we heartily concur in supporting the correctness of your facts, and the justness of your views.

As long as the cooler trade continues, the presence of an American Consul there, seems to us indispensable; while, in a place of so little trade, we see no disadvantage in the Government being represented by a merchant.

We remain, Sir,

Your obedient servants

H. P. Jones Esq  
Act Consul  
Canton

Russell & Co.

Hong Kong. April 24. 1867.

N. P. Jones Esq

United States Consul, Canton  
Sir.

We have read your despatch of the 25<sup>th</sup>  
ultimo addressed to the Secretary of State  
our Country in regard to having a Consul  
at Macao and are pleased to concur with  
the views you express as to the desir-  
ability of the Government's maintaining  
a representative at that port. It would  
be a matter of great regret should it not  
do so.

We have the honor to be  
Yours most obed<sup>t</sup> servant  
Wm. H. Murray

Hongkong  
April 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

W. P. Jones Esq.  
to  
U. S. Consul  
Hanton

Sir,

I have received your  
communication of March 25<sup>th</sup>  
addressed to the Honorable  
William H. Seward, Secretary  
of State for the United States,  
respecting the U. S. Consulate at  
Macao. and respectfully concur  
in the views & request therein  
contained.

I have the honor  
to be, Sir,

Yours most obedient servant,  
Augustine Heard & Co.



Hongkong 24<sup>th</sup> April 1867.

W. P. Jones Esq.

U. S. Consul

Canton

Sir.

We have been duly placed in possession of your favor dated 22<sup>d</sup> instant, handing us a despatch to the Honorable Secretary of State for our country, and requesting from us an expression of opinion respecting the propriety of an established salary being granted to the United States Consulate at Macao. -

We have carefully perused your official communication to the Hon. Wm. H. Seward & fully concur with you in the sentiments therein expressed, especially as touching upon the abuse of our flag in the Opium traffic. -

We remain, Sir  
Yours faithfully  
Chapman & Co.

Hong Kong April 24 1867

W. P. Jones Esq  
U. S. Consul

Canton

Sir - We have read  
your dispatch of 23<sup>rd</sup> ulto: to the Secretary  
of State at Washington, and we have  
much pleasure in stating our concurrence  
in the view therein expressed regarding  
the office of Consul at Macao, and trust  
that Congress may make the necessary  
appropriation therefor -

We remain

Yours very truly

Bull, Purdon & Co

Duplicate.

Canton, 3<sup>rd</sup> April 1867. -

Sir,

Having been requested by Mr. W. P. Jones, officiating Consul of the United States at this port, to consider the subject-matter of his special Dispatch of the 25<sup>th</sup> Ult<sup>o</sup>, in view of my knowledge of the requirements of the Macao Consulate, I beg leave hereby to declare my full concurrence in the representations therein conveyed, and to express an earnest desire, from a national point of view, to see the suggestions he thereupon makes carried into effect by the Government. - In this I do but recur to my presentation of the necessities of that Consulate in Dispatch of 6<sup>th</sup>/7<sup>th</sup> September 1858. - I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant  
*William H. Seward*  
(acting Consul at Macao from Sept. 1858 to 1862.)

Honorable William H. Seward  
Secretary of State of the United States  
City of Washington. -

Copy of the Invoice Book at the U. S. Consulate Canton.  
 QUARTER ENDING December 31<sup>st</sup> 1866.

of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
866.					
74 768	Russell & Co.	Shanghai for N.Y. per Mail Ste.	82 lbs saddle tree silk.	China.	462 45 ✓
75 769	Johannist & Co.	Brunswick N.Y.	2 Boxes of saremba	China	749 50 ✓
5 770	do	do	153 pkgs fans & handkerchiefs	do	3,037 63 ✓
5 771	do	do	9 Cases of preserves	do	52 00 ✓
8 772	Carlson & Co.	do	150 do " Camphor	do	4,205 50 ✓
9 773	Wm. Gustav & Co.	do	do 300 rolls matg. hats of fine cracker	do	10,700 92 ✓
10 774	Russell & Co.	do	do 300 bundles of Cassia	do	2,429 00 ✓
10 775	do	do	do 114 pkgs sundries	do	1,436 54 ✓
10 776	do	do	do 113 boxes of China ware	do	1,693 40 ✓
10 777	do	do	do 4 " do	do	227 04 ✓
10 778	do	do	do 4 " do	do	225 10 ✓
10 779	do	do	do 1500 Rolls of Matting	do	7,400 95 ✓
11 780	Elephant & Co.	Via England	20 Bales of raw silk	do	10,045 92 ✓
11 781	Bacon & Co.	Albert Victor N.Y.	625 Pkgs fine cracker	do	4,258 04 ✓
11 782	Smith & Hummel	do	75 do finger	do	347 00 ✓
11 783	Russell & Co.	Via England	do 25 Bales re-reels silk	do	12,464 07 ✓
11 784	J. Pindon & Co.	Albert Victor N.Y.	500 Rolls of Matting	do	2,951 50 ✓
11 785	J. Pindon & Co.	do	do 2500 Hg Chests Tea	do	16,534 16 ✓
22 786	Elephant & Co.	Acapulco N.Y.	20 Bales re-reels silk	do	10,055 40 ✓
23 787	Smith, Archer & Co.	do	do 613 Rolls of Matting	do	5,148 48 ✓
23 788	do	do	do 887 do do do	do	5,507 51 ✓
23 789	do	do	do 1200 Boxes of fine cracker	do	863 90 ✓
23 790	do	do	do 405 do straw hats	do	13,035 55 ✓
23 791	do	do	do 600 Rolls of Matting	do	4,002 68 ✓
23 792	do	do	do 50 Cases of straw hats	do	1,617 54 ✓
23 793	do	do	do 2,400 Rolls of Matting	do	13,528 65 ✓
23 794	do	do	do 968 do do	do	4,138 22 ✓
23 795	do	do	do 2000 Hg Chests of Tea	do	11,882 05 ✓
23 796	do	do	do 4,500 boxes of fine cracker	do	3,762 52 ✓
24 797	A. H. Ward & Co.	Albert Victor N.Y.	310 Rolls of Matting	do	1,857 08 ✓
24 798	do	do	do 1,000 do do	do	5,508 82 ✓
24 799	do	do	do 6 Boxes conf. for alarm & bronze bases	do	257 42 ✓
24 800	do	do	do 1350 pkgs preserved ginger & fine cracker	do	7,452 01 ✓
24 801	Smith, Archer & Co.	Viscato, S. Fran.	44 do of tea	do	750 40 ✓
24 802	do	do	do 25 do do	do	384 57 ✓
24 803	H. Ward & Co.	Albert Victor N.Y.	487 Boxes of fans	do	2,518 71 ✓
24 804	do	do	do 1,000 Rolls of Matting	do	5,347 45 ✓
24 805	do	do	do 265 boxes of fans	do	1,841 68 ✓
27 806	J. P. Johannes	"Bowhattan" N.Y.	74 boxes of fans & silk cracker	do	1,383 57 ✓

QUARTER ENDING

December 31. st

1866.

Date of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
Dec 1 805	Wm. H. & Co.	"Porthattan" N.Y.	1200 rolls of Matting	Colusia	5,351 1/2
" 27 805	do	Mail Steamer do	25 Bales reeled silk	do	12,753 1/2
" 27 805	do	"Porthattan" do	675 Boxes of fans	do	3,520 00
" 29 810	do	do	4000 do firecrackers	do	3451 00
Dec 1 811	C. W. S. Boring	"Charger" do	87 Pkgs of sundries	do	1,224 50
" 5 812	W. H. & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	300 rolls of Matting	do	1830 50
" 9 813	Brand & Co.	do	10 Pkgs Camphor wood	do	2486 00
" 9 814	do	do	540 rolls of Matting	do	3534 50
" 9 815	do	do	250 Pkgs firecrackers	do	2537 00
" 9 816	do	do	100 Cases of fans	do	4074 00
" 9 817	do	do	11 Pkgs sundries	do	692 30
" 10 818	do	do	400 of reeled silk	do	10,204 00
" 10 819	do	do	1090 Rolls of Matting	do	9,855 30
" 10 820	do	do	1320 do do	do	9743 00
" 12 821	W. H. Brand & Co.	"Charger" do	500 do do	do	2577 10
" 12 822	do	"Porthattan" do	50 Boxes Shon hats	do	1325 70
" 12 823	W. H. Brand & Co.	Overland Mail do	25 Bales reeled raw silk	do	12,458 50
" 12 824	Smith, Nichols & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	50 Cases do do	do	12,504 30
" 12 825	do	do	800 Rolls of Matting	do	8,828 40
" 12 826	do	Overland Mail do	4 Cases reeled raw silk	do	22,595 20
" 12 827	Carlson & Co.	"Alice Ball" do	6 Pkgs aprons, scarves	do	2508 00
" 12 828	do	"Porthattan" do	111 Half chests tea	do	1961 00
" 12 829	Johann & Co.	"Albert Victor" do	224 Pkgs fans	do	3176 50
" 13 830	Smith, Nichols & Co.	Overland Mail do	4 Cases reeled raw silk	do	2050 00
" 13 831	do	do	8 do do do	do	4057 10
" 13 832	C. W. Bue	"Albert Victor" do	20 Pkgs sundries	do	460 00
" 14 833	do	do	74 Cases of fireworks	do	312 50
" 14 834	A. Brand & Co.	do	1200 Rolls of Matting	do	9341 00
" 14 835	do	do	160 do do do	do	1884 35
" 21 836	Smith, Nichols & Co.	Overland Mail do	52 Bales reeled silk	do	25,350 85
" 26 837	Carlson & Co.	"Charger" do	544 Boxes fans	do	3408 00
" 26 838	do	do	13,350 do fireworks	do	4567 00
" 27 839	Isocan & Co.	do	625 do do	do	4157 62
" 27 840	Russell & Co.	"Porthattan" do	150 Pkgs Matting Sundries	do	5218 35
" 27 841	do	do	1320 Rolls do	do	10,803 44
" 28 842	Clyde & Co.	"Charger" do	350 Half chests of tea	do	8422 52
" 28 843	do	do	50 Boxes of gamboge	do	1624 85
" 28 844	do	do	80 do Shon hats	do	7267 40
" 28 844	do	do	35 do do do	do	635 95
" 28 845	do	do	14 do reeled silk	do	3578 11

QUARTER ENDING December 31, 1866

1866

No. of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
1866					
28 846	Elephant & Co.	"Charger" S. Y.	5320 pelys -	China	6387 56✓
28 847	Tracou & Co.	do do	6500 rolls of matting	do	3773 58✓
28 448	do	do do	425 do do	do	2457 29✓
28 849	do	do do	875 do do	do	3538 39✓
28 850	do	do do	220 do do	do	1272 31✓
28 851	do	do do	215 Cases Shewhals	do	6634 87✓
28 852	do	do do	1550 rolls of matting	do	1442 03✓
28 853	do	do do	170 do do	do	975 76✓
28 854	Wm. Tustan & Co.	do do	310 boxes of fans	do	1942 59✓
28 855	do	do do	202 Rolls of matting	do	1585 58✓
28 856	do	do do	1158 Boxes of Shewhals & 700 fans	do	10326 61✓
28 857	Russell & Co.	Overland Mail	25 cases of reeled silk	do	12458 82✓
28 858	Elephant & Co.	Ship "Charger"	1500 Rolls of matting	do	8407 30✓
28 859	do	do do	430 cases of fans	do	2936 10✓
28 860	do	do do	14 do of reeled silk	do	3384 95✓
29 861	Smith, Archers & Co.	do do	22 do do do	do	5207 21✓
29 862	do	do do	22 do do do	do	5272 22✓
29 863	do	do do	100 do do do	do	23557 57✓
29 864	do	do do	34 do do do	do	20556 24✓
29 865	Elephant & Co.	do do	48 cases of Tea	do	1373 58✓
29 866	do	do do	21 pelys - only 48 pils Tea	do	27830 ✓
29 867	do	do do	11500 rolls of matting	do	6733 53✓
3 868	do	do do	17 boxes of China ware	do	661 39✓
3 869	do	do do	54 pils Sundries	do	710 03✓
3 870	Smith, Archers & Co.	do do	344 Rolls of matting	do	2082 07✓
3 871	do	do do	465 do do do	do	3258 82✓
3 872	do	do do	500 do do do	do	3152 20✓
3 873	do	do do	450 do do do	do	3700 70✓
874	do	do do	2000 boxes of rice	do	1718 44✓
875	do	do do	2500 do do do	do	2046 57✓
876	do	do do	300 do do do	do	555 48✓
877	do	do do	4000 do do do	do	3434 46✓
878	do	do do	738 Rolls of matting	do	4337 47✓
879	Russell & Co.	San Francisco	104 Pils of Sundries	do	352 74✓
880	do	"Pohatani" S. Y.	3 Boxes of China ware	do	87 58✓
881	G. W. Orne	"Amarauth"	do do of Sundries	do	833 30✓
882	A. Ward & Co.	"Carnegie" S. Y.	1557 Pils of do	do	18542 65✓
883	Elephant & Co.	Mail Steamer	3000 boxes of reeled silk	do	18047 10✓
884	Russell & Co.	Mail Steamer	1000 boxes of reeled silk	do	124 54✓
885	Smith, Archers & Co.	do do	25 Boxes of reeled silk	do	12453 22✓
886	do do	do do	44 do do do	do	28876 08✓
887	do do	do do	44 do do do	do	6774 16✓
888	do do	do do	28 do do do	do	5875 73✓
889	do do	do do	20 do do do	do	5230 55✓
890	do do	do do	8 do do do	do	3875 73✓
891	Johnston & Co.	"Amarauth"	do do of Sundries	do	605 58✓

Quarterly Invoice Book.  
 QUARTER ENDING December 31<sup>st</sup>.  
 1866.

1866.

Date of Certificate. 1866.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where board, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, incl. costs and charges.
Dec. 17 852	Carlson & Co.	"Amaraanth" ship.	623 bales of Sea	China	16,157 00
" 14 853	do	"Portland" ship.	5000 boxes fine cracker	do	4,117 00
" 15 854	do	do	do do 200 bales of mulling	do	3,075 00
" 15 855	Co. S. Mestres	By "Galatia" do	1250 Pkg fine cracker	do	8653 00
" 22 856	C. Howard & Co.	Amaraanth do	10 boxes vermilion	do	371 26
" 22 857	do	Siamant do	10 do do	do	365 76
" 22 858	Smith, Archib. & Co.	Mail Str- do	30 bales of silk	do	14,577 80
" 24 859	Elephant & Co.	Amaraanth do	20 do do	do	10,049 04
" 27 860	Russell & Co.	Mail Str- do	25 do do	do	12,858 50
" 27 861	do	"Galatia" do	2 boxes of China ware	do	278 07
" 27 862	do	do do	2 do do do	do	242 92
" 27 863	Dracon & Co.	"Portland" do	41 do do do	do	241 67
" 27 864	do	do do	200 do Sundries	do	357 18
" 27 865	do	"Amaraanth" do	453 bales of mulling	do	3646 57
" 27 866	Elephant & Co.	do do do	555 do do do	do	3835 32
" 27 867	do	do do do	253 do do do	do	1687 52
" 28 868	Johannes & Co.	"Galatia" do	100 pieces of lining silk	do	635 61
" 28 869	Wm. Pustan & Co.	do do	1091 Pkg str broad mate	do	10,845 14
" 28 870	do	do do	165 bales of mulling	do	1,307 27
" 28 871	Dracon & Co.	do do	300 do do do	do	2,210 71
" 29 872	do	do do	255 do do do	do	2,251 71
" 29 873	Smith, Archib. & Co.	By Amaraanth do	500 do do do	do	2840 53
" 29 874	do	do do	15 cases reeled silk	do	3,575 51
" 29 875	do	do do	15 do do do	do	3,575 51
" 29 876	do	do do	530 bales of mulling	do	4,076 33
" 29 877	do	do do	12 cases of reeled silk	do	2,511 57
" 29 878	do	do do	60 do do do	do	14,651 27
" 29 879	do	do do	800 bales of mulling	do	4,780 53
" 29 880	do	Overland Mail do	14 Bales of reeled silk	do	6,893 66
" 31 881	Russell & Co.	"Galatia" do	175 bales of mulling	do	1,126 64
" 31 882	do	do do	628 do do do	do	3651 16
" 31 883	do	do do	14 Pkg Sundries	do	36 48
					\$ 791,207 10

U. S. Consulate, Canton,

December, 31, 1866.

T. W. P. King  
 W. J. P. King

No 20.

Mr. S. Consulate, Canton -

March 30<sup>th</sup> 1867

Apr 14

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith

the quarterly and annual returns

ending December 31<sup>st</sup> 1866 -

1<sup>st</sup> A copy of the Invoice book - Form No 11

2<sup>nd</sup> A register of letters rec - do 12

3<sup>rd</sup> A do do Sent - do 13

4<sup>th</sup> Register of letters to and from  
the Chinese Authorities }

5<sup>th</sup> Arrival and departure of

American vessels -

6<sup>th</sup> Return of births during

the year ending December

31<sup>st</sup> 1866 -

7<sup>th</sup> Return of deaths within

this Consulate -

To the Honorable

The Secretary of State

Washington



8<sup>th</sup> Migration and Commercial  
report.

4<sup>th</sup> Aggregate of fees received  
during the year 1866.

Thank the honor to be  
Sir,

Your Most Obedt Servant

Smithson  
Washington

names of all deceased American Citizens, including steamer as mentioned, together with the value of the personal effects belonging to them and taken possession of by or deposited with Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul at Canton, from Jan 1<sup>st</sup> to Dec. 31, 1866.

Date of Death		Name of Person	Of what place or nation	If a seaman to what ship	Value of effects	Disposition
1866	Springfield (Mass)	Republican		vessel belonging	Made of effects	
March 26	Reverend	Ball	Massachusetts	—	Canton.	This offered to me left in possession of his wife.
May 2	William E. Tolson	Canton		—	Canton.	
July 7	Lybratey Sutton	Amherst, Va		—	Canton.	
July 14	Infant	Washington D.C.		—	Canton.	
July 15	1867	10	St. Louis, Mo.		and Dr. on board	in of the ship of deceased

United States Consul at Canton, December 31, 1866.

John H. Perry

FORM No. 138.

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, China  
and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from January to December 31, 1866, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
<u>Oliver H. Perry</u>	<u>Consul</u>	<u>Canton</u>	<u>453.84</u>	<u>250.24</u>	<u>390.46</u>	<u>618.44</u>	<u>1716.93</u>	
							TOTAL..\$	<u>1716.93</u>

U. S. CONSULATE at Canton, China  
December 31, 1866.  
Oliver H. Perry  
United States Consul.

- Memo. of Chinese Letter sent and received by and  
and from this consulate from April 1<sup>st</sup> to June 30<sup>th</sup> 1866.
- April 3<sup>rd</sup> Consul Perry to Pien Yu Magistrate sending  
in a culprit framed Ho Akai charged with Kidnapping.
- April 4<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to the Governor General stating that  
the Intropulite had gone with the Shanghai Magistrate to  
examine the boundaries of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 5<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to the Governor General requesting  
him to name a day for the interview with Rear Admiral  
Bell.
- April 6<sup>th</sup> Governor General in reply appointing the day  
for the interview.
- April 6<sup>th</sup> The Koppo to Consul Perry informing the  
man who had been taken for smuggling on "Spark"
- April 7<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to Governor General - a letter  
informing of arrangement for his visit to Rear  
Admiral Bell on the "Wachusett".
- April 12<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to the Governor General in refer-  
ence to the Wharf for Messrs Russell & Co.
- April 12<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to the Shanghai Magistrate in-  
quiring him to report to the Governor General  
in reference to Chung Wo Hong.
- April 12<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul Perry stating  
that the Shanghai Magistrate had not yet report-  
ed in reference to the examination of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 13<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to Pien Yu Magistrate requesting  
him to send Aming back who went as a witness  
against Akai - the Kidnapper.
- April 13<sup>th</sup> Pien Yu Magistrate to Consul Perry  
sending Aming.
- April 15<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul Perry  
stating that he had granted a site for a  
wharf to the west of the Customs -

- April 16 The Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry, requesting him to appoint the Interpreter <sup>located</sup> to ~~examine~~ the site of the wharf with him.
- April 16 The Governor General to Consul Perry a letter requesting him to delay work on the wharf till notice had been given to the people.
- April 17<sup>th</sup> Consul Perry to Shanghai stating to him the day for commencing work on the wharf and asking him to be present.
- April 18 Consul Perry to Governor General requesting him to enjoin upon the Shanghai Magistrate to issue the official proclamation.
- April 18 Governor General to Consul Perry conveying the Customs objections to the wharf being to the west & proposing that a site east of Customs.
- April 19 Consul Perry to Governor General answering objections to the site east of Customs for a wharf.
- April 20 Governor General to Consul Perry stating he had furnished a copy of the correspondence in re wharf to the Hoppo for the perusal of the Commissioner of Customs.
- April 20<sup>th</sup> Hoppo to Consul Perry complaining of the S.S. Plymouth dock for making a rope fast to Shamien.
- April 23 Consul Perry to Governor General agreeing to accept of the site East of Customs in place of the one West of Customs if he will give it to me from all objections.
- April 24 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate same as the one of 23<sup>rd</sup> to Gov. Gen.
- April 25 Consul Perry to Hoppo - stating the Plymouth Dock made fast by Rope owing to stress of weather - informing him his
- April 25 Governor General to Consul Perry <sup>requesting</sup> ~~requesting~~ <sup>requesting</sup> the Shanghai Magistrate to fix site of wharf east of Customs.

- April 26 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate asking him to meet the Superintendent to fix site of wharf.
- April 26 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry requesting him to wait till he had settled all the questions pending before fixing site of wharf.
- April 26 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry appointing a day for fixing site of wharf.
- April 26 Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate in answer to the second one above requesting to try & settle all claims at an early day so as not to delay the wharf.
- April 30 Koppo to Consul Perry stating that the Customs would be closed on May 6<sup>th</sup> it being the Emperor's birth day.
- May 1<sup>st</sup> Consul Perry to Governor General requesting him to enjoin upon the Shanghai Magistrate to settle the pending difficulties at the site to the East of Customs at an early day. If they cannot be settled requesting to be permitted to commence the wharf to the West of Customs.
- May 5 Governor General to Consul Perry transmitting Mr. Glover's objections to the wharf being to the West of Customs.
- May 9 Governor General to Consul Perry stating that he had enjoined upon the Shanghai Magistrate to arrange the difficulties and give the site to the East of Customs.
- May 9 Consul Perry to Governor General stating that the Consul is willing to change the site West of Customs for the one East of them but requesting that it should all be arranged at an early day.
- May 9 Consul Perry to Governor General explaining some points more fully as above.

- May 17. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry - sending a copy of the proclamation about wharf -
- May 18. Governor General to Consul Perry stating that there were objections to building a depot for the passage boats -
- May 22. Consul Perry to Shanghai Magistrate stating <sup>the day</sup> ~~when~~ work on the wharf to the East of Customs would be commenced requesting him to be present -
- May 23. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry stating he was sick but would send a deputy -
- May 24. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul Perry stating that the Governor General objected to the building of a depot for the passage boats -
- May 28. Governor General to Consul Perry stating that Mr. Flower had written to say that if after a year's trial the wharf was a nuisance it ought to be removed and not to be sold to any other party -
- May 31. Governor General to Consul Perry stating ~~the~~ the Government were erasing the name of the two Pirates - the flag would be yellow dragon
- June 12. Consul Perry to Governor General asking when the first payment would be paid on the loan made from Russia & Russia
- June 13. Consul Perry to Hopps requesting him to submit the duties on wharf timber
- June 14. Hopps to Consul Perry granting the request in reference to duties on timber for wharf
- June 14. Consul Perry to Hopps - acknowledging his courtesy in submitting duties & stating by what vessel it would come
- June 16. Governor General to Consul Perry stating he had written to Hopps about the loan - on receiving his answer he would further communicate -
- June 20. Governor to Consul Perry stating the day he would enter upon his office

- June 22 Consul Perry to the New Governor  
congratulating him on accession to his  
office -
- June 23 Governor General to Consul Perry  
stating that the Kappa had fixed  
upon the 7<sup>th</sup> day of seventh Chinese  
month for the first payment <sup>on board</sup> -
- June 26 Consul Perry to Governor request-  
ing him to permit to sign a passport  
for Mr Beckmann on route to  
Hankow.

Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1866 - Adrian T. Shapping  
Interpreter to U. S. Consulate  
at Canton China



Memorandum of Chinese Correspondence from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from July 1<sup>st</sup> to Sep. 30<sup>th</sup> 1866.

- 1<sup>st</sup> Governor Gen. to Consul returning Mr. Richmond's passport countersigned.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Consul to Governor Gen. requesting him to arrange with the Hoops for the payment of the loan to Russell & Co.
- 4<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul transmitting a copy of new regulations for engaging Coolies to go to Foreign Countries.
- 7<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul stating that some of the crews of the "K. S. Kewkian" were smuggling opium to Canton.
- 11<sup>th</sup> Governor Gen. to the Consul informing that the 7<sup>th</sup> payment on the loan made by Russell & Co. would be made on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> Chinese month - which is Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1866.
- 14<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul informing him in common with other consuls that he had established at Canton a Committee of Officers to attend to Foreign matters.
- 14<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul stating that the anchorage for English vessels at this port was at Whampoa & not Canton.
- 18<sup>th</sup> The Consul to the Governor Gen. sending a passport for R. P. H. Graves to be countersigned.
- 20<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul transmitting a letter from Mr. Glover complaining that the smoke from the American steamers was blown into the Customs office and suggesting if any thing could be done to abate the inconvenience.
- 20<sup>th</sup> Governor Gen. to the Consul returning the passport of R. P. H. Graves countersigned.
- 24<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hoops in reference to the smoke from the steamers. Any thing would be done that could be done to abate the inconvenience.
- 31<sup>st</sup> Consul to the Governor Gen. sending the passport of Mr. Weed a photograph to be countersigned.
- 31<sup>st</sup> Governor General to Consul returning the passport of Mr. Weed countersigned.
- Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> The Hoops to the Consul in reference to paying the loan to Messrs Russell & Co.
- 4<sup>th</sup> The Consul to the Hoops answering his inquiries in reference to the loan.
- 7<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul stating that an American vessel "The Pacific" had entered the port & has not been reported.
- 8<sup>th</sup> The Hoops to the Consul expressing his satisfaction with the arrangements made for repaying the loan to Messrs. Russell & Co.

- Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hooppo asking for the payment of the first installment on the bond which was made by Messrs. Russell & Co to the Chinese government.
- 10<sup>th</sup> Hooppo to the Consul enclosing a check for \$8000 being his 1<sup>st</sup> monthly payment in redeeming the bond.
- 11<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hooppo in reference to the Tropic Island, that she is a hulk and that it is not been usual to report them.
- 14<sup>th</sup> Hooppo to the Consul stating that hulk could not be exempted from reporting and requiring him to fine it \$200.
- 18<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hooppo calling attention to the fact the article he had quoted was from the English Treaty and therefore does not apply to American vessel. He could not fine the Tropic.
- 21<sup>st</sup> The Tropic to Consul, while admitting that the American Treaty does not imply a fine insists on the Consul fining the Tropic according to the English Treaty.
- 24<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hooppo. Respectfully stating he can not find an American vessel according to English Treaty and stating the Hooppo insists on his so advising he can only send it to Peking.
- 28<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Governor General enclosing a check for \$1000 (Mexican) in payment of the bond of the wharves.
- 30<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul returning check for \$1000 and requesting him to send me for 500 Taels of Silver.
- Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> Consul to Governor General enclosing a check for 500 Taels of Silver.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Hooppo to the Consul stating that he concerned in enclosing the "Tropic" to Peking for adjustment.
- 4<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul calling attention to a mistake in the check it being for silver not specie silver.
- 4<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor General transmitting a corrected check for 500 Taels specie Silver.
- 4<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate reporting a theft in the house of an American citizen, Mr. C. D. Williams at Hongkong, and requesting the apprehension of the thief who was in a outlaw vessel to this city.
- 5<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul acknowledging the receipt of the 500 Taels in payment of rent for wharves.
- 5<sup>th</sup> Governor General and Governor to the Consul stating they were sending out an expedition of 10 vessels to destroy pirates in the adjacent seas.
- 6<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Hooppo stating clearly & precisely what was the point in re "Tropic" which was referred to Peking.
- 6<sup>th</sup> Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul requesting a guide to conduct the police to the village of the thief.
- 6<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending the man to act as guide to the police.

- 4<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Shapps asking for the payment of 2<sup>nd</sup> installment of £8000 on the loan.
- 8<sup>th</sup> Shapps to the Consul enclosing check for £8000 in payment of 2<sup>nd</sup> installment on the loan which is due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate requesting him to use more stringent measures to seize the Thiefs.
- 13<sup>th</sup> Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul stating he would comply with his request as regard to the Thiefs.
- 17<sup>th</sup> The Shapps to the Consul stating that the U. S. Merchant vessel "Powhattan" had arrived at Whampoa and had not been reported.
- 20<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Governor General stating that the U. S. Consul for Swatow Mr. Virgate had arrived at Canton and desired to have an interview with the Governor General.
- 24<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul appointing a time for the interview with Mr. Virgate.

Memo. of Chinese Correspondence during  
the quarter from Oct 1<sup>st</sup> to Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1866.

- 1866
- Oct. 8. Consul to the Hooppo for the monthli (the third)  
payment on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 9 Hooppo to the Consul sending check for £. 8000
- " 11 Consul to the Hooppo sending original bond for £. 20,000
- " 18 Consul to the Pui Yu Magistrate reporting a  
theft at the house of Rev. J. J. Roberts.
- " 14 Hooppo to the Consul acknowledging receipt of original bond
- " 15 Hooppo to the Consul stating that Messrs. Russell & Co. have not  
yet paid duty on two boxes of Paints.
- " 15 Acting Governor General stating that he had re-  
ceived the Appointment of Gov. General.
- " 17 Consul to the Gov. General congratulating him.
- " 17 Nankai Magistrate to the Consul stating that he had  
apprehended Leung Amang who stole Mr. Williams' watch.
- " 20 Panyu Magistrate to Consul. stating he had ordered  
the police to seize the thief at New. York.
- " 25 Hooppo to Consul. stating that he had received orders  
that Tea leaf duty must be charged the same duty as the Gov.  
General to Consul asking him to consult with English  
Consul to take measure to arrest Kidnappers.
- Nov. 2 Consul to Gov. General stating that the Laws of the U. S.  
forbid all carrying of coolies & that they were enforced.
- " 6 Consul to Hooppo in reference to the fourth payment  
of £. 8000 on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 7 Hooppo to Consul sending check for £. 8000.
- " 13 Hooppo to Consul Complaining that the Steamer Spark  
incurs cargo after the tide water had left the Steamer.
- " 17 Consul to Panyu Magistrate asking that the criminal  
might be leniently dealt with.
- " 19 Consul to Hooppo stating that the Steamer Spark had  
only incurred the Passage of passengers.

- 1866
- Nov. 20. Consul to the Pungyu Magistrate asking in reference to Ho Ahai who was seized on the charge of being a ruffian.
- " 21. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending Leung Asham to be liberated.
- " 22. Pungyu Magistrate to Consul in reference to Ho Ahai that he was an old offender.
- " 23. Consul to Shanghai Magistrate sending Leung Asham who was seized on "Spark" on charge of stealing.
- " 26. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul stating that there was no proof of Leung Asham's guilt.
- " 27. Consul to the Gov. General asking him to give an official Lease for the Wharf for the American Steamers.
- " 28. Governor General to Consul stating he had enjoined upon the Shanghai Magistrate to give the desired Lease for Wharf.
- " 30. Consul to Shanghai Magistrate that Leung Asham might be liberated.
- Dec. 1. Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending out Leung Asham to be liberated.
- " 5. Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending a deed of ground purchased by the American Presbyterian Mission to be sealed.
- " 6. Consul to Hopps in reference to the 5<sup>th</sup> payment on the loan due to Messrs. Russell & Co.
- " 7. Hopps to Consul sending check for 8000 Taels in payment of the 5<sup>th</sup> installment on loan.
- " 8. Consul to Hopps sending a second original Bond for 20,000 Taels.
- " 11. Hopps to Consul stating he had received the second original Bond for \$20,000.
- " 14. Shanghai Magistrate to the Consul returning the deed for Presbyterian Mission lot duly sealed.

1866

- Dec. 14 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul sending the official  
lease for the Wharf for American Steamers.
- " 15 Consul to Governor General acknowledging the receipt  
of the Lease for the Wharf for Amer. Steamers.
- " 16 Happs to Consul stating that the Customs would  
be closed on Christmas and New Years
- " 17 Consul to Governor General asking him to settle  
the question in reference to the title of Chung Wo Hong
- " 18 Consul to the Shanghai Magistrate sending the fee  
for sealing deed for the Protestant Mission lot.
- " 18 Consul to Panyu Magistrate asking what steps have  
been taken in reference to the theft at Rev. J. Roberts
- " 18 Governor Gen. to Consul in reference to the title of Chung  
Wo Hong asking him to wait for Shanghai's Report.
- " 21 Shanghai to Consul stating he had received the  
legal fee for sealing the deed of Protestant Mission lot.
- " 21 Consul to Shanghai sending the exact dimensions of  
the Wharf for the American Steamers.
- " 26 Consul to Governor General in reference to the advan-  
tage to the Trade of Canton if the Government would  
establish Bonded Warehouses, admit Rice and  
Leval ships free of duty.
- " 28 Governor General to Consul expressing his best  
acknowledgment for the friendly interest the  
Consul manifested in the Trade of Canton.
- " 29 Shanghai Magistrate to Consul asking the Consul's  
assistance in apprehending a fugitive from  
Shanghai
- " 29 Consul to the Governor General stating the de-  
sirability of settling the matter about the  
Boundaries of Chung Wo Hong.

Richard V. Happs  
Interpreter to the Consulate

Letters, from January 1 <sup>st</sup> to December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1866.				
Date. 1866	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclo- sures.
Jan 3		To the Collector, New York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	13
" 5		Hon. Hugh M. Culloch	Ackd; Credit of Aug 14, and	
" 9		Sect. of U. S. Treasury,	giving notice of draft.	
" 10		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoice	1
" 11		do do	do do do	10
" 13		do do	do do do	2
" 13		Barny Bros & Co.	Notice of draft.	
" 13		Sect. of Treas. Washington	Ackd; credit of Dec 15.	
" 19		Im. Com. of Customs.	Receipt of certain Index.	
" 22		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoice	1
" 29		do do	do do do	22
" 29		do do	do do do	1
" 31		Gov. General, Canton	Sampson's distub; Steam boats.	
Feb. 1		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	15
" 5		do S. Francisco.	do do do	1
" 5		Geo. F. Seward, U. S. Con-	Recd of iron safe & law-	
" 9		sul General, Shanghai.	books at this office	1
" 9		To the Collector, N. York.	Enclj Trip. Invoices	7
" 9		do S. Francisco.	do do do	1
" 9		do N. York	do do do	2
" 10		do S. Francisco.	do do do	2
" 10		do N. York	do do do	1
" 26		Aug. Canfield, U. S. C. Trochan.	Noting his duty upon duty	
March 5		To the Collector, N. York.	Enclj Trip. Invoices	3
" 7		do do	do do do	1
" 19		do do	do do do	24
" 20		High Auditor U. S. Treas.	Acts to Sec. 31 <sup>st</sup>	3
" "		Geo. H. Seward, U. S. C. G. Shanghai	Governing ditto	
" 23		To the Collector, N. York	Enclj Trip. Invoices	24
" 29		S. Wells Williams, U. S.	Relative to appt of Du-	
" 28		Ch. Affairs, Peking.	Impulse	
" 28		Geo. F. Seward, U. S. C. Gen.	The printing native province receipt of circular	

Consular Report for 1866				
Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of enclosures.
1866				
April 12		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Sup. Invoice	1
" 20		Fifth Auditor, Washington	Quart. Accts	3
" 20		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto.	
May 2		J. C. A. Winzale, U.S.C. Senator,	Encl: despatch for Gov. General	1
" 3		Secretary of State, Washington,	Returns for Quart. Dec 31.	7
" 3		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto.	
" 4		Secretary of State Washington,	Returns of Trade &c 31 Dec.	6
" 4		do do do	Exp: appt of Ellwell, Marshal.	
" 5		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto. Ditto.	
" 6		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Sup. Invoice	11
" 6		Fifth Auditor, Washington,	Accts of R. Easley & A. Shown	6
" 18		S. Wells Williams.	Relative to Geo. Baffey	
"		U. S. Chgo & H. Peking	surrendered by Ch. Authorities	
June 5		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Sup. Invoice	1
" 6		Secretary of State, Washington	Returns & Reports	5
" 8		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Sup. Invoices	10
" 13		Fifth Auditor - Washington	Quart. Returns Mar. 31.	5
" 16		Gen. F. Seward, U.S.C. Gen.	Covering Ditto. & to Secty	
" 23		To the Collector N. York	Encl: Sup. Invoices	3
" 23		do do do do do	do do do	7
" 25		do do do do do	do do do	25
July 3		do do do do do	do do do	9
" 7		do do do do do	do do do	1
" 12		do do do do do	do do do	2
" 23		do do do do do	do do do	2
Aug. 1		do do do do do	do do do	2
" -		do do do do do	do do do	2
" 9		do do do do do	do do do	1
" -		do do do do do	do do do	27
" 18		Sect. of U. S. Treasury, Washin	Notice of Draft on Paris	
" 25		To the Collector, S. Francisco	Encl: Sup. Invoice	1
" 25		do New York	do do do	1



Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclosures.
1866				
Aug. 27		To the Collector - New York	Enclj Ltrp. Invoices	7
" 28		do do	do do do	1
Sept. 5		do do	do do do	1
" 10		S. Wells Williams	Relative to complaint of	
" 16		N. S. Ch. Affairs, Peking. Customs agst "Tropic"		
" 21		S. Wells Williams &c	Ilto - Ilto	
" 25		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Ltrp. Invoices	20
" 25		Fifth Auditor - Washington	Recd & Returns Mar. 31 <sup>st</sup> - 4	
" 25		do do	do - duplicate	
Oct 4		To the Collector, San Francisco	Enclj Ltrp. Invoice	1
" 11		do do	2 <sup>nd</sup> do do	20x1
" 17		J. C. A. Wingate - U.S. Senator	Enclj despatch for Gov. General	
" 20		Russell & Co. Et. al. Precious - To pay dividend after due notice		
" 23		Caution -	on bankrupt estate of B. & B.	
" 26		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Ltrp Invoices	11
" 29		do S. Francisco	do do do	2
" 29		do N. York	do do do	1
Nov. 12		do S. Francisco	do do do	1
" 12		do N. York	do do do	1
" 13		do do	do do do	3
" 15		do do	do do do	27
" -		San. Commission Customs	Complaint agst Ste "Spark"	
" 21		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Ltrp Invoice	1
" 23		A. Fraser, Ass. Eng. Com. Canton	Complaint agst Davis	
" 27		To the Collector N. York	Enclj Ltrp. Invoice	8
" 28		do do	do do do	1
Dec 1		do do	do do do	31
" 3		do do	do do do	1
" 4		do S. Francisco	do do do	4
" 3		John Hunt Esq. Chairman	Promising request use of	
		Cham. Com. Hongkong	Consul's influence with Gov	
			General in favor of Telegraphs	

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of enclosures.
Dec. 3.		Edw. H. Sears, Pay. U.S.S. Wachusett - Drawing of J. Murphy & Thompson		
" 12		To the Collector, Savannah Enclj Trip. Invoice		1
" 13		do N. York do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		1
" 13		do do do do do		5
" 16		Fifth Auditor, Washington, Accts to Sept. 30 <sup>th</sup>		
" 23		Ins. Commissioners Customs Reconsid; improvement in Cns. Regs		
" 22		J. C. A. Wrigals, U.S.C. Swatow Enclj letter for Gov. General, 1		
" 24		To G. W. Legendre U.S.C. Army. Ackd; notice of his arrival.		
" 24		To the Collector, N. York Enclj Trip. Invoice		1
" 27		do do do do do		1
" 29		do do do do do		1
" 31		do do do do do		11
" 31		do S. Francisco, do do do		1

United States Consulate

Canton, December, 31, 1846.

*W. S. Consul*  
*W. S. Consul*

Enclosure -

In Dispatch No. 20

Register of Letters Sent.

No. 3.

U. S. Consulate, Canton

Dec. 31, 1846.

at the U. S. Consulate at Canton 1866.

ON WHAT SUBJECT.

Number of Enclosures.

REMARKS.

Letter to Mr. J. H. B. -  
 in reply of J. P. Haffer Jr -  
 enclosing draw-back of duty  
 relative to Accts -

to the U. S. Interpreter  
 paid on article to be re-exported

draw-back upon duty -  
 relative to Baring for \$118.17.10.

enclosures for repacking  
 relative to Accts for Dec. 31. / 65.

native produce - Cinnamon

and receipt of my No. 14  
 of Letter for Gov. General.

and receipt of my No. 15  
 of J. P. Haffer. Ints

and receipt of my No. 20.

of my Accts of Dec. 31. / 65.  
 drawn upon duty.

of J. P. Haffer  
 relative to Interpreter's Accts -

relative to Baring for \$101.4.10

making me leave of absence

of Accts & Returns -

of Lewis Case.

of Letter for Gov. General  
 of my No. 16.

to return to the United States.

or vice of Canton.

of Letter for Gov. General  
 of Stationery rec'd from

Dept. of State for Consular return

of Letter for Gov. General.

relating my official support  
 of Lewis Case.

of application to Viceroy in favor  
 of Telegrapher Haffer to Hong Kong.

Continued over the page.

Register of Official Letters received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton. 1866.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Number of Enclosures.	REMARKS.
Hon. Hugh McCall, U. S. Sec. of State.		Washington, Jan. 7.		Credit on Baring.		
Ido. H. Sears, U. S. Atty.		U. S. S. W. Churchill, Whampoa	Dec. 11, 1866.	a R. of Enin. Murphy		known at Whampoa.
Ido. W. H. Sears, do.		do. Whampoa, Dec. 13	Dec. 14, 1866	S. L. L. Report of Request		
Ido. W. H. Sears, do.		Amoy, Dec. 14.		also of entrance upon duty		
Ido. W. H. Sears, do.		Swatow, Dec. 15		also of entrance upon duty		

United States Consulate  
Canton, December 31, 1866.

Enclosure -  
An. September No. 20.

Register of Letters received

No. 2

U. S. Consulate, Canton,  
Dec. 31, 1866.

*W. H. Sears*  
*W. H. Sears*

# Register of Official Letters received

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.
J. J. Allen U.S. Consul		Hongkong, Dec. 31.	Jan. 1 <sup>st</sup> , 1866.
S. W. Williams Ch. d. Affairs		Peking Jan. 17	
Russell, Co. Merchants		Canton, Jan. 17	Jan 17, 1866
Treasury Comptroller U.S.T.		Washington, Feb. 7	
Aug. Comptroller U.S. Consul		Tientsin Jan. 27 -	
Secretary of Treasury		Washington, Feb. 7.	
Geo. F. Seward U.S.C. Gen.		Shanghai, Mar. 21	
Geo. F. Seward do.		Shanghai April 7	
F. W. Seward Asst. Sec.		Washington, Jan. 3	April 15, 1866
J. C. A. Wingate U.S. Con.		Swatow April 26	
F. W. Seward Asst. Sec.		Washington, Mar. 6.	May, 3, 1866
S. Wells Williams Ch. d. Aff.		Peking, May 4.	May. 24, 1866
Geo. F. Seward U.S.C. Gen.		Shanghai May 7.	
Geo. F. Seward do.		Shanghai, May 27	
J. L. Kinnear U.S. Con.		Chinkiang, May 28	
S. W. Williams Ch. d. Aff.		Peking, June 11	
Treasury Comptroller U.S. Tr.		Washington June 13.	
Hugh McCallister U.S. Tr.		Washington, June 14	
F. W. Seward Asst. Sec.		Washington, April 20	
O. B. Bradford, Clerk U.S. Cg.		Shanghai July 20	
Wm H. Seward Sec. State		Washington, June 18	
J. C. A. Wingate U.S.C.		Swatow, Aug. 10	
Wm. H. Seward Asst. Sec. St.		Washington Aug. 28	Nov. 1866
J. C. A. Wingate U.S.C.		Swatow, Sept. 20.	
Geo. F. Seward U.S.C. G.		Shanghai, Sept 22	Oct. 15, 1866.
J. C. A. Wingate U.S.C.		Swatow, Nov. 2	
John Frost, Ch. Cham. Com.		Hongkong, Nov. 23	
Alex. Forbes Asst. Br. Cons.		Canton, Nov. 23	

Names of Children of American Citizens born at Canton, Mass.  
during the year ending December 31, 1866.

Date of Birth	Names of Children	Names of Parents	State to which parents belong.	Profession or occupation.	Remarks
June 20. 1866.	Annie Preston	Rev. C. F. Preston	New York	Minister of Presbyterian Church	
June 30	Maria William Holman	Rev. Arthur Holman	New Hampshire	Idem.	
		Mrs. M. C. Preston			
		Mrs. M. Holman			

United States Consulate,

Canton, December 31, 1866.

*Wm. H. May*  
Notarized

Form No. 11

# INVOICE BOOK.

OF CERTIFICATE.	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE BOUND OR WHITHER SENT.	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PRODUCED.	VALUE, Including costs and charges.
1782	Caribinity Co	New York	4000 lbs. P. Guano	China	\$1209 50
1783	do	do	50 lbs. of tea, dundee	do	2556 50
1784	do	do	2000 lbs. of tea, dundee	do	2215 50
1785	do	do	9228	do	59388 62
1786	do	do	1040 Chest tea	do	10673 71
1787	do	do	5 Cans silk	do	2219 82
1788	do	do	20	do	5089 14
1789	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	2111 70
1790	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	4470 00
1791	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	1423 50
1792	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	1040 13
1793	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	22498 82
1794	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	14093 10
1795	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	40344 71
1796	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	838 64
1797	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	14774 50
1798	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	5799 06
1799	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	86 90
1800	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	2654 17
1801	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	807 72
1802	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	4431 52
1803	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	8655 00
1804	do	do	2000 Ralls Mattings	do	150184 38

Form No. 11

INVOICE BOOK.

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE BOUND OR WHITHER SENT.	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PRODUCED.	VALUE. Including costs and charges.
1864					
Aug 19 946	Shanghai	New York	1000 lbs. of Manufacture	China	152,000
19 947	L. G. Hunt & Co		1000 lbs. of Manufacture		14,662
19 948	do				14,763
19 949	do				26
19 950	do				149
19 951	do				4,615
19 952	do				9,846
19 953	do				9,923
19 954	do				672
19 955	do				12,180
19 956	do				274
19 957	do				495
19 958	do				12,120
19 959	do				829
19 960	do				5761
19 961	do				14,213
19 962	do				110
19 963	do				25
19 964	do				3498
19 965	do				901
19 966	do				2769
19 967	do				298
19 968	do				22,413



Form No. 11.

INVOICE BOOK.

CERTIFICATE		NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE BOUND OR WHITHER SENT.	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PRODUCED.	VALUE. Including cost and charges.
1867	1867					
29 968	29 968	Carbonite Co	New York	Bought over	China	221439 10
30 969	30 969	do		40 Paper		9025 00
30 970	30 970	do		30 China		14662 00
30 971	30 971	do		1		1822 18
30 972	30 972	do		2		24 50
30 973	30 973	do		197 Cassia		53 50
30 974	30 974	do		198 Cassia seed		1984 97
30 975	30 975	do		14 Paper		831 50
30 976	30 976	do		14 Paper		1447 00
30 977	30 977	do		14 Paper		2447 00
30 978	30 978	do		20		4923 50
30 979	30 979	do		28		6705 67
30 980	30 980	do		40		9276 36
30 981	30 981	do		1060 Paper		5905 47
30 982	30 982	do		290		2089 41
30 983	30 983	do		270		5459 62
30 984	30 984	do		30 Paper		894 00
30 985	30 985	do		200 Paper		668 70
30 986	30 986	do		100 Paper		723 50
30 987	30 987	do		200 Paper		2972 20
30 988	30 988	do		265 Paper		1973 80
30 989	30 989	do		250		2600 50
30 990	30 990	do		Carried over		299104 56

INFORMER NAME

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED	WHERE BOUND OR WHETHER SENT	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE	WHERE PRODUCED	VALUE Including cost and duties
1864					
July 11 987	Reedville S.C.	New York	Brought over	China	299108 56
11 988	do		6000 Reamers		112 75
11 989	do		5000 Reamers		142 52
12 990	N. M. Muntz & Co.		5000 Reamers		3770 39
12 991	High Mersey		5000 Reamers		2788 39
12 992	Reedville S.C.		5000 Reamers		345 10
13 993	do		5000 Reamers		1182 39
13 994	do		5000 Reamers		2478 12
13 995	do		5000 Reamers		5353 40
13 996	do		5000 Reamers		1867 94
15 997	N. M. Muntz & Co.		5000 Reamers		370 53
15 998	Reedville S.C.		5000 Reamers		2788 39
15 999	do		5000 Reamers		34 0
16 1000	C. S. Muntz		5000 Reamers		2228 31
16 1001	Melchers S.C.		5000 Reamers		228 49
18 1002	Chapman S.C.		5000 Reamers		1693 09
18 1003	do		5000 Reamers		34 0
18 1004	do		5000 Reamers		6089 51
18 1005	do		5000 Reamers		1300 08
18 1006	do		5000 Reamers		2537 41
18 1007	do		5000 Reamers		1818 52
18 1008	do		5000 Reamers		181 0
19 1009	N. M. Muntz & Co.		5000 Reamers		335076 0

# WOLFEBOOK.

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE BOUND OR WHERE SENT	KIND AND CHARACTER OF THE GOODS OR MERCHANDISE.	WHERE PRODUCED	VALUE Including costs and charges.
1867					
Feb 19	J. G. Mearns	New York	31 Bk. Clothing	China	336.076 97
19 1868	Chapman & Co		320 Bk. Clothing		1907 52
19 1869			25 Bk. Clothing		1465 10
21 1870	Mearns & Co		25 Bk. Clothing		12120 50
21 1871	Carson & Co		325 Bk. Clothing		1165 00
22 1872	Carson & Co		190 Bk. Clothing		12248 10
22 1873			337		3406 50
22 1874	Wm. Mearns & Co		700		4321 90
22 1875	Chapman & Co		17 Bk. Clothing		569 00
22 1876	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		2123 52
22 1877	Carson & Co		25 Bk. Clothing		1119 12
11 1878	Carson & Co		25 Bk. Clothing		22220 30
12 1879	Carson & Co		250 Bk. Clothing		2829 61
12 1880			630		3773 59
12 1881			50		577 30
12 1882			350		1795 15
18 1883	Carson & Co		300 Bk. Clothing		1330 27
21 1884	Chapman & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		11012 80
22 1885	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		4271 00
23 1886	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		4094 00
25 1887	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		55 79
25 1888	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		3577 90
25 1889	Carson & Co		216 Bk. Clothing		420828 00

DATE OF CERTIFICATE	NAME OF THE VESSEL OR PARTY FOR WHOM SERVICE IS RENDERED.	WHERE SIGNED OR WHERE SENT.	WHERE PRODUCED.	VALUE, Including costs and charges.
1867				
Mar 27 1870	Smith & Co. N.Y.		Poughkeepsie N.Y.	410.825
27 1870	do		do	192
27 1871	W. L. Mearns		do	1138
27 1872	W. L. Mearns		do	5792
28 1873	do		do	2466
28 1874	do		do	5610
28 1875	do		do	5706
28 1876	do		do	71534
28 1877	do		do	579
28 1878	do		do	208
28 1879	do		do	2160
28 1880	do		do	10253
28 1881	do		do	11012
28 1882	do		do	201
28 1883	do		do	179
28 1884	do		do	470013

No.

United States <sup>Consulate</sup>  
Canton, March 31<sup>st</sup> 1867

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with instructions contained in the Assistant Secretary of State's letter of April 20<sup>th</sup> 1866, I have appointed William, P. Jones, lately Mr. Seymour at Macao, to take charge of this office during my leave of absence and have authorized him to draw drafts upon the proper Departments for salary, miscellaneous expenses and other accounts authorized by law.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Secretary of State  
United States,  
Washington

Your Obedt Servant  
Lewis R. Peck  
No. 1000

No. Received. adn 24

U. S. Consulate, Canton,

Mar. 31-1867.


Sir,

I have the honor to transmit  
herewith Quarterly returns as  
follows, to wit:

- |         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| First.  | Copy of Invoice books. Form No. 11.              | No. 1. |
| Second. | Register of letters received. Form No. 12.       | No. 2. |
| Third.  | Register of letters sent. Form No. 13.           | No. 3. |
| Fourth. | Arrival & departure of Am. vessels. Form No. 14. | No. 4. |
| Fifth.  | Report of navigation & commerce. Form No. 28.    | No. 5. |

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedt servant,  
  
 J. P. May

The Hon: William H. Seward,

Secretary of State.

Washington - D. C.



Register of Official Letters received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China during the quarter ending, Mar. 31. 1867.

Writer	No.	Place & Date	Received	Subject	No of Indos	Remarks.
Mrs. Hugh M. Colwell		Washington, Jan. 7		Credit on London.		
Warren & Lewis, Esq.		Canton, Jan. 8		Respecting old Hacking salt.		
Com. Gen. Cos. H. Lawrence		Shanghai, Feb. 5	Feb. 20. 1867	Notice of departing for N.S.		
Willis P. Mangum		Vice C. G. Shanghai, Feb. 5	" "	" " Evidence upon duty		Vice C. G. Shanghai
C. J. Lander, Vice Com.		Shanghai, Feb. 1	" "	" " " "		Vice Gen. Mangum

Letters from local authorities are already reported

Chas. F. Smith  
LC

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, to the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the Quarter ending March 31, 1867.

DATE.	NO.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
January 3	—	Collector of the Port of San Francisco	Enclosing Ship Services	1		
" 7 to 26	—	" " of New York	" "	36	Of these on Jan 22 sent 18 on Jan 8 <sup>th</sup> sent 8, also 2, on 1 <sup>st</sup> sent 5, on 22 <sup>d</sup> 2; on 26 <sup>th</sup> 1.	
February 14	—	Collector San Francisco.	" " "	4		
" 19 to 23	—	" New York	" " "	62	on the 19 <sup>th</sup> 52, on — 1, on the 23 <sup>d</sup> 9.	
" 25	—	Highest Auditor, Washington	With Receipts & Returns	7		
" —	—	Dept of State	" Returns Nos 11, 12, 13, 14.	8		
" —	—	Chas. J. Sands, Thinking	Noting his return on 1 <sup>st</sup> of Jan	—	as Vice Consul,	
" 25	—	James L. Hiramson, "	" " afft of Mr. Sands	—		
" "	—	Vice Con. Gen. W. P. Thompson.	" " return on 1 <sup>st</sup> of Jan	—	in place of Mr. Seward,	
" 14	—	W. P. Jones, Consul	Appointing him to act as Consul in my absence at Canton.	—		

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account.



[ Form No. 13. ]

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches sent from the U. S. Consulate at \_\_\_\_\_ for the Quarter ending \_\_\_\_\_ 186

DATE.	NO.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NUMBER OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
March 31	—	Secretary of State, Washing <sup>ton</sup>	Quarantine Returns, 1874/1875	—	—	—
"	"	High Auditor	do do	—	—	—
		Letters to Local Authorities reported by Intelligencer.				
		Enclosure				
		In despatch, No.				
		Register of Letters Sent				
		No. 3.				
		U. S. Consulate, Canton,				
		March 31. 1875.				

No. 1.

Received.

United States Consulate,

Canton. April 10. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that, still continuing Heinrich Ebel, Esq., in the appointment of Vice Consul at Macao, in which I placed him during my exercise of the Consular office at Amoy, I have agreed with Oliver H. Perry, Esq., U. S. Consul at Canton to take charge of this office during his absence on leave to return to the United States, and have entered upon the duties of the post with the full recognition of His Excy the Governor General of the Province.

Entrance upon  
duties as Consul  
in charge  
at Canton

I enclose an Inventory of the Consular seals and archives received from Mr. Perry.  
Enclosure No. 1.

Hoping that this arrangement will meet your entire approval,

I have the honor to be,

Your Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones,

The Honorable

William H. Seward

U. S. Consul

Secretary of State &c. &c. (officiating at Canton)  
Washington, D. C.

*Inventory of the Official papers, books, and other effects of the U. S. Consulate at Canton, delivered to W. F. Jones Oliver H. Perry, U. S. Consul, on his departure for America.*

Record of U. S. Treasury Office	1 Register of Am. Citizens,
Ship's Daily Journal	1 Register of Marriages & 1 of Birth & death,
Vol. 1 & 2	1 Vol. Wheaton's Elements Int. Law,
Marine Note of Protests	1 sealed packet containing papers
Record of Passports	(endorsed outside pkgs as duly &c)
Record of Arrivals & Departures	filed in the office of Esaucho Roberts,
Quarterly Statement of fees	1 Record of Invoices, 3 chests containing
Miscellaneous Letter Books	official letters, files &c -
Letters to Dept. of State	1 Vol. of protests from Feb 1852 to July 1856,
Official Letters sent	1 Vol. of miscellaneous letters from
do do do Received	Jan 5. 1852 to Jan. 15. 1856,
Record of Consular Court	1 Memo of Accts from 1852 to Mar. 5. 1855.
Cases of Am. Seamen released,	1 Vol. Letters to Secretary of State 1852 to Apr. 1855,
Vol. of Commercial Relations,	1 Book of Mis. Letters from Dec. 1856 to Dec. 1857,
do do Diplomatic Correspondence	1 Vol of Imports by U. S. Ship Canton 1846 to 1854,
Patent Office Reports	1 Record of Arrivals & Dep <sup>t</sup> Am. Vessels 1850/52.
Report of Dept. of Agriculture,	1 Ditto. Ditto. ending Oct. 15. 1856.
Official Registers,	1 Extended Protest Book from Sept. 14,
Leather bound Statutes at Large,	1848 to Sept. 24. 1856.
Paper bound Ditto.	<del>1 Vol. of Laws of the U. S.</del>
Record of Relief of	1 Book of Letters to Consul General
Number of Official Circulars, &c	2 Manuals of Consular Instructions,
Workcase and desk	N. B. The flag-staff not being worth
Box of silver and silver-plated	the cost of removal will be left.
able, 1 Consular Seal (good)	
Consul. Seal (good) (purchase), 1 flag,	
very & 2 Pens (one ink, 1 quill, 1 steel)	
Key to safe (one of decayed) & one	
and cuffs & 2 good & 2 broken chains.	

United States Consulate Canton, April 1857.

*W. F. Jones*

RECEIVED  
MAY 6 1867  
Ack May 6

Dr. J. Smith

Car. +

No 6 Essex Street  
Charlestown Mass  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt from the Department of State, of my appointment as W & Consul at the port of Canton, China, and I hereby accept the same

Enclosed I transmit to the department my consular bond and oath of office & allegiance duly executed and certified.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant  
E. A. King

Honl  
Wm H Seward  
Secy of State  
Washington D C

RECEIVED  
MAY 6 1867  
*Bellevue 6*

*M. A. Smith*

*China*

*No 6 Essex Street  
Charlestown Mass  
May 3<sup>d</sup> 1867*

*Sir*

*In compliance with instructions  
I have the honor to inform the  
Department that I was born at  
Portsmouth in the State of New  
Hampshire, and that I was  
appointed to the Office of Consul  
at Canton from the State of  
California, and also that I have  
never resided in China or any  
of its dependencies*

*I am, Sir,*

*Hon  
Wm A Seward  
Secy of State  
Washington &c*

*Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant  
J. McKim*



*M. L. ...*

Astor House  
New York  
6th June 1867

Sir

I have the honor to inform  
the Department that I shall sail  
for my Post of duty on the 11th inst  
via San Francisco, connecting at that  
Port with the Steamer "Colorado" for  
Hong Kong

I am, Sir,  
very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant

*E. M. King*  
U.S. Consul  
Canton

Hon  
Wm H Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington D.C.

Recd. June 7.

Canton

✓

Astor House  
New York  
6th June 1867

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge  
receipt of my passport from the  
State Department, bearing date 7th  
May 1867.

I am, Sir,  
very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant  
Erskine  
U.S. Consul

Canton

Hon

Wm A Seward  
Secretary of the Treasury  
Washington  
D.C.

v. 2,

Received

United States Consulate, Canton,

June 28, 1867. <sup>Cash 20</sup>

Sir:

In obedience to the 30<sup>th</sup> Sect. of the Act of June 22<sup>d</sup> 1860 - I herewith forward a marriage certificate (duplicate) found in the Marriage record Book handed to me by Mr. Perry on the first of April last, and showing the due solemnization of marriage between barman Daniel Collins of Hongkong, citizen of the United States, and Mary L. French, of this Consular District.

Yours Obediently  
W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul  
offg at Canton.

The Hon. William H. Seward  
Secretary of State,  
Washington, D.C.



United States Consul's District of Canton in the Empire of China

1867. Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
2	March, 20 A. D. 1867	Bartram Daniel Collins Mary L. French	35	Bachelor Widow	Artist Missionary	Victoria, Hongkong Canton, China.	Hica, N. Y. S. Carolina.	Daniel Collins Rev. Dyer Ball	Merchant Minister - Presb.

Married in the United States Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of According to Law: *C. V. Preston* by me, *W. J. Jones*

This Marriage was solemnized between us, *Bartram Daniel Collins* in the Presence of us, *Mary L. French*

1867. Marriage solemnized at the United States Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
3	March 20 A. D. 1867	Bartram Daniel Collins Mary L. French	35	Bachelor Widow	Artist Missionary	Victoria, Hongkong Canton, China.	Hica, N. Y. S. Carolina.	Daniel Collins Rev. Dyer Ball	Merchant Minister - Presb.

Married in the United States Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of According to Law: *C. V. Preston* by me, *W. J. Jones*

This Marriage was solemnized between us, *Bartram Daniel Collins* in the Presence of us, *Mary L. French*

I, *Oliver H. Perry*, United States Consul, at Canton, residing at *Canton, China*, do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of *Bartram Daniel Collins* and *Mary L. French*, Number *Two* to the Entry of the Marriage of *Bartram Daniel Collins* and *Mary L. French*, day of *March*, A. D. 1867.

Witness my Hand and Seal, this *Twentieth* day of *March*

No. 3.

Received

ad. 20.

United States Consulate,  
Canton, June. 30. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to hand you my account for Office Rent from May 1<sup>st</sup> 1867 to the 30<sup>th</sup> of October next - with Memoranda and Certificates showing that I have taken the present Consular building upon conditions which will, after the first year's payment, thereon, reduce the Office rent from the allowed sum of \$400 per annum, to little more than \$270 per annum, through the last two years of the three year's lease now undertaken.

Account for  
Office Rent  
with explanation.

The Certificate of the Landlord's agent, (or "middle man"), "Acheen", made before his principal (of the American House of Elephant & Co.) at the same time states the terms of the lease and vouches for all the payments that appear in the account.

The fourth of the five papers attached to form the single enclosure - is a letter from the old and well known Chinese merchant, Gideon Ng, Jr. Esq., expressing his opinion of

William H. Seward  
Secretary of State for the United States  
Washington, D.C.

of the fortunate arrangement I have made in the selection and favorable terms upon which I have procured this situation, which I have no hesitation in declaring to be the best office outside of the English Concession. I only hope that it may be retained until the Government authorizes the erection of Consular buildings on the old Factory site - which is now only beginning to be rebuilt upon.

Objections to any site on the side of the river now occupied by all the Am. houses.

The best site upon this side of the Canton river - is too near the marshy rice and vegetable fields (which are sometimes, when the water is drawn off - rendered intolerably offensive by the manure heaped upon them) and all houses are here too much shut in from the East West Monsoon by the Chinese houses - to render dwelling here healthy. Application will therefore be made at no distant day for permission to build a Consulate at Government expense on the site of the American & English Factories, on

the other side of the river, destroyed in the late war; the ruins of which are now being disturbed for the first time by the American firms, Messrs Russell & Co, and Smith, Archer & Co.

Hoping that the present arrangement will meet your approbation, I have but to remark that I have carried the charge for the first half year's rent to the debit of my account for salary & fees - and

I remain,

Your Most Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones.

U. S. Consul

officing at Canton.

Enclosures. One - consisting of five attached papers:

First - Acct with Dept. of State for six months' rent paid -

Second - Memo showing monies expended under the lease.

Third - Memo showing amounts paid for repairs, &c

Fourth - Letter from J. H. J. Esq, approving lease.

Fifth - Certificate of landlord's agent giving substance of lease and vouching receipt of payments -

No. 4.

Received

United States Consulate  
Canton, June 30. 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to hand you under cover of this my Statement of Account for Miscellaneous Expenses at this Office during the closing quarter - amounting to \$117.48.

- together with sustaining vouchers, attached.

On this Account I beg to remark -

First: That the amount paid for postage is charged in items on the margins of my copies of Letter Registers sent, as directed by the Consul General, in the envelope with Quarterly returns, instead of, as I formerly sent it, with this Account. I enclose with this dispatch ~~the~~ envelopes of official letters mailed to me from Shanghai and Amoy - showing local charges of 8¢ per half ounce to and from the Hongkong office. The same rate is charged on letters direct from the United States in addition to the amount prepaid by the Dept.

Second - The flag staff used by Mr. Perry was too rotten to be removed - as indicated in the inventory signed by him and myself.

To the Honorable

accordingly

William H. Seward  
Secretary of State for the United States  
Washington D.C.

Ex. 11  
Oct 11  
Miscellaneous  
Expense of

Remarks  
Items 1st

Item 3d  
Flag staff

accordingly I availed of the opportunity to purchase the Portuguese flagstaff, left standing in front of the present office, at the trifling sum of \$8<sup>00</sup>. It answers quite as well as the old staff ever did - but is not such a one as I would wish to see used if we had a permanent office.

Item 4.  
Salutes to  
Mandarin

Third. It is a practice always observed by the various foreign Consuls to fire a salute of three guns upon the entrance and three guns at the departure of the Chinese officials when they make calls in return of ours. We receive the same at their yamuns. To omit it in either case would be regarded an insult by all the natives observing the visit or hearing of it. It is the custom of some Consuls to fire merely bamboo bombs, such as are used in the midst of fire crackers, on a holiday. The officials, (Chinese), are not well pleased to receive such very cheap honors - and as the English and French Consuls are provided with small, vertical mortars(?) such as are used at the Yamuns I have ordered the same to be used at my office, at a cost of \$1.45 to

to \$1.75 each visit, which explains the charge.

Fourth- Mr. Pary omitted to charge the government for the office letterpress, without which it would be impossible to rightly perform the duties of this office without a clerk, and he accordingly passes it over to me with a voucher to be placed in my account, where it now appears. The press & stand complete being charged \$20<sup>00</sup>;- a reasonable price,

Item 5<sup>th</sup> explained.

Fifth- Please note that a bill of twenty-dollars for blanks and sealing wax is placed in this account instead of Mr. Pary's last Miscel. Ex. acc- because Mr. Pary omitted it and requests me to pay it. See voucher No. 8.

Part of Item 8<sup>th</sup> explained as paid for Mr. Pary.

With these remarks I submit the account of amount of which is carried to debit of the account for salary and fees - and remain

Yours Obedient Servant  
W. J. Jones.

U. S. Consul.

L - L -





miss.

Consulate

SHANGHAI

one Shilling & four Pence.

in H. Perry Exp.  
U.S. Consulate

Caution

ORIGINAL  
C  
APR 24  
1892

United States Consulate at

Amoy

C. Jones Esq.

W. S. Consul

Caution

(China)

Cons. Enclosing Brief  
Comptroller's letter from  
to me at Amoy - forward  
Hence to this of the Enrol -  
changes double forward -  
(because not forward) (2)  
of Shilling & four  
Pence = 68 cents  
of H. Perry

favor of which Arthur Slo -  
Henry Henry

QUARTER ENDING *June 30<sup>th</sup>*

1867

No.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value of, including costs and charges.
37	Smith, Archer & Co.	per M. S. "Colorado"	89 Cases of K. K. tea	China.	3,148.78
38	Russell & Co.	"Chelona"	100 Boxes of China Tea	do	595.53
39	Smith, Archer & Co.	"Ding" <del>London</del>	60 Hf. Chests Tea	do	1,029.51
40	do do	do do	126 do do	do	2,159.17
41	Wm. P. Austin & Co.	per "London"	117 Cases of washed raw silk	do	6,455.97
42	Elephant & Co.	do do	50 Cases of Cassia	do	479.73
43	C. J. Freeman	"Ethel"	268 Boxes of Tea	do	1,348.00
44	do	do	5000 Pkg. fine crockets	do	4,175.00
45	S. P. Johannes	do	57 Cases of Saus.	do	945.14
46	A. Heard & Co.	do	1 Box of China ware	do	22.50
47	do do	do	11 do do & sundries	do	368.73
48	do do	do	12 do Flower Stands & etc.	do	26.50
49	do do	do	1 do 3 per. Saus.	do	14.50
50	Elephant & Co.	do	550 Cases of Ginger	do	2,594.95
51	do do	do	4 Cases of Backgammon & few	do	22.50
52	do do	do	4 do Sausages	do	173.48
53	A. Heard & Co.	do	112 do China ware	do	2,706.27
54	do do	do	5 do do	do	23.50
55	S. P. Johannes	do	18 do Palm leaf fans	do	541.41
56	Russell & Co.	per "London"	25 Boxes of washed silk	do	9,945.86
57	do do	per "London"	1 Box of silk & dec. patterns	do	66.50
58	W. P. Austin & Co.	per "London"	21 Cases of washed raw silk	do	8,067.68
59	A. Heard & Co.	"Ethel"	8 Boxes of 400 lbs. raw silk	do	1,577.50
60	do do	do	2 do 100 lbs. do	do	396.25
61	Bull, Pardon & Co.	do	2500 Half Chests of Tea	do	15,051.79
62	Smith, Archer & Co.	do	10 Cases of China ware	do	228.91
63	Deacon & Co.	per do	5 Cases of Silk Shawls	do	1,117.06
64	do do	do	97 Cases of Shawl Hats	do	3,504.77
65	Russell & Co.	do	1 Piece of Cotton Sausage	do	59.00
66	do do	do	Boxes of China ware	do	486.50
67	do do	do	15 Cases of Sundries	do	177.00
68	S. P. Johannes	do	Sundries	do	1,273.17
Total amount of Invoices Certified this Quarter					\$176,334.63

QUARTER ENDING June 30<sup>th</sup>

1867

Date of Certificate.	Name of the Vessel, or party for whom service is rendered.	Where bound, or whither sent.	Kind and character of the goods or merchandise.	Where produced.	Value
1867					
Feb 3	1 do do	do do	150 Cases Preserved Fruits	China	724
" 3	2 do do	do do	50 do do do	do	254
" 3	3 do do	do do	200 do do do	do	966
" 4	4 Elephant & Co.	do do	105 do Straw Hats	do	2253
" 4	5 do do	do do	54 do do do	do	1157
" 5	6 Russell & Co.	B. L. Harman	100 Pkg (Am. Smokes) 1 do Silk	do	1784
" 6	7 do do	"Windward" N. Y.	2 Cases China ware	do	63
" 8	8 A. H. Ward & Co.	do do	25 Boxes Lithograph Paper	do	477
" 8	9 do do	do do	4 Cases Sundries	do	168
" 8	10 do do	do do	13 Boxes China ware	do	336
" 8	11 Elephant & Co.	do do	5000 Boxes Pine Crackers	do	4279
" 8	12 do do	do do	80 Rolls of Matting	do	575
" 8	13 do do	do do	380 do do	do	2291
" 9	14 F. H. Hobbs	do do	20 Boxes of Cinnamon	do	137
" 9	15 Caslowitz & Co.	do do	30 Cases Sewed Silk	do	6088
" 9	16 do do	do do	50 do do do	do	11263
" 9	17 do do	do do	100 Bales Sumatra 10 Boxes Cassia	do	2308
" 9	18 Russell & Co.	do do	5 Cases Sundries	do	182
" 10	19 A. B. Bulkley	do do	8 Pkg do	do	293
" 10	20 W. T. Tustan & Co.	do do	100 Rolls of Matting	do	749
" 10	21 do do	do do	1055 do do	do	7634
" 10	22 do do	do do	18 Cases Sewed raw silk	do	3722
" 10	23 Smith, Archer & Co.	Overland Trail	14 Bales Sewed do	do	6211
" 15	24 Ladd & Co.	"Windward" N. Y.	935 Pkg Sundries	do	6161
" 18	25 A. P. Clepper	do do	13 Cases Personal Effects 9 Cases Sundries	do	
" 22	26 Bull, Landon & Co.	Overland Trail	20 Cases of Shawls	do	14
" 23	27 Russell & Co.	do do	257 Bales of Sewed raw silk	do	258970
" 23	28 do do	do do	25 do do do	do	524584
" 10	29 do do	P. H. S. O. Brade	5 do do do	do	187225
" 10	30 do do	do do	1.5 Trunk 408 Pkg fine Crackers & Matting	do	260728
" 10	31 do do	do do	320 Pkg Tea	do	158185
" 11	32 Smith, Archer & Co.	P. H. S. O. Brade	20 Cases Sewed raw silk	do	508510
" 11	33 do do	do do	1.5 Trunk 4 Cases Silk Parasols	do	256079
" 11	34 Russell & Co.	do do	275 Pkg of Tea	do	223475
" 11	35 do do	do do	100 Boxes of China Tea	do	51290
" 11	36 Smith, Archer & Co.	do do	1.5 Trunk 4 Cases Sewed Silk	do	626778

No. 5.

received.

United States Consulate, Canton.  
June 30. 1869.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith  
Quarterly Returns for the quarter ending  
this day, as follows:

- First - Copy of the Invoice Book - Form No. 1
- Second - Copy of Register of Official Letters  
received - Form No. 2
- Third - Ditto, Ditto, Sent - Form No. 3
- Fourth - Interpreter's Return of Letters  
(Official) to & from Chinese Officials - Form No. 4
- Fifth - Return of "Arrivals & Departures" of  
American Vessels. Form No. 5
- Sixth - Recapitulation of Returns of  
Navigation & Commerce - Form No. 6

This is the quietest season of the year  
and the returns distinctly illustrate the fact.

The tea <sup>season</sup> is now opening, however, and  
the prospect is fair for a tolerably busy  
quarter. The commercial tidings from  
America and Europe have been dis-  
couraging for the China Merchant for  
The Honorable

William H. Seward

Secretary of State -

L. L. L.

some time back - The European intelligence has lately had a more encouraging influence, but the financial news from America is still far from cheering. The high taxes render it impossible for our American manufacturers and merchants to compete ~~in~~ with European traders in supplying the imports of this market.

Discouragement  
to American  
trade.

Formerly American drillings and sundry other important articles of the import trade paid well here; now they are out of the trade - Prices of exports to America have not been ruling as they did this time last year in the New York market, and some have feared that tea would not pay well this season - On the other hand the credit of the American houses in China has never been so good, perhaps, as now, and this is felt all the more sensibly since so many well known English houses and Banks - have failed during the past two years - The last ~~and~~ important failure is that of the old, and most respectable house of Messrs Dunt

High standing  
of Am. Credit.

Misfortunes  
to Eng. houses.

& Co. whose misfortune seems to be sincerely regretted by every one in the East.

That there has been a great deal of overtrading done during the past few years in China, men who have rushed to China and Japan for easily won fortunes can testify by scores. But it may also be said that part of the recent disasters are consequent upon passing from the old days of Eastern monopolies to a distribution of trade among the many. Troubles have grown from the fact that the many ignoring, or not appreciating, the influence of their own competition upon the old monopolies look for fortunes to come in the easy manner of the days when competition was not so great. and the old houses, still adhering to former modes of calculation, do not realize the same profits - yet live even more expensively. These errors combined with the effects of their blind faith in secession and the consequent "Cotton Crisis"

*Causes of failures.*

losses and hindered harvests of Commercial  
tares, self sown - will account for most  
of the failures, if I am not greatly mistaken.

Another cause is worthy of special remark.  
I refer to the rapidly with which the Coast  
trading done in foreign bottoms is passing  
into the hands of the natives, who promise  
to leave the foreign, ere many years, little,  
besides the strictly foreign trade, from  
beyond the Cape.

Trade, therefore, must be reduced to the  
nicest calculations in the East as in the  
West - if success is to be achieved. It would  
be well for Americans turning their thoughts  
to China in their business plans, to realize  
these facts & weigh our opinions.

I had ventured beyond what I purposed - for  
too long, perhaps, the reflections that my  
consideration of the prospects of the opening  
business season prompted. I will write  
more particularly about the business of  
the new year when conjecture is resolved  
into certainty.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

W. T. Jones.

W. T. Jones

Memo. of Correspondence with the Chinese  
Officers for the quarter from Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to Mar. 31<sup>st</sup> 1867

Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Shoppo in reference to the payment  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> monthly installment of Messrs. Russell & Co's  
loan.

Jan. 6<sup>th</sup> Shoppo to the Consul send a check for Taels 8000  
in payment of 6<sup>th</sup> installment of the loan.

Jan. 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to the Governor General proposing a per-  
sonal interview on the 12<sup>th</sup> to arrange the question  
pending in reference to the title of Chung Wo Hong.

Jan. 11. Governor General to Consul, stating that as  
the Shanghai Magistrate had not yet reported in deference  
thence the interview must be deferred. The Magistrate was absent  
from the city on public business. He would hurry him back  
and order him to call on the Consul to arrange it.

Jan. 11. Governor General to Consul repeating in a more  
formal public despatch his thanks for the Consul's  
friendly interest in the commercial prosperity of Canton.

Jan. 17<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul enclosing a copy  
of the Report of the Shanghai Magistrate in reference  
to the title of Chung Wo Hong.

Jan. 18<sup>th</sup> The Shoppo to the Consul stating that according  
to custom the Chinese Customs would be closed for  
six days at Chinese New Year.

Jan. 23 Consul to the Governor General calling the  
attention of H. E. to several points in the Report  
of the Shanghai Magistrate, in which the provisions of  
the Treaty in regard to purchasing and holding property  
are disregarded and that hence they cannot be acceded to.  
and requesting him to advise upon Shanghai to settle it accord-  
ing to the provisions of the Treaty.



- Jan. 25. Governor General to Consul in reply stating he had rejoined upon the *Wardai* to call upon the Consul and settle the matter respectfully and immediately.
- Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor General informing him of the visit of the U. S. Ste. "Arctique" Commander H. J. Folger to London and that the Commanded would be pleased to pay his respects to H.E.
- Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> Governor General to Consul. Stating his gratification at hearing of the visit of the U. S. Ste. "Arctique" Com. H. J. Folger and that he would be happy to see the Consul and the Commanded.
- Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> Skaffo to the Consul stating that the Board of Foreign Affairs had decided that Tea Leaf and should pay the same duty as the tea leaf.
- Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> Skaffo to the Consul sending a check for £8000 in payment of the monthly installment on the loan of Messrs. Russell & Co.
- Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> Consul to the Skaffo sending the receipt for the 7<sup>th</sup> Monthly payment on the loan.
- Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor General proposing to pay his usual New Year call on the 19<sup>th</sup>.
- Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> Governor General to the Consul replying what had passed at the Personal interview in reference to Cheung Wo. that the Bankine proposed to adhere to the report sent on the 17<sup>th</sup> of Jan.
- Feb. 22 Consul to the Governor General replying to H.E. that the Bankine proposed settlement was not advisable it being inconsistent with Treaty rights.
- Feb. 23 Consul to the Governor asking him if he wished to purchase any more steamers.

1867

Feb. 26. Governor to the Consul advising that at present he had no means to purchase more Strangers - When he has he would communicate to the Consul.

March 5 Consul to the Shapps in reference to the 8th Monthly payment on the loan from Messrs Russell & Co and sending the receipt for it.

March 6 Shapps to Consul sending a check for Taels 8000 in payment of the monthly installment on the loan -

Andrew V. Shapps -  
 Canton March 1867. Interceptor to the Consul -

Memo of Correspondence with the Chinese  
Officers the quarter from April 1<sup>st</sup> to  
June 30<sup>th</sup> 1867.

April 4<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hoppo in reference to the  
9<sup>th</sup> monthly payment of Messrs Russell & Co.  
Loan with receipt.

April 5<sup>th</sup> Hoppo to Consul sending check for the  
8000 taels in payment of the above.

April 8<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hoppo sending an original  
Bond for Taels 30000 - sending bonds  
for taels 70000. returned to him.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor General informing  
of the appointment of W.P. Jones Esq.  
Acting Consul.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor as above.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hoppo as above.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Han Hoi Magistrate as  
above.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Pwan Yoo Magistrate  
as above.

April 12<sup>th</sup> Hoppo to Consul acknowledging  
the receipt of the Bond for taels 30000.

April 14<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul Perry in  
reference to the appointment of  
W.P. Jones Esq.

April 17<sup>th</sup> Consul Jones to Governor General  
proposing a day to pay an official call.

April 18<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul Jones  
in reference to official call.

April 18<sup>th</sup> Provincial Treasurer for the  
Governor replying to Consul Perry in  
reference to appointment of W.P. Jones Esq.

- April 20<sup>th</sup> Consul Jones to Hopps proposing an Official Call.
- April 22<sup>nd</sup> Hopps to Consul to the intent that the Custom House will be closed on the 27<sup>th</sup> the Emperor's birthday.
- April 25<sup>th</sup> Consul Jones to Governor General calling attention to the fact that the Kankoi had never called to settle the Affairs of Chung Wo Hong.
- April 26<sup>th</sup> Consul Jones to Governor General Congratulating upon Emperor's birthday.
- April 29<sup>th</sup> Governor General to Consul in reference to the failure of the Kankoi Magistrate to confer about Chung Wo Hong.
- April 30<sup>th</sup> Consul to Governor General - in regard to request of Capt. Carter of U.S.S. "Monocacy" for an interview.
- April 30<sup>th</sup> Consul to Kankoi Magistrate with reference to date of interview in regard to Chung Wo Hong.
- May 1<sup>st</sup> Gov. Gen. to Consul in regard to interview with Capt. Carter - fixing time 10 clock 2<sup>nd</sup> inst.
- May 1<sup>st</sup> Gov. Gen. to Consul - Reply to the Congratulating upon Emperor's birthday.
- May 2<sup>nd</sup> Kankoi Magistrate to Consul fixing time of interview.
- May 3<sup>rd</sup> Kankoi to Consul in regard to an unavoidable delay in interview because of departure of Pwan Yu.
- May 3<sup>rd</sup> Consul to Hopps: sending receipt for 500 Taels on Jc. loan Messrs. Russell & Co.
- May 4<sup>th</sup> Hopps to Consul sending order for payment of above.

- May 6<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hankoai Magistrate  
in regard to removing squatters from  
factory site.
- May 6<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hankoai sending deed of a  
lot bought by Presbyterian Mission to be  
sealed.
- May 6<sup>th</sup> Consul to Gov. Gen. saying the Consulate  
was repaired and ready for official call and  
proposing that it be after visit to "Kououcy".
- May 6<sup>th</sup> Gov. Gen. to Consul - accepting the  
proposal above.
- May 9<sup>th</sup> Hankoai to Consul returning  
deed of lot of Presbyterian Mission sealed.
- May 9<sup>th</sup> Hankoai to Consul - in reply to the  
request to remove squatters on factory  
site - saying Gov. Gen. had ordered an  
examination and measurement.
- May 10<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hankoai sending money  
for sealing deed.
- May 13<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hankoai in regard to  
Shanghai Hong.
- May 23<sup>rd</sup> Consul to Hankoai in regard to  
injuring materials for building on the  
factory site.
- May 23<sup>rd</sup> Hobbs to Consul - requesting that the  
steamer "Ingersoll" be removed from  
steamer wharf to Macao passage.
- May Consul to Hobbs in reply to above.
- May 24<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hankoai in regard to the  
factory site - workmen cannot go on without  
protection from lawless persons.
- May 31<sup>st</sup> Hobbs to Consul - Custom House to be  
closed on Dragon Boat festival.
- June 3<sup>rd</sup> Hobbs to Consul reminding of payment  
of loan of Messrs. Russell & Co.
- June 4<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hobbs - Thanks for reminder  
and sending receipt - No. 11 -

- June 3<sup>rd</sup> Han Koi to Consul in reply to several communications above in regard to the factory site - showing the difficulties and subject to the request of the Consul -
- June 3<sup>rd</sup> Consul to Han Koi - in reply to above
- June 4<sup>th</sup> Hobbs to Consul sending the good looks payment of draft no. 11.
- June 5<sup>th</sup> Consul to Han Koi sending thief Wong along from steamer 'Spark'.
- June 10<sup>th</sup> Han Koi to Consul in regard to the thief Wong along - with testimony & confession of the case.
- June 10<sup>th</sup> Hobbs to Consul protesting against the anchorage of steamer 'Kiang Si' at the wharf.
- June 13<sup>th</sup> Consul to Han Koi in regard to thief Wong along.
- June 13<sup>th</sup> Consul to Hobbs in reply to protest against anchorage of 'Kiang Si' at the wharf.
- June Reply of Han Koi in re thief Wong along
- June 19<sup>th</sup> Hobbs to Consul referring the matter of the wharf to the Board of Foreign Affairs and the American Consulate.
- June 21<sup>st</sup> Consul to Han Koi Magistrate with reference to choppy beach, J. Williams, teaching land, and stone steps in Canal. Informal note: sending petition of Consul.
- June 21<sup>st</sup> Consul to Hobbs in reply to the above in relation to wharf.
- " Reply of Han Koi to Consul in regard to above mentioned cases.
- June 25<sup>th</sup> Han Koi Magistrate to Consul in regard to wharf - going over whole case & to show that the wharf was only for river steamers.
- June 25<sup>th</sup> Consul to Panyu Magistrate in reference to cutting off branches of banyan trees by the wharf.

Official Letters sent during the Quarter ending June 30, 1888.

No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclosures.
10	1	Secy. of State Washington Notice of entrance upon duty	106
10	1	H. C. A. Burlingame, Peking. do do	32
		Willie F. Maugum, Shanghai. do do	16
		J. P. A. Wingate, Swatow. do do	16
17	H. C. J. C. Campbell -	Estate of Mr. Rundstedt -	92
		Stockholm -	
17	D. B. Robertson. H. B. D's Consul.	Entrance upon duty, Canton	
10	First Comptroller Washington	Accts at Amoy.	24
20	Russell & Co. Canton.	Old Factory Garden Inc. mntg	
6	Rev. P. F. Weston, Canton.	Suppression of Mission Papers	
"	do do	Removal of prohibition of "	
8	Rev. A. F. Hopper, Canton	Accepting his resignation of Interpretership.	
15	1	Hugh McCulloch Treasurer. Notice of draft for Dr. Hopper's salary.	54
15	1	Fifth Auditor, Washington Interpreter's ap. for salary	1.06
23	Com. J. C. Seeger, U. S. L.	requesting his presence "Achmet" - at the reoccupation of the old factory site.	
25	2	H. E. A. Burlingame - Respecting suppression of Miss. Paper 2.	
31	Rev. A. Solom Canton	Inquiry as to alleged punishment of a native - (done by Police).	
8	Mr. Merchants, Canton.	Proposition to circulate amount of raw silk shipped	
13	Rev. A. Solom - Canton	Complaint against boatmen at his landing.	
17	3	H. E. A. Burlingame - Russell & Co's wharf at Canton.	4.
19	4	do do do do do do	

Official letters sent during the Quarter ending June 30.

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of letters sent.
1867.				
June 2		Secy. of State Washington	Enclosing Marriage Certificate of Dr. Collins	
April 17		Baron de Sanguet, French Consul - Canton	Notice of entrance upon duty	
" "		C. H. Legendre U. S. Consul - Amoy	do do	
" "		C. Barlowitz, Aust. Consul - Canton	do do	
" "		C. Pettit, Port. Consul - Canton	do do	
" "		C. J. Western, Consul for Hauss Towns -	do do	
" "		R. G. Peter, Consul for Netherlands	do do	
		Postage on Mr. Perry's notice of my appointment		
		Special messenger to Shanghai		
		Messengers to & from Chinese Authorities		
		& the Interpreter for the Quarter		

For Register of Official letters from the Chinese Authorities at Canton - see Interpreter's Report.

United States Consulate,  
Canton, June 30. 1867

W. F. Jones,  
U. S. Consul

P. S. Every letter coming through the Hong Kong Office is charged 8 cts per half ounce - additional to rates for at home, & a despatch mailed here for any place beyond Hong Kong pays 8 cts the half ounce to Hong Kong & the same to any China or Japan port beyond additional.



NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	POSTAGE PAID.
First Comptroller of the U. S.		Washington	Apr. 8.	Settlement of accounts		
Treasury				Apr. 8. for salary to Sept. 30, 1897		
James B. Campbell		Stockholm		Shipping, about	Carbons taken from	16
U. S. Minister to Stockholm		Stockholm, Feb. 5.	Apr. 10.	Details of Phil. Brandstedt	Recd. & forwarded	32
U. S. Pocket Agent		London	" 10.	Notice of arrangement for forwarding letters		16
Bureau of Statistics		Washington, Jan. 10.	May 31.	January Report		17
State Dept.		" 17	" 21.	Pr. (Cable) Staffer	The Staffer is not available on in the office on 22nd.	46
State Dept. & Asst. Secretary		" 16	" 25	Receipt of Army despatches	Recd. 21st & 23.	32
State Dept. " "		" 17	" "	Plans of the Staffer for	already before my arrival.	32
First Comptroller		" 14	June 4	Settlement of my final	Settled & arrived at home.	64
" "		" 31	" "	do	do do do	32
" "		" 31.	" "	do do	do do do	32
U. S. Pocket Agent		" 26	" "	do do	do do do	32
						316

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the Legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter.

[ FORM No. 12. ]					
REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending June 30, 1897.					
NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.
First Auditor		Peking June 4		Brought forward	3.16
First Comptroller		" " 26		Settlement of original accounts of duty	.32
First Clerk of State		" " 26		do do	.32
First P. & O. Inspector		Jan. 10	May 26	Begining about Pecky Estate	.32
First P. & O. Inspector		Changhae May 21	June 10	Early Pilot Regulation.	.32
First P. & O. Inspector		Savakoa June 8	" 10	Asky notice of my entrance upon duty	.16
First P. & O. Inspector		Washington June 10	" 17	Report for Incised	.12
First P. & O. Inspector		Apr. 9	" 28	Go. 22. Bruest Army	provided from Shanghai 32
				E. & A. "E."	5.14
				United States Consulate	
				Canton June 30, 1897	
					B. J. Jones U. S. Consul

Received

ACK 1868

United States Consulate,

Canton, July 14, 1867

Sir:

I enclose some old letters, which have evidently been lying in this office unclaimed for some years - I forwarded them to the Department to be sent to the Post Office General or otherwise disposed of as you may determine -

Gray's Letter  
June 11, 1867

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones.

W. F. Jones.

The Honorable

William H. Seward

Secretary of State &c &c

Washington, D.C.

No. 2-

Received

United States Consulate, Canton

July 18. 1867.

ask to be paid 19  
Oct 22

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that since the resignation of Rev. Andrew P. Napier, D. D. (late Interpreter for this office) on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of May last. Rev. Charles H. Preston has discharged the duties of interpreter and is entitled to salary therefor, as claimed in his Account, dated June, 30<sup>th</sup> 1867; which is sent to the Fifth Auditor.

C. H. Preston  
entitled to salary  
as Acty Interpreter  
since May 15

I have now to inform you further that Mr. Preston has consented to accept the office, subject to the approval of His Excellency Mr. Burlingame - during the pleasure of the President; and I have appointed him Acty Interpreter.

Appointment  
of Mr. Preston  
to be Acty  
Interpreter

Mr. Preston is a native of Antwerp, N.Y. and as a member of the Am. Presbyterian Mission at Canton has some twelve years experience in this dialect and reads, writes and speaks it with remarkable readiness.

Qualifies entire

I have therefore requested Mr. Burlingame to recommend him for regular appointment.

I avail of this opportunity to renew my recommendation forwarded from Amoy, using however, the language of Mr. Preston's letter of acceptance: "it is my firm conviction that it is for the best interests of the

Suggestion  
that a class  
of Interpreters  
be trained

The Honorable

Government

William H. Seward  
Secretary of State for the United States  
Washington. D.C.

"Government of the United States to train up  
"a body of interpreters for the public service  
"in China." The importance of such a  
corps of officers - to enable us to discharge  
the important duties of judicial and  
commercial and semi diplomatic officers  
with credit and efficiency - especially now  
that other foreign Consular representatives  
are so sustained - is every year becoming  
more apparent.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Yours most obediently

W. F. Jones.

W. F. Jones

W. F. Jones

~~Confidential~~

United States Consulate Mr. C. L. Smith  
Canton, July 26. 1869.

Hon. William H. Seward  
Secretary of State, &c  
Washington. D.C.

Dear Sir:

I have written you a long private letter, relating  
that I could not wish to put upon official record, to explain,  
I felt in duty bound to do, why I have not long since  
plied to the Second Assistant Secretary's dispatch of Jan. 10,  
inquiring information relative to the state of Capt. A. Perry;  
but pardon me if I say that I am disgusted with the  
narrative and conclude not to send it. Suffice it to  
say that Mr. Perry, instead of being in the United States, as  
every one expected he would be before this time, is back  
again; for how long no one knows. The man has  
lost all mastery of himself, as your excellent nephew,  
Consul Gen. Geo. F. Seward can well explain to you, and  
vibrates between Hong Kong and Macao and this place, with  
the promise that he is going by each next mail until his  
movements have become a subject of jest. I half the time  
his reason and memory are quite half obfuscated and  
he

he is incapable of transacting business - and where he is not quite so badly off in these respects he seems to have an energy, beyond what runs into that stubbornness and suspicion with which men in his situation are so apt to be troubled. He delayed transferring the seals and archives to me until the 7<sup>th</sup> of April although our arrangement was that he was to start home per French Mail Steamer on the 28<sup>th</sup> February. I would not consent to occupy the office with such a person - and was about to leave when his friends, knowing that his speedy return was his only hope of reclamation, and that his usefulness ~~was~~ exact, induced him to carry out his arrangement with me.

Everything passed into my hands except the Estate of Capt. A. Ricaby and the Bankrupt estate King & Co - The former has been in the office six years and the latter about ten. The latter will soon be settled. Both of these estates he has seemed to be perfectly at loss to know what to do with - at one time talking of giving assets and all papers into my hands and then of sending them to the Minister, or to the Dept, or of placing the money in the hands

of Russell & Co to be drawn out only upon cheques or orders of bank to Creditors or heirs.

X After receipt of the Department's January letter he finally turned over to me a tin Box containing all the private papers of Capt. Piccoly - in a jammed up, just as they were, he says, when the vessel was entered after the pirates captured her.

I have spent three days in arranging them, and it seems to me that the case is much more simple than Mr. Perry has imagined. At all events the powers of this Court are ample and its line of duty clear, and I shall proceed to notify the heirs and thoroughly acquaint the Department with the state of the case; and trust to getting the money after the investigation, which may take place as soon as the heirs are represented.

The fact is that there is nothing on record to show that there has been a word written or anything whatever done about this matter since Mr. Perry wrote to the Dept. in Dec. 1862. His excuse is that he depended on the Department to inform the heirs that they must take out letters of ad-  
minis-



administration and that the heirs have done nothing.

I have already investigated the claims against the estate as fully as can be done out of court and will state officially the result of my examination, but I must rely on Mr. Perry to obtain a statement of the exact sum at credit of the estate and whatever is done through him is a fiction business. The money is in the hands of Russell & Co's Comfractors, and has neither benefitted Mr. nor gained interest during the entire period. This is because it has been held subject to call.

It has been extremely disagreeable to write some of the things mentioned in this letter, and had Mr. Perry honorably turned homeward where we all expected him to, and Messrs Russell & Co. Ward & Co. Edge & Co. and others urged him to do so - or could I rely on any of his promises to do so at any time soon I am sure you would never see this; But since facts are as they are and it is understood that Mr. Perry is not coming to us, Mr. Perry, it is imperatively necessary that, at least in private, the truth should be spoken.

Believe me, dear Sir, Yours very sincerely,  
W. P. Jones.

No. 9

Received

United States Consulate, Canton,  
August, 10, 1867.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that Edward M. King, Esq., appointed & confirmed as United States Consul at this port, arrived at Canton on the 7<sup>th</sup> instant. Communication was immediately had with this Excellency by the Vicary, who has this day expressed his willingness to recognize Mr. King without waiting for the arrival of the Exequatur from Peking.

Arrival of  
Mr. Consul  
King, to  
take charge  
of this Office.

From the fact that Mr. Perry has not left China - he also, has been communicated with, and there being in his hands two unsettled estates to which Mr. King will allude in one of his first dispatches to the Department - I have deemed it most in order to return the seals and archives to Mr. Perry, from whom I received them, and let him and Mr. King arrange the transfer to the latter -

Delivery of  
the Archives  
&c.

I have therefore the pleasure to enclose an inventory of the Consular Archives &c returned by me to Mr. Perry - and

do  
Secretary

Wm. M. Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington D.C.

I have the honor to be  
Your Obedient Servant

W. F. Jones,  
U. S. Consul  
at Canton.

Inventory of the Official papers, books and other effects of the U. S. Consulate at Canton, returned to C. H. King, U. S. Consul, by W. P. Jones, officiating Consul - on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1867.

Record of U. S. Treasury fees  
Ship's Daily Journal, 1 Protest Book,  
Manifesto of protests, 1 Record of Pass-  
ports, 1 Set. Arrivals & Departures of  
American vessels, 1 Quart. St. of Fees,  
Miscel. Letter Books, 1 to State Dept.,  
Regis. Off. Letter "sent", 1 ditto "Recd"  
Consular Court Record, 1 Record of  
Cases of Seamen Relieved - 1840 to  
Comm. Relations, 6 ditto Diplomatic  
Correspondence, 2 Patent Office  
Reports, 2 Reports of Agent, Dept.  
Official Registers, 1 Record of  
Relief Account &  
4 vols. (leather bound) Statutes,  
3 (paper bound) Statutes at large,  
A number of Official Circulars,  
1 Book Case and desk, 2 sets of  
shelves for keeping blanks, 1 Table,  
Consular Seal press (good)  
1 ditto. ditto. (useless)  
1 Flag Staff & halcyards, some  
hand cuffs - and 6 good chains,  
Registers of American Citizens,  
Registers of Marriages,  
ditto Births and deaths,  
Ivory seals & 1 brass Invoice Seal.

1 Vol. Wheaton's Elements of Law  
1 Sealed packet containing papers  
(endorsed outside of package, as  
deeds &c) filed with the officiating  
Esau Charles Roberts.  
1 Invoice Book, 2 chests contain-  
ing official letters, files &c.  
1 Vol. Protests from Feb 1852 to  
July 1856 - 1 Vol. Miscel. Letters  
from Jan. 5, 1852, to Jan. 15, 1856,  
1 Memo of accounts from 1852 to  
Mar. 5, 1855, 1 Vol of letters to Sec. of State  
1852 to April 1855, 1 Book of Miscel. Letters  
Dec. 1855 to Dec. 1857. 1 Vol. Imports from  
U. S. for Canton, 1848 to 1854, 1 Record of  
"Arrivals & Departures" - 1850 to 1852, 1 ditto  
ending Oct 15, 1856, 1 Ex. Audited Protest, 1848  
to 1856, 1 Book of Letters to Cons. General,  
2 Manuals of Cons. Instructions,  
1 Copying press & stand, and  
a small amount of Stationery & blank

W. P. Jones,

(Signature)

U. S. Consulate,

Canton, August 10, 1867.

W. P. Jones.

Consulate of the United States }  
at Canton.

10<sup>th</sup> August, 1867.

We Certify, on this the 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1867, that the services of Oliver H. Perry, as U. S. Consul at Canton, ceased, and he is entitled to his salary, or fees, including said day; and that the services of Edward M. King commenced the day following, he having received the Archives, as required by the Consular Regulations.

Edw King U. S. Consul,  
Wm H Perry late U. S. Consul.

No. 10

Received.



United States Consulate, Canton,

August, 10, 1869.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit you, under  
cover of this, my Miscellaneous Expense A/c,  
for the fraction of quarter ending August 10,  
when I surrender charge of this office.

(vide Enclosure No. 1 and attached vouchers  
Nos 1 to 24, inclusive) -

The amount due me is carried to my  
account for Salary & fees, of some date - and  
is credited here - I enclose returns to 12 & 13.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

D. F. Jones.

Thos W. A. Seward, (Acting) U. S. Consul, Canton,

Secretary of State

Washington, D. C.

Will ap for  
miscel. Exp.

Sept 10  
+ vs Nov. 16/2

Nov 2 & 3  
By Nov. 12 & 13



Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No. of en- clo- sures.
June 31	3	Secretary of State, Washington	Officer Rumb & Co	5- <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" 4	4	do. do do	Miscel. Expenses of	1 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" "	5	do do do	Quarterly Returns	6 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" "	2	Fifth Auditor of Treasury	Account for Salary	4
" "	2	Secretary of the Treasury	Notice of draft for do	43
July 9	3	Charles M. Walker, do	Voucher for Inter. Affairs Salary	1 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" "	4	do do do do	Quarterly reports	2 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" "	6	Secretary of State, do	Sending dead letters from this office	96
" 10		Commander S. P. Carter,	Relative to Chinese Officers	
		do. S. S. "Monvenc", Mexico,	request to aid him in search for pirates	
July 13		do do do do do do do		
" 14		do do do do do do do		3
" 15		C. W. Legendre, A. S. C. Army,	Respecting Salary of J. Porter	1 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" 17		Rev. C. F. Preston, Canton,	Appointing him Acting Interpreter	
" 18	7	Secretary of State, Washington,	Notice of ditto.	32
" 18	5	His Ex. O. Burlingame, Secy,	Appt of Acting Interpreter.	32
" 21		Secretary of State, Washington,	(No Enclures), Ricely Estate.	32
" 26		Wm. Postland & Co, Canton,	Relative to an old invoice found among Pascals papers	
" 31	5	Fifth Auditor of Treasury, Wash,	Sending Interpreter Returns of	3 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
" "	3	Secretary of the Treasury do	Notice of draft for ditto	
Aug 1		Russell & Co, Canton	Enclosing payment from Govt	1 } <sup>80</sup> <sub>48</sub>
			Loan	
Aug 2		Russell & Co, Canton,	Clearance of "Gung-han" air	
" 5		Rev. R. H. Graves, Canton,	Rights of Missionaries under Treaty	
" 9	6	His Excellency O. Burlingame	Charges against Amherst Majest.	64
" 10	9	Secretary of State, Washington,	Notice of Mr. Kings Arrival	32
		~ ~ ~	~ ~ ~	
		~ ~ ~	~ ~ ~	
Aug 10	10	Secretary of State do	Miscel. Expense of	48
" 10	6	Fifth Auditor of Treasury do.	Account for Salary &c	48

Date.	No.	To whom and to what place sent.	On what subject.	No of enclosures.
1867				
Aug 10	4	Secretary of the Treasury,	Notice of draft for salary &	32
" 11		Comptroller of Customs, S. T.	Cancellation of Survoice No. 87.	32
		For register of official letters from and to the Chinese officials at Canton, reference may be had to the Interpreter's Return at the end of the quarter--		
		Postage Paid Messengers to & from Magistrates. \$3.00		
		U. S. Consulate,	W. T. Jones.	
		Canton, Aug. 10. 1867	late U. S. Consul,	
			officiating at Canton.	



Received

No 1

Act Oct 18

U S Consulate

Canton 13<sup>th</sup> Aug 1857

Sir

I have the honor to inform the department of my arrival at this consulate on the 6<sup>th</sup> inst. per P M S Ship "Colorado" from San Francisco via Hong Kong. Mr W P Jones who has been officiating as Consul at this Port since April last by appointment of Mr Consul Perry - returned the seals and archives of the consulate to the latter and from him - Mr Perry - I received them on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst. and entered upon the duties of the consulate on the day following as per certificate enclosed.

no 1

The viceroy of this Province has been informed of my arrival and has named

2 o'clock P.M. of the 15<sup>th</sup> inst.  
for an interview.

Enclosed I have the  
honor to forward, in compliance  
with instructions, Inventory  
of the effects of this Consulate. n

I am, Sir,  
very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant  
E. McKim  
U.S. Consul

Hon

Mr A Seward  
Secy of State  
Washington D.C.

no 2

Inventory of the Official books papers and other effects of the U.S. Consulate at Canton returned to Building U.S. Consul by O.H. Perry his predecessor in office on the 10th day of August 1857

one Record U.S. treasury fees  
 Methu's daily Journal  
 one Protest Book  
 one Marine note of Protest  
 one Record of Passports  
 one do Arrivals and de-  
 partures of American vessels  
 one Quart bk of fees  
 Two Miscel Letter books one do  
 State department, one Regis-  
 Official Letters sent one do  
 received, one consular  
 Court record, one Record  
 of cases of Seamen relieved  
 fifteen vols Com Relations  
 six ditto diplomatic  
 correspondence, two Patent  
 office reports, two Reports  
 agri dept, Four Official  
 registers one Record of  
 relief account Fourteen  
 vols Leather bound Statutes,  
 thirteen paper bound  
 Statutes at Large, a num-  
 ber of official circulars  
 one Book cane and desk  
 two sets of shelves for keeping  
 books, one Table one  
 consular Seal press (good)  
 one do do (useless)  
 one Flay staff & halberds  
 some Hand cuffs, six good  
 Chairs

one Register of American  
 Citizens, one Register of  
 Marriages one ditto of  
 births & deaths, three Ivory seals  
 & one Brass Invoice seal,  
 one vol Wheatons Elements of  
 International Law, one  
 sealed Packet containing papers  
 (Endorsed outside of Package  
 as deeds &c) filed in the office  
 by Isaac Har Roberts, one Invoice  
 book Three chests county official  
 Letters files &c, one vol Protests  
 from Feb 1852 to July 1856, one  
 vol Miscel Letters from Jan 5th  
 1852 to Jan 15th 1856, one  
 Memo of accounts from 1852  
 to March 5th 1855, one vol  
 Letters to Secy of State from  
 1852 to April 1855, one  
 Book of Miscel Letters Decr 1849  
 to Decr 1857, one vol Imports  
 from U.S. for Canton 1848 to  
 1854 one Record of arrivals  
 and departures 1850 to 1852, one  
 ditto ending Oct 15th 1856  
 one ditto Extended Protests  
 1848 to 1856 one book of  
 Letters to Consul several  
 Two manuals of Consular  
 Instructions one copy of  
 press & Hand and a small  
 amt of stationery and  
 blanks, one Box county  
 Papers of Estate of Abram  
 Ricaby

one Large Engraving in black wood frame  
representing U S Senate of 1842 presented  
to the Consulate by Mr Perry  
Ex 86

J. M. King  
U S Consul

enclosure  
U S Consulate  
Canton

dispatch no 1

Inventory of Official  
Papers, books &c. & other  
Effects of the U S Consulate  
at Canton 10 Aug 1867

No 2

10<sup>th</sup> Aug 1867.

Received No 2

U S Consulate  
Canton 30th Sept 1867

To the

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

In compliance with  
Consular instructions I have  
the honor to forward to the  
Department of State the following  
enclosed documents - viz

First (enclosure No 1) copy *State*  
of the "Invoice book" of this Consulate  
for the fractional quarter from  
1st July to 10th August 1867  
inclusive; - Second (enclosure  
No 2) *do*

No 2) Copy of the "Invoice in  
 book" of this Consulate for the  
 fractional Quarter from 11th August  
 to 30th September 1867 inclusive in  
 Third (Enclosure No 3) Register  
 of Official letters received at  
 this Consulate during the fractional  
 Quarter from 10th August to 30th  
 September 1867 inclusive, Fourth  
 (Enclosure No 4) Register of Official  
 letters sent from this Consulate  
 during the fractional Quarter from  
 10th August to 30th September 1867  
 inclusive, Fifth (enclosure No. 5)  
 Navigation and commerce of the  
 United States at Canton during  
 the Quarter ending 30th September  
 1867. Sixth (enclosure No 6)  
 Arrivals and departures of  
 American

American vessels at and from  
this Consular district during the  
Quarter ending 30th September 1867  
inclusive,

I am, sir,  
very Respectfully  
Your Obt Servant  
E. M. King  
Consul

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10<sup>th</sup> Aug to 5<sup>th</sup> Sept 1867

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 10		H. Cry. Secy. Treasury of the U. S.	Announcing my arrival		
"		H. Cry. Secy. the Govt. of Canton	D <sup>y</sup>	D <sup>y</sup>	
"	1	5 <sup>th</sup> Auditor Treasury Washington	by ap. for salary while receiving instructions		
"	2	D <sup>y</sup>	making transit to post of duty		
"	1/2	Hon. Secy. of the Treasury Washington	Informing him that my ap. for salary as above had been sent to Secy. of the Treasury		
"	1/4	All U. S. Consuls in China	Informing them of my appointment, upon the duties of office on the 10 <sup>th</sup> inst.		
"	1	Hon. Amb. Purlingworth	D <sup>y</sup>	D <sup>y</sup>	
"	1	W. P. Cabanum	D <sup>y</sup>	D <sup>y</sup>	
"		All Foreign Consuls at Canton	D <sup>y</sup>	D <sup>y</sup>	
"	15	Russell C. Hong Kong	Requesting them to forward my letters & open current ap. for postage to be settled quarterly		
"	16	W. P. Cabanum	Enclosing duplicate requisition for Stationery		
"	17	S. B. Glover, Comr. of Customs Canton	Informing him of entrance upon duty at this office		
"	19	H. Cry. Secy. the Govt. of Canton	In re American Consul's office		
"	24	D <sup>y</sup>	Sending bond for Tails 30,000 in re		
"	26	Russell C. Hong Kong	Informing him that I wish to deposit funds of estate of A. Kirby, deceased, with them		

Canton 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1867  
*W. P. Cabanum*



REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10th Aug to 30th Sept 1867

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 29		Russell & Co. Canton.	Asking further information relative to the over-		
" 30		H. G. & Co. the shops of Canton.	Payment of 6.16 dues on their S. A. & Co. goods.		
" 31		D. & Co. D. & Co.	Referring to monthly interest of 8,000 of their S. A. & Co. goods.		
Sept 6	3	M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. A. & Co.	Enclosing communication from the Consul at Canton.		
" 7	4	D. & Co. D. & Co.	Acknowledging receipt of Stationery as per memo enclosed from Shanghai Consulate.		
" 8		British & French Consulate.	Acknowledging receipt of Dispatch no. 24 relative to the S. A. & Co. goods.		
" 10		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. A. & Co.	Asking their explanation in regard to the S. A. & Co. goods.		
" 13		S. A. & Co.	Enclosing letter of the S. A. & Co. goods.		
" 16		Garden Fund.	Acknowledging receipt of his of the 6th inst. enclosing & informing him that I have delivered them to the shops at Canton.		
" 19		Shops of American Houses at Canton.	Protesting against their paying or loaning said fund. Pending reference to British & American Consulate at Peking.		
" 22	2	Hon. A. Burlingame Peking.	Acknowledging receipt of theirs of the 30th inst. in relation to the "Garden Fund" & its proposed expenditure.		
" 25		M. J. Mangum V. L. Gent. S. A. & Co.	In relation to the Canton Garden Fund.		
" 28		Shanghai.	Acknowledging receipt of his despatch enclosing enclosure no. 24 of the 5th inst.		

Canton 30th Sept 1867  
*C. Mangum*  
*not forwarded*

Sept 6	18	H. Honor 'Lham' Majoristrate for the Chankhai district	On re. L. O. Sewing
"	19	H. Exy. 'Sij' the stoppo of bantong Referring to excess of tomorrow dues paid by Hills see 18 on their S. R. W. J. Ingersoll	
"	21	H. Exy. 'Sui' 'Vie' Roy of the two Nuangs Requesting passport for Rev. R. H. Graves for travel to the interior	
"	25	H. Exy. 'Sij' the stoppo of bantong According to his request of the 24 <sup>th</sup>	
"	26	H. Exy. 'Sui' 'Vie' Roy of the two Nuangs And dispatch in relation to passport for Mrs. Graves	

Canton 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1883  
 S. M. King  
 M. L. L. L. L.

Caution 20th Sept 1883

Wm King  
M. Lonsdale

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10<sup>th</sup> August to 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1867.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
His Excellency Suir, Vice Roy of the two Kwangs Foreign Consuls		Canton, 9 Augt	Aug 9	On reply to announcement of Mr. Consul Suir, appointing the 16 <sup>th</sup> inst. to receive his official call.		arrival of	
		Canton, 15 "	" 15	On reply to arrival of British, French, Russian, Portuguese, informing them of Danish, Holland, and other entrance upon duty towns.			
His Excellency Suir, Vice Roy of the two Kwangs Russell & Co.		Canton, 16 "	" 16	On regard to returning my official call.			
His Excellency Sir the Koppe of Canton		Hong Kong, " "	" "	Running of, for postage to be settled quarterly.			
		Canton, 19 "	" 19	Chinese "Tropie", the fine not to be paid (A)			
B. R. Lewis Esq. Vice Consul Genl Shanghai, 21 "		" "	" "	Regarding Russell & Co's claim for draw back on Custom House duty over paid on S. R. J. Jorgensen's Acknowledging receipt of notice of my entrance upon duty.			
His Excellency Sir the Koppe of Canton Russell & Co.		Canton, 24 "	" "	Advising for Original Bond for facts 30,000 in myself Russell & Co's Loan to Chinese government			
		Hong Kong 26 "	" 27	Relative to the proceeds of the Rieby & Kake Canton 30 <sup>th</sup> Sept 1867		TOTAL	\$

*W. H. King* U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or are from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges on packages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

FORM NO. 12.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton from 10th August request for the Quarter ending to 30th Sept 1867.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
M. B. Barfield W. S. C.		Tientsin Aug 25	Sept 2	Acknowledging receipt of notice of my entrance upon duty			
Gent. Le. Gordon Esq.		Amoy " "	" "	" "	2	2	
M. R. Wingate Esq.		Swatow " 30	" "	" "	2	2	
M. T. Langum W. S. & Co. Gent.		Shanghai " "	" "	Stationary for this Consulate			
M. S. Galleney Esq. the		Canton " "	Aug 30	Having reference to payment of monthly installment of \$1000 due on 1st of Sept.			
W. P. Robertson Esq. the		Canton " "	" "	Refusal to loan to Chinese Government.			
H. B. ab's. Consul		Canton, Sept 10	Sept 10	In answer to mine of 3rd requesting his cooperation in regard to investment of Garden Fund			
M. S. Galleney Esq. the		Canton " "	" "	In regard to absence of Mr. Glover's appointment of Mr. B. B. as Acting Commissioner of Customs			
W. P. Robertson Esq. the		Canton " 5	" "	Informing me that the Customs House will be closed on 12th inst. "Peak of Harvest Festival"			
M. R. Wingate Esq.		Swatow " 6	" "	Enclosing two Chinese letters addressed to the office of Canton			
M. T. Langum W. S. & Co. Gent.		Shanghai " "	" "	Referring to postage on letters of 2nd & 3rd Steamer			
TOTAL							\$

Canton 30th Sept 1867  
J. W. H. U. S. Consul

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Department, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers or officials in foreign countries. Such charges on packages addressed to consular officers, are not to be paid by the United States, but by the addressee, or the Government of the country to which they are addressed. Consular officers, are not to be held responsible for the contents of such packages, unless they are specially so designated by the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to see that the character of the communication is such as to entitle it to be received by the United States.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Apastotlan from 1816 for the Quarter ending 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1817.

[illegible]

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1893.)

Adm Rec 2107

No 3

Received

US Consulate  
Canton 10<sup>th</sup> Octr 1867

To the

Hon William H Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor to  
enclose Memo. of articles required  
for use at this Consulate, with the  
request that they may be —  
forwarded as early as practicable

I am, Sir,

very Respectfully—

Your Obt Servant

W King

US Consul

Memo. of articles required  
for use at the U S Consulate  
Canton - China

one Miscellaneous letter book  
one Ships Daily Journal  
one Record of Letters received  
one     "     "     "     "     sent  
one     "     "     Consular Court  
one     Ledger  
Two     Small Blank books -  
for general use  
Five hundred official envelopes  
Five Reams official cap -  
Twenty four boxes quill pens -  
one full file of circulars  
issued by the State Department  
since March 1861 relating  
to Consular Affairs -

C. McKim  
U S Consul

10<sup>th</sup> October  
1867

MEMORANDUM

*For the McFarley Bureau.*

Department of State,

Consular Bureau,

Washington, Dec 11, 1867.

Canton. China

Please send Consul

1 Miscellaneous Letter book

1 Ship's daily journal

" Record of letters recd.

" " " sent.

" " Consular Court.

" Ledger

Two small blank books

*Over*



Albion Cox,  
inspected care  
Agt. N. Y.,  
J. L. Parnas  
Director of Bureau  
San Francisco  
J. C. G. G. G.  
Shanghai

Copy sent to Mr. W. R. Rieady Hillside July 8th.

No. 24 Received. 1867

W. R. Rieady

August 10th October 1867

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State

Washington D. C.

Sir

I find, among other  
 matters, amongst of this Consulate,  
 the intestate estate of the late  
 Captain W. Rieady, an American citizen  
 who was killed on board the steamer  
 "Merced" on the Canton River on the  
 23rd day of April 1867. The above  
 steamer was at the time of the Capt.  
 Rieady sailing on the Canton River  
 as a passenger Boat, under a New  
 Letter

letter granted by this Consulate:

My predecessor addressed two letters to the Department in relation to this affair, the 1<sup>st</sup> on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of May 1861, and the other on 5<sup>th</sup> December 1862, in which were set forth all the particulars of the steamer capture by Pirates, and of the death of the Captain, & also particulars regarding the sale of the vessel, stores &c and the amounts of proceeds of said sale now deposited here on acc of said estate

It was also then stated to the Department the several ways under the treaty, of winding up the estate, 1<sup>st</sup> by a mixed Court of American and Chinese authorities, 2<sup>nd</sup> by the Consular Court, and 3<sup>d</sup> by — Arbitration

assets; the claims against the estate are about \$12,000 and the assets received from my predecessor and now on deposit here amount to \$9,775<sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

This estate has remained unsettled for a long time. I am anxious to have it wound up and I respectfully suggest to the Department that some arrangements be made with the relatives of the deceased by which they will agree to execute a power of attorney through some respectable Mercantile House at Hongkong or some persons at Canton in order that their interests may be protected. The deceased had a brother living in Cleveland Ohio, named Richard W. Ricaby, and a  
Sister

Sister named M. Parish living in  
the same city,

I have the honor to request the  
opinion of the Department as to whether  
it would be lawful for me to set  
a day for the hearing of all claimants  
against the estate of the late Dr.  
Ricby, and, in case the heirs are  
not present at the time, either in  
person or by duly authorized attorney,  
to appoint a representative for  
them myself, and proceed to  
settle the estate without further  
delay. I consider it necessary  
to solicit the advice of the Department  
as to the precise formalities best to  
be observed in such a proceeding  
where the Consul is embarrassed  
by the non appearance of the  
Heirs.

heirs of a considerable estate to  
contest claims against it

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt Servant

E. M. King

W. P. House

1867 Copied

Received No 5

United States Consulate

Canton 20th Nov 1867

To the Hon

William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir I have the honor  
to transmit a statement of the  
direct trade of this Port with the  
United States for the year ending 30th  
September last. In so doing it  
is my duty to show that it is  
derived solely from data in this  
Office, and that consequently it  
is unreliable as an exhibit of the  
actual sum total and particulars  
of our trade with this port, since  
considerable quantities of Merchandise  
pass

pass through Hong Kong to the United States without record at this Consulate. I have taken measures which will in future enable me to render these returns more full and explicit; with this limitation to precision it may be briefly remarked, 1<sup>st</sup> that the value of the raw silk may be taken to represent a fair average shipment of that article. It has become and is likely to remain the most important article of export from this Consular district to the United States, 2<sup>nd</sup> Matting, now ranking second in money value has been shipped rather too freely during the past year and some reduction in the export of this article will probably apply



~~appear~~ during the current year,  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Tea Ranking as third in  
 money value no longer finds its  
 outlet here in any considerable  
 volume, so long as trade is  
 unobstructed at Shanghai, Foo-chow  
 and Amoy.

4<sup>th</sup> Fire Crackers are left in  
 favor in the United States since  
 the great fire at Portland Me.

5<sup>th</sup> Sundries under this head Cassia  
 has fallen off in shipments, costing  
 above the average of late years,  
 of the other articles Silk fabrics  
 once forming a very important  
 item in the export trade to the  
 United States, are not likely to  
 figure again to any extent in  
 until the present almost prohibitive  
 duties

duties are removed from such  
goods as Chinese home produce,  
6<sup>th</sup> of the trade of this port  
Generally, it may be said that  
the port year taken as a whole  
can be considered approximative  
of the average to be expected  
for the next few years.

Trade Report for 1867  
Enclosure

The Province may be considered  
prosperous, the silk and other  
crops having been very productive  
for several years past. What  
Canton requires to restore it to its  
former position as a foreign mart  
is Rail Road communication with the  
interior and I have the honor to be

Sir

Yours Obt Servant

E. M. Smith  
Affirmed

copy

book

Exports from the U. S. Consular district of Canton to the United States during the Year ending 30th September, 1867.

Kam Suck abattoir		Teas	Fire Bricks	Sundries	Total
Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	
\$784,295	\$395,487	\$202,082	\$131,538	\$201,107	\$1,694,509
				China Ware, Cotton, Silk, Saddle, Harness, Boots, Shoes, Saddles, Sacks, Flour, Rice, Tea, Sugar, Coffee, Spices, etc.	

C. D. C.

Canton, 30th September, 1867

D. M. King  
U. S. Consul

No 6 Received

10th Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

U S Consulate Canton

31<sup>st</sup> December 1867

To the

How William Heward

Secretary of State

Washington & C

Sir

In compliance with instructions I have the honor to enclose the following documents viz — First Copy of Invoice book for the quarter ending this date. Second Register of Official Letters received at this Consulate during the quarter ending this date. Third Register of Official Letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter ending this date; Fourth Arrivals and departures

Departures of American Vessels  
 during the quarter ending this date  
Fifth Navigation and Commerce of  
 the United States at Canton during  
 the quarter ending this date, Sixth  
 Aggregate of fees received at this  
 Consulate during the year 1867 —  
Seventh Miscellaneous expenses of  
 this Consulate for the fourth quarter  
 of the year 1867. Eighth account for  
 Rent of this Consulate from 1<sup>st</sup> Nov  
 1867 to date, on entering upon  
 the duties of this office I found that  
 my predecessor had paid six months  
 rent in advance for this Consulate,  
 the term for which the above rent was  
 paid expired on the 1<sup>st</sup> of November  
 last, office rent will in future be  
 paid quarterly as it falls due, I  
 thus

trust that the within Enclosures  
will be found correct and in order

A and Lys.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servant

E. M. King

in Consul

Canton

FORM No. 138.

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 1867 to 31<sup>st</sup> Dec 1867, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Oliver C. Perry	Keechong Hong	Konam	\$425.29				\$425.29	
W. J. Jones, Acting Vice Consul	Dents	D $\frac{1}{2}$		\$296.34			\$296.34	
D $\frac{1}{2}$ , from 1 <sup>st</sup> July @ Aug 10	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$			\$241.36		\$241.36	
C. M. Rung, 11 Aug @ Sept 30	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$						
C. M. Rung	D $\frac{1}{2}$	D $\frac{1}{2}$					\$539.43	
TOTAL.....							\$1482.40	
The undersigned has charge of this Consulate on the 10 <sup>th</sup> August, 1867. The within returns to that date are taken from the books of this Consulate, <i>William W. Howard, Consul</i>								

U. S. CONSULATE AT Canton - China  
December 31, 18 67.

*W. Howard*





NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of En- losures.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid on each parcel.
Mr. Bay, by the Bishop of Canton		Canton, Dec. 20 <sup>th</sup>	Dec. 27 <sup>th</sup>	Despatch in relation to draw back retained for B. H. June, my diploma is enclosed in the draw back paid.			
Mr. Bay, by the Bishop of the New Vicarage		"	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
Russell & Co.		"	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
J. B. Bordier, Esq.		Hongkong, Dec. 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
Mr. Boardman, Esq., U.S. Secy of State		Washington, Sept. 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
"		"	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
Russell & Co.		"	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
J. B. Bordier, Esq.		Hongkong, Dec. 10 <sup>th</sup>	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
Russell & Co.		"	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
J. B. Bordier, Esq.		Canton, Dec. 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
J. B. Bordier, Esq.		Hongkong, Dec. 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	Despatch, this 21 <sup>st</sup> monthly instalment of \$1000 in the Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government.			
TOTAL . . . . \$							

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form with the blank properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> Decr 1867.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Amount or Value	No. of Enclaves
Oct 1/2	1	Collector of Customs, New York	Relative to an error in Invoice no. 25		1.
"	"	Russell & Co., Canton	Enclosing check for Tails 8000 monthly		1.
"	"	Do. Hongkong	Relative to the deposit of funds belonging to		1.
"	5	Do. Do.	Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.		
"	"	Capt. Crosby Sh. Bagnel, Whampoa	Relative to the discharge of laborers without		
"	3	Hon. Anson Burlingame, Peking	In reply to his of 11 <sup>th</sup> Sept. respecting the		
"	"	Do. Do. Do.	anchorage of steamers in the River at Canton		
"	"	Do. Do. Do.	Acknowledging receipt of my Commission as Consul		
"	9	A. B. Robertson Esq. N. B. T. Bond	Asking his opinion respecting the Consular Report		
"	"	Kadd & Co. Hongkong	In reference to their claim on the Quong Kwong Hong		
"	11	6. H. P. Subongam Esq. U. S. T. Bond	Enclosing letter of 2 <sup>nd</sup> with 5 enclosures containing		5.
"	12	3 <sup>rd</sup> Hon. W. H. Seward Secy of State	Shanghai Consulate returns to State Dept for quarter ending 30 Sept 1867		
"	"	3 <sup>rd</sup> Hon. Hugh McPherson Secy of the	Relative to my application for salary for		
"	"	3 <sup>rd</sup> Hon. Charles Waller Esq. Auditor	for salary of Nov. 1867, and for salary for		
"	16	Capt. J. B. Kennell Whampoa	Relative to my application for salary for		10.
"	3	Hon. Anson Burlingame, Peking	Inquiring if he would accept the office of Marshal		
"	"	Do. Do. Do.	of the Consular Court		
"	"	Do. Do. Do.	Relative to the Garden Fund		
Nov 1/2	4	H. P. Subongam Esq. U. S. T. Bond	Acknowledging receipt of despatch on		
"	7	Do. Do.	State Department		
"	8	6 Hon. Anson Burlingame	In answer to no. 29 relative to my application		
"	20	5 Hon. W. H. Seward Secy of	Relative to appointment of Mrs. Shaw for this		1.
"	21	6 Esq. of the Office of Canton	Consular Jurisdiction		
"	"	H. Hon. B. H. Chang Ramhai Majest	Made report for the year ending 30 Sept 1867		
"	28	J. B. Endicott Esq.	In relation to some back of Tommawees on the		
"	30	H. Esq. Sui Y. Roy of the Kuang	Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.		
"	5	J. B. Endicott Esq.	In relation to a noisy rabble of		
"	9	Arbitrator of the Garden Fund	In relation to a noisy rabble of		
"	"	abefs Russell & Co.	In relation to exchange of shares at		

2406

Relinquish Canton

31<sup>st</sup> December 1867

W. Howard

W. Howard

942695  
R 887 A 2

RECEIVED  
FEB 15 1868

Recd July 26, 68

Washington, February 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

Sir,  
I have the honor to inform you  
that I was detained some thirty /30/ days  
in China, in the settlement of my  
official accounts, as also of certain  
insolvent and intestate estates of record  
in the Consulate, and that I arrived  
at New York on Feby. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868, and  
claim salary from August 12<sup>th</sup> to  
Feby 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868.

I have the honor to be,  
Sir,  
Yours most Obdt Servant  
Wm H. Seward  
Lat M. S. General

Mr Honorable  
Wm H. Seward  
Secretary of State  
Washington. D.C.

Thos Smith

Received

No 7

set April 28<sup>th</sup>

U S Consulate

Canton 20th Feb 1868

To the

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor to  
acknowledge receipt of the Department's  
Despatch No 11 of 22<sup>nd</sup> October 1867  
respecting the appointment by the late  
actg vice Consul Jones of Revd C. H.  
Preston as acting interpreter to this  
Consulate subject to the approval of  
the U S Minister at Peking. The  
Department is pleased to state that  
it has thought proper not to issue  
a Commission to Mr Preston until  
it shall

it shall first hear from me on the subject. I have to thank the Department for consulting my wishes in regard to the matter. Mr Preston has resided many years at Canton as a Missionary of the American Presbyterian Mission. he is well versed in the Canton Colloquial dialect and has thus far performed the duties of the position with credit to himself and the Consulate. I willingly approve of the nomination of Mr Preston and recommend that he be regularly appointed by the President.

What seems to be required in China is to have Interpreters residing within the Consulates, that are educated in the Court or Mandarin dialect and have no other duties to perform

but those immediately pertaining to  
the office.

I am fir  
very Respectfully  
Your Obt servant  
E. McKim  
McLennan

Mr. C. H. Smith

10th May 68

Received No 8

U.S. Consulate

Canton 20th Feb'y 1868

To the

Hon William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor to own  
receipt of the Department's dispatch  
No 9 under date of 18th October 1867  
having reference to the estate of  
the late Capt Ricaby of Steamer  
"McLee". I beg to assure the  
Department of <sup>my</sup> most earnest desire  
to bring this estate to final  
settlement, the difficulty thus far  
has been and still is that no  
legal representative has appeared  
to receive

to receive the estate, in contest  
the claims brought against it, and  
Chapter XXVIII of the Consular Manual,  
to which my attention is called  
in the dispatch under acknowledgment,  
urges upon Consular Officers to be  
guarded in their actions when placed  
in similar circumstances to those in  
which I find myself in regard to this case.

I beg to refer the Department to my  
dispatch No 4 of 10th October 1867.

In compliance with paragraph  
# 595 Chapter XXVIII of the Consular  
Manual, I shall be pleased to  
deliver over the effects and papers  
of this estate to any legal representative  
or trustee thereof that may be  
appointed to receive them. I shall  
endeavour in as few words as possible to  
show



show the Department the exact relation in which Ricaby stood in regard to the Steamer Mee-Lee. It appears that before taking command of that vessel Ricaby had been employed as mate & master of small steamers running on the Canton River, as Master he was detected and dismissed for charging double fares to passengers a part of which he appropriated to his own use, this information I have got from the owner of the steamer on which Ricaby was employed. It further appears that Ricaby was afterwards engaged by a Chinaman named Tung-Hee, the owner of the Steamer "Mee-Lee", to command that vessel, this arrangement between the parties was evidently made for the purpose of setting the Steamer under the American flag. Ricaby appeared at this

this Consulate and took oath before  
 the late Consul Perry that he was the  
 sole owner of the "Mee-Lee" and got out  
 her papers under our flag. I am informed  
 that the part owned by Ricaby must have  
 been less than a fourth. Immediately after  
 Ricaby's death this Chinaman Tung Ah Kie  
 claimed the vessel as his property, but  
 the Consul could not go behind Ricaby's  
 oath that he was sole owner. Thus the  
 matter has stood for 7 years. Tung Ah Kie's  
 claim is \$11,300, there are other claims —  
 that run up in all \$13,000. The proceeds of the  
 sale of the steamer less expenses, and now  
 on deposit here amounts to \$9,275.10.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Wm H H Juntus

E. W. H. H.

W. H. H.

No 9.

Received

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

U. S. Consulate, Canton.

31<sup>st</sup> March 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D. C.

Sir,

In compliance with instructions I have the honor to forward to the State Department through the Consulate General at Shanghai the following documents, viz: First, copy of Invoiced book of this Consulate, for the quarter ending this date; Second, Register of official letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter ending this date; Third, Register of official letters received at this Consulate

During the quarter ending this date, *Fourth*,  
 arrivals and departures of American ves-  
 sels at and from this Consular district  
 during the quarter ending this date,  
*Fifth*, navigation & commerce, *Sixth*,  
 Miscellaneous expenses of this Consulate  
 for the quarter ending this date, *Se-*  
*venth*, account for rent of this Con-  
 sulate for the quarter ending this  
 date. Trusting that the above may  
 be found correct and in order,

I have the honor to be  
 Sir

Your Obedt Servant  
*E. M. King*  
 U. S. Consul  
 Canton

FORM NO. 12.

10-1

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 31st March 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
H. Ex. Vice Roy.		Canton Jan: 2.	Jan: 2.	Receipts thence at Canton.			
" " Kyppio.		" " 14.	" 14.	" Customs House			
" " D <sup>o</sup> .		" " 16.	" 16.	in re Lo. Tsiung			
" " D <sup>o</sup> .		" " 21.	" 21.	Russell's loan			
Comm. Hon. Magistrate		" " —	" —	Payment for land.			
H. Ex. Kyppio.		" " 22.	" 22.	Imperial regulations meeting Chinese to purchase rail property			
E. W. Lucas. Asst. Sec. of State		Washington Oct: 18 1867	Feb: 1.	Respecting the Recd. State			
D <sup>o</sup> D <sup>o</sup> .		" " 22.	" "	As consular Secretary.			
H. Ex. Kyppio.		Canton Feb: 4.	" 4.	Relating to the case of Lo. Tsiung.		Statistics of Bureau of Manufactures	
Master of the Steamer		Fifth Auditor's Office Oct: 7 1867	" 5.	Proposing my acct. re		Appointing Paper: 1st of Bureau.	
H. Ex. Vice Roy.		Canton Feb: 6.	" 6.	Giving notice of duty until the		the office of Sec. of duty until the	
Comm. Hon. Magistrate		Canton " 8.	" 8.	Relating to the case of Lo. Tsiung.			
M. G. Legation.		Peking Jan: 2.	" 20.	Ex. duties			
W. G. De Courcy General.		Shanghai Feb: 4.	" 20.	My quarterly statement			
TOTAL . . . \$							

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States; unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the legations or consulates, in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postages against the Government of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
H. Ex: Hupps.		Canton, March 1	Mar: 1	Receipts notification of duty on Tea rest.			
Do.		" " " 16.	" 16	Requesting the return of a Box for sale boxes on 9 <sup>th</sup> of Russell St. Canton.			
H. Ex: Bee. Key.		" " " 16.	" "	In relation to ally 2 King.			
Russell & Co.		" " " 19.	" "	Box on board charmer "Hue".			
H. Ex: Bee. Key.		" " " 20.	" 19	Explaining of guests from the new American ship.			
" " " Hupps.		" " " 21.	" 20	In answer to inquiry on receipting the building a Box.			
" " " Bee. Key.		" " " 23.	" 20	In relation to Russell St. Canton.			
Do.		" " " 24.	" 23	In relation to the Aqueduct.			
" " " Hupps.		" " " 25.	" 24	In relation to the new Box.			
British Consul.		" " " 25.	" "	Declaring charges for monthly subscription on King Russell St. Canton.			
Chapman & Co.		" " " 26.	" "	In relation to the amount of 1 <sup>st</sup> .			
H. Ex: Bee. Key.		Hongkong. " 25.	" 26	Substitutes in strong gas 2 in 2 right.			
U. S. Legation.		Canton " " 29.	" "	In relation to the Substant estate of King 18.			
		Victoria " " 7.	" 29	Preparations on on board the U. S. Ship.			
			" 31	S. W. S. Marshall at Canton.			
				TOTAL.		\$	

U. S. Consul,

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *San Antonio* for the Quarter ending *31st March* 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
H. P. Conrad. General		Shanghai. Nov. 16.	Nov. 21	Informing me he has received the first duty.			
Q. Q.		" " " 18.	" 31	Replying to S. M. and L. H. H. H.			
Q. Q.		" " " 18.	" 31	Enclosures to Conrad H. H.			

8402

Mr. J. Conrad

Mr. J. Conrad

Mr. J. Conrad

Mr. J. Conrad

*J. S. Conard*

[illegible]

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
January 13.		Shanghai	Accompanying quarterly returns for quarter ending December 31st.		
" 21		Shanghai & Co. Canton.	Relating their loan to Chinese Government.		
February 7.		Mr. Williams, Chang's office.	Advising receipt of his appointment as Chief's office.		
" 7.		Do.	Advising receipt of the 31st quarter return on the 31st quarter of duty on the duty.		
" 11.		San Hoi Magistrate Canton	For relations to the Native S. Tung.		
" 11.		Superintendent of Customs	Do. Do.		
" 20.		Auditor of Treasury Washington	In relation to my accounts.		
" 20.		Secretary of State.	Respecting the appointment of Mr. S. T. Hunter as Hon. Interp.		
" 24.		Russell & Co. Canton	Respecting their loan to Chinese Government.		
" 28.		A. G. Ex. Sec. Bay.	Showing the necessity for a new Bond.		
March 5.		M. de la Motte, French Consul	In answer to his of 31st Jan. respecting the investigation of the case of Monte.		
" 7.		H. G. Ex. Sec. Bay.	Informing him of the arrival of the steamer S. S. Canton.		
" 9.		Russell & Co.	Respecting their Wharf.		
" 9.		San Hoi Magistrate.	For the boat at Russell's Wharf.		
" 12.		Do.	For the proposed new Bond.		

1790-1906



REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
March. 16.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. Canton	<sup>2nd note.</sup> Respecting the proposed new bond.		
" 17.		Superintendent of Customs. "	Respecting Russell & Co. loan to Chinese Government.		
" 18.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. "	Respecting the alleged kidnapping on board of the ship.		
" 18.		Russell & Co. "	Respecting the claim of the British Government against the Chinese Government.		
" 19.		H. Ex. Vice Roy. "	Respecting the question of the Chinese Government.		
" 25.		Russell & Co. "	Respecting the question of the Chinese Government.		
" 27.		Cheong Cheong & Co. Hong Kong	Respecting the question of the Chinese Government.		
" 29.		Superintendent of Customs. Canton	Respecting the question of the Chinese Government.		
" 30.		D. " D. " "	D. " D. " "		
" 31.		Ram. Hoi Magistrate. " "	Respecting the new American Georgia		
<p>U. S. Consulate Canton 31<sup>st</sup> March 1868 C. Cutting W. Russell</p>					

Requint

No. 88

U. S. Consulate General.

Shanghai. Oct. 23 1888

E. M. King Esq.

U. S. Consul.

Canton.

Sir:

Your dispatches Nos. 10 & 11 with their  
inclosures have been received.

I observe the absence of any account  
for office sent. The voucher for that item  
being sent as an "inclosure." The  
account for miscellaneous expenses is not  
balanced by draft or otherwise. nor a  
stated remittance to the Department for all  
adjustments. ~~Footings~~ Footings in form 11th are  
omitted. ~~No. 67~~ No. 67 from the Dept.

of State gives the separate order in which

accounts and returns are to be  
transmitted.

The casual disbursements with their  
income have been forwarded.

I am.

Yours obedient servant,

Wm. A. Howard

10/10,  
Communications

Received

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton

U. S. Consulate, Canton

14<sup>th</sup> April 1868.

To the

Hon William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

Subscribed  
N. Y. and A. S.

It is my duty to inform  
the Department of the death, within this  
consular district, of William Francis Murray,  
who is said to have been an American citizen,  
a native of New York city, where his mother  
now resides. Her address is Mrs J. H. Murray  
care of Mr R. Fink N<sup>o</sup> 620 Grand Street, —  
Murray died suddenly at Whampoa on the 11<sup>th</sup>  
March last of constipation of the bowels. He  
was a Machinist and Boiler Maker by trade  
and had for a short time previous to his death

been employed in the Union Dock at that place. His body lies buried on a small Island in Whampoa reach. The burial services were performed by the venerable Archdeacon Gray, British Consular Chaplain at this port. He left fairly enough property here to pay funeral expenses and Doctors fees, but I am told that he has left property in Hong Kong amounting to between 500 & 1,000 Dollars, and of this, Mr Allen, our Consul at Hong Kong has been informed.

I am, Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servant.

E. M. King

U. S. Consul.

Canton.

No 11

✓  
To the  
Genl. Secy.  
for information  
Capt. Kendrick  
P.O. Box 454

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

Received.

Ad. July 13<sup>th</sup>

15<sup>th</sup> May 1868.

Hon William H Seward

Secretary of State

Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor  
to acknowledge receipt of the  
Department's communication of  
the 18<sup>th</sup> January 1868, and its en-  
closure, in relation to certain deeds  
of land supposed to have been de-  
posited in this Consulate by one  
Capt. John Kendrick, for safe  
keeping.

I beg to state for the  
information of the Department  
that, after diligent search in this

office, the deeds in question have not been found, nor is there any record here concerning them. Inquiry has also been made respecting the deeds at H. B. M's Consulate at this Port, and I am informed that they cannot be traced in the records of that office.

It is possible that the East India Company may have been the depositaries of the deeds, as there were no foreign Consuls or Consulates in China, until a period long subsequent to the year 1791.

I am, Sir,  
Very Respectfully  
Your Obed.<sup>t</sup> Serv.<sup>t</sup>  
E. M. King  
Consul

N<sup>o</sup> 12

Received *Act. Sept. 24*  
Consulate of the United States of America Canton.



*30th June 1868*

To the

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

In compliance with Consular Instructions, I have the honor to forward herewith to the Department of State, through the U. S. Consulate General at Shanghai, the following documents, comprising quarterly returns of this Consulate for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of the year 1868:

First, Copy of Invoice Book of this office, showing number and value of Invoices certified during the above period; Second, Register of Official



letters received at this Consulate, during the quarter; Third, Register of Official letters sent from this Consulate during the quarter; Fourth, Arrivals and Departures of American vessels at, and from this Consular district during the quarter; Fifth, Miscellaneous Expenses of this office during the quarter; Sixth, Account for rent &c of this Consulate for the quarter ending this date; Seventh, Navigation and Commerce.

Trusting that the above mentioned documents may be found correct, and in order.

I have the honor to be

Respectfully

Your most Obedt Servt

E. M. King  
Consul

[FORM No. 12.]

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *Canton* for the quarter ending *30th June* 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post-charge paid.
<i>H. E. Hoops</i>		<i>Canton April 7</i>	<i>April 7</i>	<i>Informing that being the King-Emperor's birthday, the custom office will be closed</i>		
<i>Han Hoi Magistrate</i>		<i>do do 9</i>	<i>do 9</i>	<i>In relation to the hulls near the new American Hong</i>		
<i>M. Carlsberg Esq. His Consul</i>		<i>do do do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>do to the North German Conf. National Emblem.</i>		
<i>Thomsen Magistrate</i>		<i>do do 10</i>	<i>do 10</i>	<i>Concerning 2 seals due.</i>		
<i>H. E. Hoops</i>		<i>do do 13</i>	<i>do 13</i>	<i>In relation to a row on board the American ship "Free"</i>		
<i>H. E. Hoops</i>		<i>do do 14</i>	<i>do 14</i>	<i>do - to the hulls near the new American Hong</i>		
<i>Han Hoi Magistrate</i>		<i>do do 16</i>	<i>do 16</i>	<i>Copy of petition, respecting the American Hong</i>		
<i>H. E. Hoops</i>		<i>do do do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>Respecting purchases of foreign vessels.</i>		
<i>Messrs. A. A. de Mello</i>		<i>Moacao do 19</i>	<i>do 20</i>	<i>do the mortgage and of the ship "Sparks" (Free)</i>		
<i>H. E. Hoops</i>		<i>Canton do 20</i>	<i>do 20</i>	<i>do the disturbance on board the "Free"</i>		
<i>do</i>		<i>do do 24</i>	<i>do 24</i>	<i>Inclosing a cheque for 1000 taels on Canton Bank, in favor of Messrs. Russell &amp; Co.</i>		
<i>Col. L. G. Gendron U. S. Com.</i>		<i>Amoy do 10</i>	<i>do 25</i>	<i>Inclosing a cheque for \$6000 in favor of G. W. Corbitt.</i>		
<i>H. B. M. Consul</i>		<i>Canton do 27</i>	<i>do 27</i>	<i>Respecting certain beds of land supposed to have been deposited for safe keeping in the American office.</i>		
<i>do</i>		<i>do do do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>do</i>		

*C. S. Consul*  
U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as coming from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or are sent by the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for money received at the Consulate. With the exception of packages such as above, no other packages should be sent to the Consulate.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th June 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of En- cllosures.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid on each packet.
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Canton. April 23	April 24	Purspecting Lieut. C. Bayfield's expedition to Hainan			
A. B. de Mello & Co.		Macao. May 2	May 3	- do - the mortgage deed.			
His Ex. Hooppe.		Canton. d. 8	d. 8	- do - the disturbance on board the "Opie"			
A. A. de Mello & Co.		d. "	d. 9	- do - the mortgage deed.			
Russell & Co.		Canton. d. 13	d. 13	In relation to the ferry boats near the new American wharves			
A. B. Buelthuy		d. d. 14	d. 14	do. to his appointment as Receiver of the French salt at Canton.			
S. M. Williams & Son		Peking - April 27	d. "	- do - the cat, vice & contributions of a bundle, &c.			
Russell & Co.		Canton May 14	d. "	do. to the claim of Sen. San Tong against Sun-shing.			
His Ex. Hooppe.		d. d. 22	d. 22	Enclosing a cheque on Custom & Co. for 1000 taels in favor of Sun-shing.			
do.		d. 24	d. 24	do. regulations for purchase of foreign vessels.			
Department Agriculture			d. 26	2 pamphlets, 72 copies No. 12, 2 copies No. 13 Statistical Table			
State Department			d. "	3 vols. Diplomatic Com. Officers, 71 pamphlets.			
San Joor Magistrate.		Canton. May 27	d. 27	In relation to the ferry boats in front of the American wharves.			
				TOTAL . . . . .			\$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from the Department of State, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be debited in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 30th June 186 .

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each packet.
Hon. Hon. Magistrate		Canton May 29	May 29	In relation to the building of a bund.		
F. L. Luard, U. S. Consul		Shanghai do. 20 June 1	June 1	With regards to terms for appointing Receiver of Customs at Estate		
F. W. Mitchell		Hong Kong June 1	do. - -	do - to portage of 2 pamphlets & 18 books from Shanghai.	report for	
Hon. Hon. Gov. Genl.		Canton do. - -	do. - -	Accepting the Rear Admiral's official invitation.		
J. Wells Williams, U. S. M.		Peking May 20	do. 8	In relation to the Eastern Standard.	Examination by superior points	
Hon. Hon. Gov. Genl.		Canton June 10	do. 10	Informing that Wong Tung has been detailed to join the U. S. Standard		
J. Wells Williams.		Peking May 28	do. 16	In relation to Sea duty.		
Hon. Hon. Governor Genl.		Canton June 16	do. - -	With regard to the construction of a bund		
Hon. Hon. Magistrate		- do - do. - -	do. - -	Respecting the ferry boats.		
Hon. Hon. Hooper.		- do - do. - -	do. - -	With respect to the Commissioner of Customs, Glover,		
- do -		- do - do. - -	do. - -	Regarding the Dragon Boat Festival.		
Hon. Hon. Magistrate.		- do. do. 17	do. 17	In relation to the examinations of the proposed site for a bund.		
Hon. Hon. Tenney -		- do. do. - -	do. - -	- do - to Hon. L. L. trial		
				TOTAL . . . . \$		

U. S. Consul.

NOTE:—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or from officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, but to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. The form, with the duplicate, enclosing each quarterly postage according to the Secretary of State. Care should be

REGISTER of Official Letters and Despatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th June 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid on each despatch.
His Ex. Corps etc.		Canton June 20.	June 20.	Enclog. an order on the Hong Kong for 8000 <sup>1/2</sup> in favor Mr. Russell.		5
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		- do - do. 21	d. 21	In relation to the measurements of the tunnel on the river side.	site for a	
His Ex. Gov. Genl.		Shanghai do. 12	d. 24	Informing that he sent a parcel containing 2500 envelopes for the use of this office, furnished by State Department.		
His Ex. Governor U. S. C.		Batavia do. 2	d. 25	In relation to his appointment.		
His Ex. Governor Genl.		Canton do. 25	d. 26	In relation to new complaint of San Doi Magistrate for de- parting from the usual method of conducting public business.		
U. S. Consulate, Canton 30th June 1868 C. C. C. C. U. S. Consulate						

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the despatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to note the amount of postage paid on each letter. (See Circulars Nos. 33 and 37 of 1863.)

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES. POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.	AMOUNT OF
April 9		W. F. Seward Esq. Shanghai	(privately) 24 Sept. 1895 To Genl. Seward	7	
"	"	5th Auditor of the Treasury Washington.	with 7 enclosures - 3 inches, 1 despatch with 4 enclosures	7	
"	"	Secy of Treasury - do.	2 despatches.	4.	
"	"	W. F. Seward Esq. -	Dispatch in relation		
"	"	Shanghai -	to quarterly returns.		
"	"	do. - do.	No. 35 - In answer to his dip.		
"	10	W. von Carlowitz. Esq. Canton -	In regard to the North German Confederation National Emblem.		
"	10	Secretary of State - Washington.	In relation to the sur- den death of F. Murray American citizen at Hongkong.		
"	21	Hon. Secy. Shih, Imperial Comp of Customs. Canton	In relation to the dis- turbance on board the American ship.		
"	"	Messrs. A. A. de Mello & Co.	In relation to the most expensive of the dip.		
"	"	Moacao -			

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official' Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Candor, for the quarter ending 30<sup>th</sup> June.

[illegible]

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarantending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 28		His Ex. High, Comptroller of Customs Canton-Hoi	In regard to the disturbance on the steam ship.		
May 5		His Honor Han-Hoi Magistrate Canton.	Respecting a case of gross injustice on the part of two natives.		
"		A. B. Bulkley, Esq. Canton.	Appointing him as Receiver & Assignee of the Insolvent Estate of King H.C.		
"		Messrs. A. A. de Mello & Co.	Respecting the mortgage deeds of Mr. Spark, & Co.		
" 12		His Honor Han-Hoi Magistrate Canton-Hoi	In relation to the ferry boats near the New American Congs.		
" 13		His Ex. High, Comptroller of Customs Canton	In respect to the disturbance on board the "H.C."		
" 14		A. B. Bulkley, Esq. Canton.	In relation to the Insolvent Estate of King H.C. of China.		
"		G. F. Seward, Consul General Shanghai.	do.		do. (3 incl.)



FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the quarter ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEURES-POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 15	11	Hon. W. H. Seward Secretary of State, Washington.	In relation to certain dues of land survey to have		
"	10	Hon. Chas. M. Walker, 3rd Auditor of the Treasury Washington.	transmitted in this Consulate by one best district		
"		Hon. B. W. Taylor, Comptroller of the Treasury Washington.	Respecting my accounts.		
"		Hon. B. W. Taylor, Comptroller of the Treasury Washington.	do.	do.	
"		Hon. B. W. Taylor, Comptroller of the Treasury Washington.	do.	do.	
"	22	Mr. Russell 160 Canton.	On account of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	23	His Ex. Viceroy of the two Kuangs Canton.	In relation to the return of the U. S. Gunboat.		
"	25	His Ex. Viceroy of the two Kuangs Canton.	Unusable from her late cruise.		
"		Magistrate Canton.	In relation to the ferry boats		
"	28	F. W. Mitchell, Postmaster General Hong Kong.	do.	do.	
"	29	J. W. Williams, U. S. Minister Peking.	In respect to the postage of two packages, containing books from Shanghai.		
"			Respecting the construction of a bund at Canton		(3 enclosures)

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarters ending 30th June.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 30.		His Ex. Nan Hoi Magistrate, Canton.	With respect to the proposed bridge.		
" 31		His Ex. Vicary of the two Kuangs, Canton.	do.	2.	
" 8		F. Roe, Fleet Capt. Asiatic Squadron, Hong Kong.	In relation to the arrival of U. S. Gunboat "Mauvee" of Rear Admiral Rowley's wish to have an official interview.		
" "		His Honor Nan Hoi Magistrate, Canton.	For regard to the New Navy Register.		
" 9		His Ex. Vicary of the two Kuangs, Canton.	do.	2.	
" "		Comdg Officer, U. S. Gunboat "Mauvee".	In reference to the ferry boats.		
" "		do.	Requesting a deputy to go in company of the Com. master of the U. S. Gunboat "Mauvee" on a cruise for pirates.		
" "		do.	Informing that Hong Kong has been appointed to accompany him on the cruise.		
" "		do.	Introducing Wong Tung.		
" "		do.	In relation to the request of a guide for the cruise.		
" 13.		His Ex. Vicary of the two Kuangs, Canton.	In relation to a case of oppression on the part of some villagers against L. H. H. Lee, a native Christian.		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for quarter ending 30th June

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
June 18		His Ex. Viceroy of the	Invitation to the examination of the		
" "		two Kwang. Canton.	proposed site for a bund.		
" "	20	Messrs. Russell & Co.	Enclosing a cheque on the Canton Bank		
" "		Canton.	for the sum of 800 taels on their favor.		
" "	20	His Ex. Viceroy of the	Complaining the loss of the San Hon Mogtford		
" "		two Kwang. Canton.	parting from the usual method of conducting business		
" "	23	Do. do.	Invitation to the Viceroy of the U. S. Gunboat		
" "		Do. do.	"Hawmree" from the island of Canton		
" "	27	Stephen Higginson Esq.			
" "		U. S. Consul Batavia	With regard to his appointment as Consul		
" "	13	Geo. F. Seward Esq. U. S.	Acknowledging receipt of a parcel		
" "		Consul Genl. Shanghai	containing 2: 500 envelopes, supplied by		
" "			State Department for the use of this consulate		

U. S. Consulate Canton

30th June 1868

Edw. King

Requise No.

Uplousmide Gumm at.

Shanghai. July, 18<sup>th</sup> 1868.

E. M. King Esq.

U. S. Consul, Canton

Sir:

Your No. 114, inclosing accounts & Returns to June 30<sup>th</sup> has been received.

For your information. I have to state that my drafts for same quarter have been sold here under date of July, 11<sup>th</sup> for  $\frac{1}{2}$  Mex. at  $\frac{1}{2}$  1.13 Gold, or @ 1.05 = .92.92 % and that exchange should be lower at your port than here.

I notice the following petty irregularities: the failure to specify fees received in salary account; and amount of invoices in your return from No. 125. The accounts for  
Obliged -

Office Rent and Miscellaneous Expenses should be sent with separate disbursements and not with Returns.

I have, &c. &c. 19

Geo. F. Howard.

Received

Mr. J. Smith  
No. 13

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.



14<sup>th</sup> July 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a Box from the State Department, containing the following mentioned Books, viz:

1 (one) Ship's daily journal,

1 (one) Miscellaneous letter book,

1 (one) Record of Consular Court,

1 (one) Ledger,

2 (two) Small blank books,

All the above were in good order and

Condition.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

*E. Smith*

Received *N<sup>o</sup> 14*  
Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

*de Oct 64*

12<sup>th</sup> August 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D. C.

Sir,

I have the honor  
to acknowledge receipt of  
Dispatches from Department  
of State Nos 15 - 18 both in-  
clusive.

In compliance with  
instructions contained in the  
Department's Dispatch N<sup>o</sup> 18,  
I shall proceed to a settlement  
of the Ricaby Estate in such  
manner as will in my  
judgment, best secure the  
interests of all concerned,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your most Obedt Servant;

*E. M. King*  
Consul

No 15.

Recd. Du )

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton.

30th September 1868.

To the Hon

William A. Seward

Secretary of the Treasury

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
transmit to the State Department  
through the Consulate Genl at Shanghai  
the following documents, being the returns  
of this Consulate for the quarter ending  
this date, viz: 1<sup>st</sup>, Copy of Invoice Books  
of this office showing the number,  
and amount of Invoices certified during  
the third quarter of the present year;  
2<sup>nd</sup> Register of official letters received by  
me during same period; 3<sup>rd</sup>, Register  
of official letters sent from this office  
during the quarter; 4<sup>th</sup>, Return  
of

of the arrivals and departures, of  
 American vessels, during same period;  
<sup>at 5<sup>th</sup></sup>, Miscellaneous expenses of this  
 Consulate for the quarter, ending  
 to this date; <sup>6<sup>th</sup></sup>, Account for office  
 rent, &c. for the same period; <sup>7<sup>th</sup></sup>,  
 Return of Navigation and Commerce.

\_\_\_\_\_ Hoping that the above  
 returns will reach the Department  
 in due time, and be found in order.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup> Servant

E. C. King  
 Consul



FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
July	2	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarrelly returns, ending 30th June 1868.		
"	"	U. S. Minister. Peking.	Garden Indemnity. & Tra. duty duties		
"	3.	Messrs Russell & Co. Hongkong	Insolvent Estate of Aing & Co.		
"	6.	His Excellency Governor Genl. Canton	An open circular addressed both the mandarins of coast Town		
"	9	Messrs Russell & Co. do.	Garden Indemnity.		
"	10.	Genl. Hartfield U. S. N. Hongkong	An open letter addressed to the authorities of coast town		
"	14.	Secretary of State. Washington.	Receipt of books.		
"	17	Messrs Bull Purdon & Co. Canton.	Awards of Refuses.		
"	21	Messrs Russell & Co. do.	Chaque on Hai Quan Bank for 8.000 taels.		
"	28.	His Excellency the Viceroy - do -	Lo. Ah. Li imprisonment		
August	1	do. Hoopps.	4 pamphlets, regarding prevention of collisions of vessels.		
"	6.	do. Viceroy.	Lo. Ah. Li release		
"	10.	Ab. B. Ali Consul	Canton Indemnity Fund.		
"	"	His Excellency Viceroy	Confinement of native Christian, Lo. Ah. S.		
"	12	Secretary of State. Washington	Recapitulate		
"	14	Secretary of State. Washington	Recapitulate		

Form No. 13.

No. 2

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
August 17		Messrs. Phipps & Co. Hong Kong	Invoice of Lintate of King & Co.		
" 18		H. B. H's Consul. Canton	Certificate for the sum of \$5000		
" 20		Messrs. Russell & Co. — do. —	Cheque on the Lion Bank for 8000 taels.		
" 22		Hong Kong Shanghai Steamer Navigation Co.	Certificate for the sum of \$5000		
" "		Chief Magistrate. Hong Kong	Estate of Ahram Ricaby		
" 25		Lieut. May J. Esq. Canton	— do —		
" "		John W. Esq. — do —	— do —		
" "		C. W. Esq. — do —	— do —		
" 26	15	U. S. Consul General, Shanghai	Pamphlets in Chinese language, relating collisions &c.		
" 27		Sam. H's Magistrate. Canton	Bookie Broder.		
" 28		H. B. H's Consul. — do. —	Two names, derived from H. B. H's Schmeer "Gives"		
" "		Capt. Hall. Comd'g U. S. S. "Hastings" &c. — do. —	— do. —		
" 7		Richard D. Esq. — do. —	Reconstruction of American Garden.		
" "		Rev. C. F. Preston — do. —	— do. —		
" "		A. B. Buckley Esq. — do. —	— do. —		

FORM No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters, sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, ending 30th September 1868.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
September 7		Messrs. Aug. Heard & Co. Hongkong	Canton Garden Community Fund.		
" 11		His Excellency Farley. Canton	Lo. M. S. release.		
" 17		Messrs. Russell & Co. - do -	Cheque on the Hai Quan Bank for 8,000 taels.		
" "		His Excellency Goppo. - do -	Copies of regulations for avoiding collisions of vessels.		
" 22		U. S. Consul. Swatow	His appointment at the port of Foochow.		
" 23		His Excellency Goppo. Canton	Messrs. Russell & Co. loan		
" 25		John M. Forbes Esq. - do -	His appointment of Consul for the Kingdom of Siam & Annam		
" "		U. S. Consul, Swatow.	Letter to the Mayor of Canton.		
Canton 30th September 1868				E. C. Smith	
				C. Smith	

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1867.

NO.	NAME OF THE WRITER.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post- age paid on each packet.
	His Excellency Governor Gt	Canton 2 July	4 July	With respect to the building of a bund.		
40	U. S. Consul General	Shanghai 27 June	7 do.	Regarding cases of collision.	16 enclosures.	
	Comdg Officer U.S. Customs & Excise	Hong Kong 2 July	4 do.	do to an open letter addressed to Moderators of coast towns.		
	H. B. Als's Counsel.	Canton 6 do.	6 do.	do. some deeds of land.		
	Messrs Russell & Co.	do. 8 do.	8 do.	Canton Garden Immunity.		
	His Excellency Viceroy	do. 9 do.	9 do.	The open letter addressed to the authorities of coast towns.		
	do.	do. do.	do.	L. M. L. trial.		
	Messrs Russell & Co.	Hong Kong do.	10 do.	Indulgent Estate of King & Co.		
	State Department	Washington 16 do.	16 do.	2 drawings. 14th volume. Shakes at large.		
	Agriculture do.	do.	do.	1 pamphlet.		
	Messrs Bull, Brandon & Co.	Canton 16 July	do.	Award of Refuges. "Canton Garden Fund"		
	His Excellency Comptroller.	do. 21. do.	21 do.	A note for 8,000 taels in favor Messrs Russell & Co.		
	do.	do. 25 do.	25 do.	Regulations - the Confiscation of opium cargo		
				TOTAL	8	

Ed. M. King, U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official characters, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. The form, which blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. (Care should be taken to fill in the blank space for the date.)

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the Quarter ending 30th Sept 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	Amount of port- charges paid for shipment
U. S. Minister		Peking	8 June	25 July	Cases of confiscation of opium by the Brit. Customs & authorities.
Department of State	15	Washington	30 Mar.	do.	Capt. Pitt Rivers.
do.	16	do.	23. Apr.	do.	My dispatch No. 6.
do.	17	do.	28 do.	do.	Appointment of Mr. C. F. Weston as Consular Interpreter.
do.	18	do.	6 May	do.	Death of Capt. Piracy, deceased.
U. S. Consul General	41	Shanghai	11 July	do.	Portage on a package of books.
do.	42	do.	13 do.	do.	Quarterly returns ending 30th June 1868.
do.	43	do.	18 do.	do.	Building of a consular office at this port.
Secretary Hopps		Canton	29 July	29 do.	Sta. duty duties
do. Governor Gnl.		do.	30 do.	30 do.	Lo. Sh. L. trial.
do. Hopps		do.	5 Aug.	5 Aug.	Regulations regarding collections of vessel &c.
U. S. Consul Gnl.	44	Shanghai	do.	do.	Draw the Channel
H. B. M. Consul		Canton	8 do.	8 Aug.	Canton Indemnity Fund.
				TOTAL	\$

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they have on their orders evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive departments, or from some of the legations or consulates of officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postage, if paid by consular officers, are

U. S. Consul.

REGISTEK of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the Quarter ending 30th Sept 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid for each packet.
His Excellency Governor Genl. Department of State.	19.	Canton. 9 Aug.	10 Aug.	Le. M. L. release.		
U. S. Consul Genl.	45	Washington. 15 June	12. do.	My dispatch to 10		
His Excellency Governor Genl.		Shanghai 4 Aug.	do.	Tonnage due.		
Messrs. Olyphant & Co.		Canton 12 do.	14. do.	Le. M. L. release		
do.		Hong Kong 15 do.	15. do.	Garden Fund.		
H. B. Consul.		do. do.	do.	Insolvent Estate of Ting & Co.		
Messrs. Russell & Co.		Canton. 18 do.	18. do.	Canton Garden Fund & Society.		
His Excellency Hooppe.		do. 19 do.	20. do.	Receipt for 8 cootsails, on acct of their loan to the Chinese Govt.		
Actg. Comm. Ho. Magistrate Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Chief Manager		do. do.	do.	Messrs. Russell & Co.		
do. do. His Excellency		do. 24 do.	24. do.	a bootie Broker.		
Messrs. Aug. Heard & Co.		Hong Kong. 24 do.	25. do.	a Certificate of \$5000 on the Canton Society Fund		
		Canton. 31 do.	31. do.	Two women.		
		Hong Kong 4 Sept	4 Sept	Canton Society Fund.		

Canton 30th Sept 1868

Edw. H. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless their leave on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or are upon official business, or are upon official business, or are upon official business. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should

FORM NO. 12, J

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at *London* for the Quarter ending *30 September*, 186*8*.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED	ON WHAT SUBJECT	REMARKS	Amount of post- age paid by consul
U. S. Consul Genl		Shanghai	4 Sept 12	4 p.m.	Copies of the Rules in Chinese regarding collisions	
Department of State	20	Washington	9 July 16	do	Receipt of my No 9	
do.	21	do	13 do	do	do	
Comptroller		do	18 June	do	My account of salary &	
Department of Treasury		London	17 Sept 17	do	Loth. Is release	
His Excellency Gov. Genl		do	16	18	do - Most Recent & Co. loan	
do.		do	20	20	do	
do.		do	15	21	do - His appointment & entrance on duties at that port	
U. S. Consul		Poochow	22	23	Autumnal Feast	
His Excellency Corps		London			Governor of the two Kingdoms	
U. S. Consul		Swatow	24	25	His appointment of the Consul for H. M. the King of Sweden & Norway & that	
John W. Forbes Esq		London	24	25	His Excellency's official call	
His Excellency the Roy.		do	25	26	do	
do.		do	29	29	His Excellency's Treaty	
TOTAL						\$

NOTE.—Consul officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as coming from some of the Executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by the consul, are not to be included in this report.

U. S. Consul.

c No 15

CONSUL

To the  
Hon.

Sir,

En 1923 Hong Kong, October, 1868.  
NOTICE.  
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, CANTON.  
8th October, 1868.  
TO all whom it may concern be it known,  
that at a recent session of the United  
States Consular Court at Canton, in the matter  
of the Estate of ABRAM RICABY, an American  
citizen, deceased, some time master of the  
American steamer *Mee Lee*, an apportionment  
of the said Estate ratably among the several  
creditors was adjudged, shewing a dividend of  
about 72% (seventy-two per cent.) in full.  
The statement and apportionment being as  
follows:—  
1st. Amount of available assets after deduct-  
ing Consular fees and other expenses, \$9,186.34.  
2nd. Amount of approved claims, \$12,734.60.  
3rd. Apportionment,  
To Tong Akai, \$7,951.09  
" McDougal & Co., 1,202.69  
" Thomas Hunt & Co., 3.60  
" S. E. Burrows & Sons, 5.28  
" Talbot, Devine & Co., 8.72  
" Do. Do. 14.96  
\$9,186.34  
The undersigned hereby requests the persons  
or firms whose names appear in the above ex-  
hibit, or their representatives, to make im-  
mediate application to him, either in person or  
by duly authorized attorney, for the amount  
apportioned to them.  
E. M. KING,  
U. S. Consul, Canton.  
4i 1922

"Daily Press" of Hong Kong

Canton. Ack. Dec. 8th  
October 1868.

Referring to instructions from  
the Department of State under date—  
Washington 6th May 1868, respecting the  
Estate of Abram Ricaby, an American  
citizen deceased, I have now to inform  
the Department of the settlement of said  
Estate by the U. S. Consular Court at  
Canton. The Court adjudged an apportion-  
ment of the Estate ratably among the  
several creditors, shewing a dividend  
of about 72% (seventy two per cent) to  
each in full. The "cavefours" called in  
to advise the Court, were Messrs Gideon  
Kye



No. 15

Port afford every facility for Repairing and  
Sparling Vessels, Cleaning and Painting Iron  
Ships, and Repair and Refit of  
STEAM MACHINERY AND BOILERS.  
Their large GRANITE DOCK is 307 feet in  
length, fitted with a Caisson Gate, and with  
entraining steam-pump of great power, en-  
abling despatch in all states of the tide. A  
separate apron fills this DOCK can receive

Canton.

Ack. Sec. 8th

12<sup>th</sup> October 1868.

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

Referring to instructions from  
the Department of State under date -  
Washington 6<sup>th</sup> May 1868, respecting the  
Estate of Abram Ricaby, an american  
citizen deceased, I have now to inform  
the Department of the settlement of said  
Estate by the U. S. Consular Court at  
Canton. The <sup>Court</sup> adjudged an apporportion-  
ment of the Estate ratably among the  
several creditors, shewing a dividend  
of about 72% (seventy two per cent) to  
each in full. The "cavefors" called in  
to advise the Court, were Messrs. Sideon  
Nye

Nye, Jr Esq. of the firm of Nye & Co.,  
 Charles W. Orue, Esq of the House of—  
 Augustine Heard & Co., J. M. Forbes, Jr  
 Esq. of the House of Russell & Co., American  
 citizens residing and doing business  
 at Canton.

I beg to enclose herewith a  
 copy of the "Court Register" in relation  
 to the settlement of said Estate.

The Consular fee \$488.76, being  
 5% on the gross amount of assets \$9,775.<sup>10</sup>  
 will be accounted for in my next  
 quarterly account with the Government  
 for salary, fees &c, unless otherwise directed  
 by the Department. A final account  
 of the Estate with proper vouchers will  
 be forwarded to the Hon 5<sup>th</sup> Auditor  
 of the Treasury as early as practicable.  
 I trust that the mode of settlement

as shown by the enclosure herewith,  
will prove satisfactory to the —  
Department, and to all parties —  
concerned.

Ricaby, before his death, deposited  
Five hundred dollars in the Oriental  
Bank at Hong-tong, and it may be  
satisfactory to the relatives of the deceased  
to know that the above sum still  
remains to his credit on the books of  
the said bank,

I am, Sir  
Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedient Servant  
E. M. King  
Consul.

*Copy of the Court Register, at the  
U. S. Consulate, Canton.  
In relation to the Estate of Capt. Abram Ricaby,  
an American citizen, deceased.*

*Copy*

Department of State,  
Washington, May 6<sup>th</sup>, 1868

C. H. Tung, Esq.,  
U. S. Consul,  
Canton, China.

Sir:

Your despatch No 8, dated the 20<sup>th</sup> of February  
last has been received.

You are informed in reply thereto, that the  
relatives of Captain Ricaby, deceased, have been written to  
regarding his estate at Canton, yet nothing has been heard  
from them on the subject. You are therefore instructed to  
proceed to an immediate settlement of the estate, the  
manner of your procedure to be, in your discretion, such  
as will best secure the interests of all concerned.

I am, Sir,  
Your Obedient Servant,  
Wm. F. W. Seward.

Translation by C. F. Preston, U. S. Consular Interpreter  
Petition of Tong-thay, merchant residing in the Swan  
Yü District, Canton, to C. H. Tung, U. S. Consul, Canton:

It is petitioned in regard to a partnership in building  
a vessel, which has been sold, and payment delayed. It is  
begged that the case may be settled and payment made.

The petitioner on the 23<sup>d</sup> March 1859 entered into  
partnership with Capt. Ricaby, of U. S. Country to build a  
steamer called the "New Lee". All the woodwork, brass,  
and iron materials, and the work contracted for, with  
the Chinese shops were managed by the petitioner; -  
those bought from foreign shops were mostly managed

L-12

by Capt. Piraby, but a little of the latter was also managed by the petitioner. The whole amount paid by the petitioner was \$11,350<sup>20</sup> for all of which receipts are held for reference and verification. The amount expended by Capt. Piraby of his own funds was not over \$5,000, an account of which was kept in his own books, which are preserved for reference.

When the building of the vessel was finished, it was proper to make application to the late Consul Mr. Perry with the request for a flag.

At the time in question according to the statement of the Captain, it was the custom in regard to building vessels, - only the Citizens of ones Country can obtain the flag of his own country. In case there is a partner of any other nationality, it cannot be obtained, &c. Therefore when request was made for the flag of the said vessel, the name of the petitioner was not given. But Capt. Piraby wrote an agreement to hold, in which it was clearly settled that the said vessel should consist of three shares of which two should belong to the petitioner, and one to Capt. Piraby. The said vessel plied between Canton, Hong Kong and Macao, carrying passengers and cargo. The receipts for passengers and cargo, after deducting the expenses of the vessel, were to be divided when there was a surplus according to the shares, and so in case of deficit the loss was to be divided. From the first nothing was different. Most unexpectedly, during April 1861, - when going from Canton to Hong Kong, and the vessel was on the way at a place called "Lick Tsin Pa" Sea, she was robbed by pirates, and Capt. Piraby was killed with one foreign passenger, two persons, whose bodies were cast into the sea and were not found after diligent search.

Subsequently the petitioner delivered the said vessel over to the late Consul for settlement, and the vessel has already been sold. This matter is known to all the natives and foreign merchants. The petitioner often begged the late

late Consul to make payment according to the shares of the vessel, but payment has not yet been granted. Now the delay has extended to seven years and now H.C. has entered upon the office, and it is proper to make a full statement in order requesting for a just settlement according to the two shares of the vessel, turned by the petitioner, - that payment may be made for which gratitude without limit would be rendered."

Earnest prayer is addressed to H.C. to settle the matter.  
Canton, Tung Chi 7<sup>th</sup> Year 6<sup>th</sup> mo. (August 1868)

U. S. Consular Court. Canton 9<sup>th</sup> September 1868.  
Tong. Khai et al In equity

- vs. }  
The Estate of Abram Ricaby deceased

The Court met at 2.30 P.M. Present, E. M. King, U. S. Consul; Gideon Nye, J<sup>r</sup>, Charles W. Orne and John M. Forbes, J<sup>r</sup>, assessors were duly sworn.

The Papers relating to the Estate having been examined by the members of the Court, it was decided: -  
1 That Tong Khai has an equitable lien upon the available assets of the Estate in the Consulate. In virtue of which were hereby admit him to an equal participation in the ratable distribution of the assets in common with the other Creditors.

At 4.45 P.M. the Court adjourned to 2 P.M. Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> current

s'd. Gideon Nye, J<sup>r</sup>

" Charles W. Orne,

" John M. Forbes, J<sup>r</sup>

s'd. E. M. King

U. S. Consul

Canton

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 12<sup>th</sup> September 1868.

The Court met at according to adjournment at 2.20 P.M. the journal of the 1<sup>st</sup> sitting of the Court on the 9<sup>th</sup> inst. was read. Present, E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., Charles W. Orne, and John M. Forbes, J. were called in as assessors. Rev. C. F. Preston, U. S. Consular Interpreter affirmed before the Court that he would faithfully and truly interpret the evidence to be given by the Chinese witnesses.

Tong Ahay, a claimant in the case, before the Court being duly sworn, according to the Chinese Custom, was examined generally upon the questions before the Court. The claims of the other Creditors of the Estate were also examined and approved.

The Court adjourned at 4.45 P.M. to Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> inst.

Sid. Gideon Nye, J.

Sid. E. Mo. Tung

" Charles W. Orne.

U. S. Consul.

" John M. Forbes.

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 17<sup>th</sup> September 1868.

The Court convened at 2.45 P.M. according to adjournment from the 12<sup>th</sup> inst.; present E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., C. W. Orne and John M. Forbes J., were called in as assessors. The Court proceeded to the adjustment of accounts and apportionment of dividends of all the Creditors.

At 4.15 P.M. the Court adjourned to tomorrow the 18<sup>th</sup> inst. at 1 P.M.

Sid. Gideon Nye, J.

Sid.

Charles W. Orne.

E. Mo. Tung

John M. Forbes, J.

U. S. Consul.

U. S. Consular Court at Canton, 18<sup>th</sup> September 1868.

The Court met at 1 P.M. according to adjournment; present E. Mo. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, J., Charles W. Orne and John M. Forbes, J. were called in as assessors, and completed the

the adjustment of accounts and dividends.

At 3.40 P.M. the Court adjourned to Monday 21<sup>st</sup> inst. at 1 P.M.

sd. Gideon Nye, Jr.

Charles W. Orne

John M. Forbes, Jr.

sd.

E. M. Tung,

U. S. Consul

U. S. Consular Court at Canton 21<sup>st</sup> September 1868.

The Court met at 1 P.M. according to adjournment; present—  
E. M. Tung, U. S. Consul, Gideon Nye, Jr., Charles W. Orne and John  
M. Forbes, Jr., were called in as assessors.

The adjustment of accounts and dividends having been  
completed, the assets of the Estate now on deposit in the  
U. S. Consulate, Canton, were apportioned as follows to  
the several creditors.

Amount of available assets of the Piraty Estate now on  
deposit in this Consulate \$9,775.10

Less 5% consular fee 488.76

9,286.34

Less Court expenses and Clerk's fees &c. 100

\$9,186.34

Total amount of claims \$12,734.60

or 72.133% of \$9,186.34

Proportions

Tong Ahai's claims \$11,022.41 \$7,951.09

McDougal & Co. 1,667.02 1,202.69

Thomas Hunt & Co. 5 3.60

L. E. Burrows & Sons 7.32 5.48

Talbot Devine & Co. 12.10 8.72

do. do. 20.75 14.96

\$12,734.60 \$9,186.34

sd. Gideon Nye, Jr.

Charles W. Orne

John M. Forbes, Jr.

Approved

sd. E. M. Tung,

U. S. Consul,

At 4 P.M. the Court adjourned sine die.

Canton

A true copy of the original *Consular Court*



No 16 Consulate of the United States of America, Canton. *rel. 4/1*

6<sup>th</sup> January 1869

To the

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington, DC.

Sir:

I have the honor to forward to the Department of State through the Consulate General at Shanghai the following official returns of this office for the fourth quarter of the year 1868, viz: 1<sup>st</sup> Copy of Invoice Book showing the number and amount of Invoices certified by me during the above period; 2<sup>nd</sup>, Register of official letters received at this Consulate during same period; 3<sup>rd</sup>, Register of official letters sent from this office during that quarter; 4<sup>th</sup>, Return of the Arrivals and departures of American vessels at and from this Consular jurisdiction during same

same period; 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sept</sup> ~~Account~~ Miscellaneous expenses  
 of this Consulate for the quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> -  
 December 1868; 6<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sept</sup> ~~Account~~ Account for Rent of office  
 &c, for the same period; 7<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sept</sup> ~~Return~~ Return of -  
 Navigation and Commerce; 8<sup>th</sup> Aggregate  
 return of all fees from 1<sup>st</sup> January to 31<sup>st</sup>  
 December 1868 both inclusive

Hoping that the above returns with  
 their accompanying vouchers will reach the  
 Department of State in due course and  
 be found in order,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your most Obedt. Servant

*E. M. King*  
 Consul.

Form No. 13.

№ 1

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending Dec. 31st.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
October	1	16. U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarterly Returns.		15 enclosures
"	12	Secretary of State. Washington	Ricabey's Estate.		1
"	13	Comptroller of Treasury. do.	My accounts, &c.		
"	17	Messrs. Russell & Co. Canton	A cheque for \$5000 on acct. of their loan to <sup>Chinese Govt</sup>		1
"	19	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Consulates in China.		
"	21	Messrs. Russell & Co. Canton	American Garden Fund.		1
"	27	Chief Manager Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation. Hong Kong	A balance of \$4500 to be placed on fixed deposit in his bank. "Garden Fund"		1
"	"	His Excellency. Treasury. Canton	The purchase of \$1000000 "Kam Kwa" tea		
November	3	J. G. Kerr. A. D.	Standing order for \$23.00		
"	13	W. H. Dwyer, Esq. Shanghai	Abram Ricabey's Estate.		
"	"	H. B. Brown, Esq. Peking	His opinion to Office		
"	14	Messrs. Russell & Co. Hong Kong	do.		
"	"	Russell & Co. Canton	Enclosing a cheque for \$5000.		
"	23	His Excellency. Treasury.	Lorcha "Jack" attached by pirates		
December	3	do. do.	Party of Yokohama		do
"	"	do. do.	A case of non fulfilment of contracts on the part of a native trader.		

FORM NO. 13.

No. 2.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending Dec 31st

DATE	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
December 7		Messrs Russell & Co. Hong Kong	Shipment of their cat with the Estate of A. Roberts		
" 9	18	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Requisition for articles.		
" 11		His Excellency Viceroy Canton.	Prizes at sea.		
" 14	15	3rd Auditor of the Treasury Washington	A. J. Russell's Estate		
"		John Mc. Torrey Esq. Canton	Chonghua's case.		
"		Messrs Russell & Co.	Enclosing a cheque for \$58000		
" 18		Obtaphant & Co.	Rate of drafts on U. S. Treasury		
"		Smith, Archer & Co.	d. d.		
"		Aug. Hard & Co.	d. d.		
EXRE					
M. J. Russell					
Canton 31st December					
J. J. Russell					

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, and the Consular  
Agencies connected with it, from January 1<sup>st</sup> to December 31<sup>st</sup>, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
<u>U. S. Consulate</u> <u>E. L. King</u>	<u>Consulate</u>	<u>Canton</u>	<u>\$ 295.19</u>	<u>\$ 216.80</u>	<u>\$ 266.88</u>	<u>\$ 190.69</u>	<u>\$ 1683.16</u>	
							<u>\$ 1683.16</u>	

U. S. CONSULATE AT Canton  
December 31, 1868.  
E. L. King  
United States Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending December 31st, 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of post-ages paid on each letter.
J. W. Seward, Assist. Secy.	12	Washington, Dec 31 1868	Oct. 15	Blank books & forms.		
His Excellency Hoopoo		Canton, Oct. 17 1868	" 17	Messrs Russell & Co loan to Chinese Government.		
do. Steamer Genl.		" " 18	" 18	Purchase of foreign steamers for d. do services.		
Chief Manager Hong & Shanghai Banking Corporation.		Hong Kong " 29	" 30	Inclosing a deposit receipt for \$4,200 at the rate of 60¢ per an.		
W. H. Quine		Shanghai " 22 Nov.	" 2	Letter of Abram Ricaby, deceased.		
His Excellency Vic Roy		Canton Nov. 3	" 3	Mr. Kan - the - the.		
" Hoopoo.		" " 9	" 9	Regulation for admitting duties in case of import of tea, salt &c.		
" J. B. Brown, U. S. Atty.		Peking Oct. 1	" "	How arrival at Peking.		
J. W. Seward, Assist. Secy.	13	Washington, Sep. 2	" 11	In reply to my dispatches No. 12 & 13.		
His Excellency Hoopoo		Canton Nov. 14	" 14	Messrs Russell & Co loan.		
Messrs. Thos. Hunt & Co.		Hong Kong " 16	" 17	Abram Ricaby's Estate.		
" Russell & Co.		" Dec. 1	Dec. 2	Statement of account with the Estate of Abram Ricaby.		

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or are upon official business, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. Thus form with the blank space, filled in as follows:—

U. S. Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending December, 1868.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
His Excellency. Vic. Roy.		Canton. Dec. 3	5	Lorcha "Jact" attacked by pirates.		
do.		" 4	7	A party of hunters. do.	do.	
Messrs Russell & Co.		Hong Kong. 8	9	Statement of their account with the Estate of Abram Jacoby.		
His Excellency. Vic. Roy.		Canton 9	"	A police force to arrest a roving trader.		
do. Koppke.		" 15	15	Messrs Russell & Co's loan.		
do.		" 16	16	Customs House to be closed on the 25th inst & 1st floor.		
Treasury Department		Washington. Sept. 16	18	My accounts for salary. &c		
do.		" "	"	Comerlar Indemnities acct. for salary. &c		
Department of State	23	" Oct. 6	"	Answer to my despatch No 14.		
Messrs Olyphand & Co.		Canton Dec. 28	28	Pack of Drafts on U. S. Treasury.		
" Aug. Heard & Co.		" 30	30	do.	do.	
				2400		
				Reimburse Canton		

3/11 December/1868 E. L. King, U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them with a view to change them to the United States unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character as such. In such cases, the United States may be charged with the postage. Such charges, if paid by consular officers, are chargeable on the Department of State. This form, with the blanks properly filled, is to be sent, with the dispatch enclosing each quarterly postage account, to the Secretary of State. Care should be taken to see that the blanks are filled in their accounts for postage against the Department of State.

*Received* *Letter*  
*W. J. Conner, Esq.*  
*San Francisco, January 14th 1871*  
*J. M. King, Esq.*  
*San Francisco - Canton.*  
*Sir:*  
 Your accounts and returns for  
 the 4th quarter 1870 have been received  
 and will be forwarded by the  
 U.S. Mail of 24th inst.  
 I have noted the following information  
 which I report for your information.  
 In your report the value of exports is omitted.  
 In the statement of imports and is not well  
 explained but the amount sufficient  
 to show the balance in " specie for goods"  
 in which statement is contained your  
 statement of the exports. Please be certain  
 in your statement. Your report is  
 not correct. The balance sheet with  
 the statement and your other accounts  
 are not correct. Your report is omitted.  
 The certificate enclosed as your return account  
 is intended for enclosure to accompany your report.  
 I have, &c. &c. &c.  
 W. J. Conner



N<sup>o</sup> 17

Consulate of the United States of America, Canton,

rel. Apr 1

10<sup>th</sup> January 1869

Sir,

There is required for the  
immediate use of this consulate one  
Seal press and one seal.

Very Respectfully,

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup> Servant

E. McKing

U. S. Consul,

Canton.

Hon. William H. Seward

Secretary of State

Washington

D. C.

✓ No. 18.

U. S. Consulate.

Canton. 31<sup>st</sup> March 1869

To The

Hon. William H. Seward,

Secretary of State,

Washington. D.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to forward to the Department of State, through the Consulate General at Shanghai, the following official returns of this office for the first quarter of the year 1869, viz: 1<sup>st</sup>. Copy of <sup>State</sup> Invoice Book, showing the number and amount of Invoices certified by me during the above period; 2<sup>d</sup>. Register of official letters received at this Consulate during same period; 3<sup>d</sup>. Register of official letters sent from this office during that quarter; 4<sup>th</sup>. Return of the Arrivals and Departures of American vessels

at

at and from this consular jurisdiction during  
same period; 5<sup>th</sup>, Miscellaneous expenses  
of this Consulate for the quarter ending <sup>April</sup>  
31<sup>st</sup> March 1869; 6<sup>th</sup>, Account for rent  
of Office R. for the same period; 7<sup>th</sup>, Return <sup>State</sup>  
of Navigation and Commerce.

Hoping that the above returns  
with their accompanying vouchers will  
reach the Department of State in due  
course and be found in order,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,  
Your most Obed<sup>t</sup> Servant,

E. M. King  
Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of En- velopes	Amount of post- age paid in envelopes
Messrs Russell & Co		Canton January 4 <sup>th</sup> Yang	4	Chonghua's discharge from custody.		
His Honor Pan Yusheng		" " 10	11	" release.		
do.		" " 11	"	Print of a piece of wash ground.		
Bureau of Agriculture		Washington	"	1 pamphlet.		
do.		"	"	"	1	
Messrs Vogel & Bagdadi & Co		Canton	9	Duty on Buis was		
U. S. Consul General	48	Shanghai	4	Stationery for the use of this office. 1 box		
do.		"	"	Regulations for the pilobage service in China.		
Messrs Russell & Co		Hongkong	11	Estab. of King & Co		
Commissioners of Customs		Canton	14	Revised regulations for the pilobage service in China.		
Chas D. Barton, Ag. Agric. Depart.		"	15	Thanks, send 1 <sup>st</sup> of China.		
His Excellency Hoops		"	"	Messrs Russell & Co's letter to the Chinese Government.		
Messrs C. H. Horn		San Francisco	6	14 <sup>th</sup> for Brother in China.		
TOTAL						\$

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to change them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelope evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Departments, or from some of the legations or consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for money advanced the Department of State.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China  
for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Per of fin. abstract.	Per of fin. abstract.	Amount of post. agent paid on cash paid.
His Honor Dean Li Magt.		Canton Jan'y.	18 Jan'y.	Punt of a piece of ground.			
Capt. Payne of Mr. Juvenado's papers		Whampoa .	20 .	Mr. Juvenado's papers			
His Excellency Koppo		Canton .	26 .	Canton House to be closed during the New Year festival			
U. S. Consul General	49	Shanghai .	14 .	Quarterly returns for the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter 1868			
His Honor Sam'l H. Magt.		Canton City	1 City	Lot of land purchased by the am. missy. & return.			
His Excellency Governor Sh. G.		. . .	2 .	Duty on this case.			
U. S. Consul, A. Allen.		Trochow. Jan'y	26 .	Whereabout of James Ford.			
His Honor Dean Yu. Magt.		Canton City	5 .	Missy's Graves Chapel.			
Harbour Master. Rodden		" .	10 .	Chinese pilotage service.			
His Honor Sam'l H. Magt.		" .	" .	Died of land. r.			
His Excellency Koppo		" .	14 .	David Russell & Co loan to the Chinese Government.			
d. S. Governor of Canton		" .	" .	His appointment of the Governorship.			
d.		" .	22 .	Call at his official residence			
				TOTAL			\$

U. S. Consul.

[illegible]

NO 12  
REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China for the Quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 1889.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Value of letter (Chinese)	Amount of money paid for postage (U. S. dollars)
Hon <sup>r</sup> Mr. P. H. Magist.		Canton 21 <sup>st</sup> May	23	Rent of land, 1 <sup>re</sup>		
U. S. Minister, Peking & London		Peking 30 <sup>th</sup> May		Chinese Bolog. Regulations		
Mr. A. H. Walker		Washington 11 <sup>th</sup> May	25	May accounts, 1 <sup>re</sup>		
Secretary of State, F. H. Edward	24	Dec 7 <sup>th</sup>		May dispatch, 1 <sup>re</sup>		
d. d. 25			8	Capt. Pincab's Estate.		
J. C. A. Wingate, U. S. Consul		Singapore 26 <sup>th</sup> Mar		1 Chinese Dispatch		
Hon <sup>r</sup> Mr. J. H. Magist.		Canton Mar 8	8	Deed of land 1 <sup>re</sup>		
d. d. 25			12	Land's rent, 1 <sup>re</sup>		
His Excellency Hoppe			15	15 <sup>th</sup> Mar - Russell's loan to the Chinese Government.		
Mr. Russell & Co.			16	16 <sup>th</sup> claim against a native merchant.		
His Excellency Hoppe				Reduction of duty on tea duty.		
Mr. Russell & Co.			20	20 <sup>th</sup> their action with regard to purchase of plants, 1 <sup>re</sup> decided in Mr. P. H. Magist's title.		
R. W. Taylor, Comptroller		Washington Dec 23		23 <sup>rd</sup> May accounts for salary, 1 <sup>re</sup> for the 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter 1888.		
d.				Chapman's accounts 1 <sup>re</sup>		
					TOTAL	\$

U. S. Consul.  
NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, or are forwarded from some of the executive departments, or from some of the legations or consulates, or offices of the United States in foreign countries. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be considered as having been paid for the Government of the United States.



Form No. 13.

No. 11

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for the quarters ending 31<sup>st</sup> Decr. 1869.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
January 6	16	3 <sup>d</sup> Auditor of the Treasury, Washington	Quarterly Returns		6 p. unboxed
"	"	Secretary of State	do.		8 "
"	17	3 <sup>d</sup> Auditor of the Treasury	Inspector's account for salary		3 "
"	13	Secretary " "	do. Draft on U. S. Treasury		
"	14	do.	do. do.		
"	19	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Quarterly Returns		5 "
"	10	Secretary of State Washington	Requisition for 1 seal press		
"	12	U. S. Consul Genl. Shanghai	Receipt of his c <sup>d</sup> 27. 148.		1
"	"	L. B. Blair, Comy of Customs, Canton	Regulations for Pilotage services in China		
"	"	Messrs Russell & Co.	Deposit receipt for \$ 11,717. 03.		
"	14	do.	do. Enclosing a cheque for 2000, on acct of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	15	Lieutoner Evan G. Knight	do. Rent of a piece of ground.		
"	18	M <sup>r</sup> C. Sherlock, Hartford	do. do. Their brother James Ford.		
"	"	U. S. Consul. Foochow.	do.		
"	26	Lieutoner Evan G. Knight	do. do. Died of land purchased by Canton for the am. mission station.		



FORM NO. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for the quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1869.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NOTES-ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE-PAID OR PAID BY OTHER.
February	5	Consul General San Francisco	Died of land purchased by missive in		
"	9	Messrs. Russell & Co. do.	Check for 8000 on acct of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	15	M <sup>r</sup> C. Sherlock. Hartford	His brother James Ford.		
"	20	U.S. Consul Swatow	A dispatch from the Governor Genl.		
"	24	U.S. Minister Pass Broom, Peking	Amended Regulations for the pilotage services.		
"	"	His Excellency Gov. Genl. Canton	"See tea		
March	9	His Honor Dean Chi Tung. do.	Land ranked by missive Graves.		
"	15	Messrs. Russell & Co. do.	Check for 8000 on acct of their loan to Chinese Government.		
"	18	do. do.	Their claim against a native silk merchant.		
"	19	Hyphard. do.	Their action with regard to the purchase of		
"	"	do. do.	articles described in Mr. Parsons letter.		
"	20.	His Excellency Stopp. do.	Messrs. Russell & Co's loan to the Chinese Government.		
		W. J. Boardman			
		Caution 31 <sup>st</sup> March 1899			
		Edw. King			

Recd. & ackd. May 7<sup>th</sup> 89

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China,

Washington, May 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

J. C. B. Davis, Esq.,  
Assistant Secretary of State,  
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Your letter of April 15<sup>th</sup> apprising me of my appointment by the President as Consul at Canton, China, together with the enclosures - viz: forms of the consular bond, and oath of office and allegiance, - is received this day.

I beg leave hereby to signify my acceptance of the appointment. My bond will be executed and forwarded to you immediately.

I was born in the State of Virginia, and am appointed from the same. I have never resided in Canton, or elsewhere in China or any of its dependencies.

Very respectfully  
Your obedient servant  
B. F. Phenix

No. 2. Recd. + del. May 7, 69

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China.

Washington, May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

J. C. Davis, Esq.,  
Assistant Secretary of State,  
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I have to-day received  
your second communication  
of April 15<sup>th</sup> containing inform-  
ation relative to my annual  
compensation, and also stating  
the provisions of law as to my  
pay for the time actually occu-  
pied in receiving my instruc-  
tions, and in making my  
transit to and from my post  
of duty, etc.

Most respectfully  
Your obedient servant  
J. C. Davis

No 3.

Recd. May 7, 69

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China.

Washington, May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1869.

J. M. B. Davis, Esq.,  
Assistant Secretary of State,  
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Your letter of April 15<sup>th</sup>  
enclosing forms of certificates  
numbered 1, 2 and 3, which are  
required to accompany Consular ac-  
counts for services for such time  
as shall be actually and necessarily  
expended in receiving instructions—  
not to exceed thirty days—and in  
making the transit between the place  
of residence when appointed and the  
post of duty, and in returning home  
at the termination of the period of of-  
ficial services" is received today.

I am very respectfully,  
your obedient servant,  
B. P. Chenoweth.

Recd June 3/69  
Apr ... 4/69

No. 4

U.S. Consulate, Canton,  
China.

Washington, June 3, 1869.

Hon. J. C. Davis,  
Asst. Secretary of State.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your dispatch No. 4 acquainting me with the approval of my official bond, and the forwarding of my official passport, which I have also received this day.

I start to day for my post, via the overland route to San Francisco, whence I will sail by the first steamer for China.

I am, Sir, very respectfully  
your obedient servant,  
J. H. Brown,  
U.S. Consul, Canton, China.

No 5-

June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 4/69

U.S. Consulate,  
 Canton, China  
 Washington, June 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1869.

Hon. J. C. Davis,  
 U.S. Secretary of State,  
 Sir,

This is to acknowledge  
 the receipt of your despatch  
 No 5- accompanying various  
 Circulars from the Department  
 for my instruction, which cir-  
 culars have also been duly re-  
 ceived. Their purport will be  
 carefully noted, and the instruc-  
 tions contained in them com-  
 plied with.

Most respectfully  
 your obedient servant  
 J. C. Fenwick  
 U.S. Consul,  
 Canton, China.



M<sup>r</sup> A. Smith



No. 6.

U.S. Consulate, Canton, China.  
June 9<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

Hon J. C. B. Davis,  
Asst. Secretary of State,

Sir;

I have the honor to  
acknowledge the receipt of  
your Despatch No. 6, dated  
May 7<sup>th</sup>

The instructions contained  
therein will be carefully com-  
plied with.

I am, Sir,  
very respectfully  
your obedient servant,  
B. P. Fenwick  
U.S. Consul.

Ask

N<sup>o</sup> 19

U. S. Consulate

Canton, 11<sup>th</sup> June 1869

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secretary of State,

Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication dated the 17<sup>th</sup> March, announcing your appointment to the post of Secretary of State. I beg to offer you my congratulations upon your appointment, and to express my best wishes for a successful administration of your official duties.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servant.

E. M. King  
Consul



✓ No. 20



U. S. Consulate  
Canton 30<sup>th</sup> June 1869

To the  
Hon. Hamilton Fish  
Secretary of State,  
Washington, D.C.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward to the  
Department of State, through the Consulate  
General at Shanghai, the following official  
returns of this Office, for the second  
quarter of the year 1869, viz: 1<sup>st</sup>, Copy of  
Invoice Book, shewing the number  
and amount of Invoices certified by me  
during the above period; 2<sup>d</sup>, Register  
of official letters received at this Con-  
sulate during same period; 3<sup>d</sup> Register  
of official letters sent from this Office  
during that quarter; 4<sup>th</sup> Return of  
the

of the arrivals & departures of American vessels at and from this Consular jurisdiction during same period; 5<sup>th</sup> Miscellaneous expenses of this Consulate for the quarter ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 1869  
6<sup>th</sup>. Return of Navigation and Commerce.

Hoping that the above returns with their accompanying vouchers will reach the Department of State in due course & be found in order,

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,  
Your most Obedt Servant,

*E. M. King*  
Consul



FORM NO. 12, J

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	No. of Enclaves.	REMARKS.	Amount of post-ages paid on each parcel.
Mrs. C. A. C. C. C.		Canton April 30	30 April 30	Customs dues to be cleared on the 1st May, the Emperor's birthday			
- Governor Nam Lee Magistrate		" May 5	5 May 5	Purchase of land, &c.			
- C. A. C. C.		" 14	14 "	Mrs. Russell's letter to the Chinese Government.			
" - do -		" 15	15 "	Foreign Rice.			
" - do -		" 18	18 "	Reduction of duty on tea dust.			
- Governor Encl.		" 20	20 "	Mrs. Barbour's letter to the Consul.			
" - do -		" 26	26 "	With regard to the Nam Lee Magistrate.			
C. W. Stevens.		Long Kong "	" "	Complaints against his travelling overland to Kienyang.			
Mrs. C. A. C. C.		Canton "	28 "	With regard to the Nam Lee Magistrate.			
" - do -		" 31	31 "	His departure, &c.			
" - do -		" "	" "	Appointment to the post of Comptroller of Canton Customs.			
" - do -		Peking "	12 June 6	Duty on cloths & watches.			
William P. Cortell.		South Kensington near Mr. So.	" "	Marriage of his brother, Gilbert W. Cortell.			
Department of State.		Washington "	" "	Sketches of Large post at the 25th anniversary of the 4th of July.			

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as emanating from some of the executive Department, or are upon official business, or from some of the Legations or Consulates, or officers of the United States in foreign countries. Even charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are not to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This form is to be filled out by the Consular Officer.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending 30th June, 1869.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	Amount of post- age paid on envelopes.
Secretary of State, Wash.		Washington Nov. 17 June 9	17 June 9	His appointment.	
2nd Asst. do. W. Wash.		April		Key dispatches of 16. 14	
His Excellency Hoops		Canton June 9	9	Dragon Boat Feast.	
do.		" 10	10	News Russell & Co. loan to the Chinese Government.	
do.		" 17	17	Shaw. Trade duties.	
do.		" "	"	Reward to several Commissioners of Customs.	
do. Governor General		" "	"	With regard to the "New" Tar & Navigation.	
U. S. Consul General		Shanghai 15	22	Both dispatches & key news from the Department.	
do.		" "	23	Standing on Extra. vague Bond Book.	
His Excellency Vis Roy		Canton 23		With regard to the steam ship navigation.	
do. Hoops.		" 28	28	Import duty on clocks & watches.	
Miss Russell & Co.		" 25	28	Deed of property to be deposited in this consulate.	
His Excellency Murray		" 28		With regard to Mrs. Barber & Sherris' haul.	
do.		" 30	30	Key & letter books near the American Consulate.	

U. S. Consulate Canton.  
30th June 1869.  
Edw. King U. S. Consul.

NOTE—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postages or other charges on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to charge them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, and are to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. This does not apply to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, and are to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State. Such charges or postages, if paid by consular officers, are to be included in their accounts for postage against the Department of State.

FORM No. 13.

No. 7

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, during the quarter ending Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.	No. of Encls.
April	5	Schuditor of Treasury Washington.	Quarterly returns			6
"	19	do.	Interpreter's account for salary			3
"	18	Secretary of State	Quarterly returns.			7
"	15	do. Treasury	Interpreter's Draft on U.S. Treasury			
"	16	do. do.	Key			8
"	21	U.S. Consul General, Shanghai	Quarterly returns.			
"	22	do. do.	Acquisition for a flag.			
10		Messrs. Dayphant & Co. Canton	Order for shipment to the U.S. States.			
13		Russell & Co.	Their loan to the Chinese Government.			
16	23	U.S. Consul General, Shanghai	U. S. Tariff on imports.			
20		Consul General, Legation, Canton	Order of land			
22		His Excellency, Viceroy	Messrs. Russell & Co's order of			
29		Honor. Genl. Sir. Legation.	Purchase of land.			
May	1	Spanish V. to Consul	His appointment.			
12		Messrs. Russell & Co.	Their loan to the Chinese Government.			
27		His Excellency, Viceroy	With regard to Messrs. Russell's loan.			

FORM NO. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, during the quarter ending June 30<sup>th</sup>.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
May 27		Lt. Excellency Topps. Canton	His departure from this post		riching
" 31		Gov. Enl.	"		Mess. Barbours Stevens travel and to
June 2		Lt. Excellency Topps. "Shung"	"		His assuming the duties of his post.
" 7		" d.	"		Shao-braid
" 10		Mess. Russell & Co.	"		Their loan to the Chinese Government
" 11		W. P. Corbell. South Whingon. Hong.	"		With regard to his brother Gilbert Corbell.
" 14		Secretary of State. Washington	"		His appointment.
" 12	3	J. Ross Brown, Esq. Minister.eking	"		Modification of import duty on clock & watches.
" 23		Mess. Dyphant & Co. Canton	"		Shao-braid
"		Lt. Excellency Tarry	"		Mess. Barbours Stevens travel
" 23	24	U.S. Consul General. Hongkong	"		His communications of 51.52.
" 25		Lt. Excellency Tarry. Canton	"		With regard to the steamship Hongkong.
"		" d.	"		the vicinity of the new Am. Steamer
"		" d.	"		Disturbances caused by a mob of vagabonds in.
					E. L. Williams
					U.S. Consulate, Canton.
					30 <sup>th</sup> June 1869.

Receipt      No. 04.

U.S. Consulate General,  
Shanghai. July 14<sup>th</sup> 1889,

E. M. King Esq.  
U.S. Consul,  
Canton.

Sir:

Your accounts and returns for  
the second quarter 1889 have been  
received, and will be forward by  
the U.S. mail of 20<sup>th</sup> instant.

I enclose the following information.  
The exchange concludes with the  
Interpret's account. Showing the  
date if your draft is not signed by  
you. The accounts and returns  
are sent forward under the usual  
method of separate dispatches.

Yours,

L. J. King



No. 7 Received  
U. S. Consulate, 512 114

Canton, Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Sec. of State;

Sir;

I have the honor to inform you that I arrived at this my post of duty on the 13<sup>th</sup> inst., and I have this day taken possession of the archives of the Consulate. I forward herewith an Inventory of the public prop. <sup>No. 1.</sup> erty turned over to me by my predecessor. and the Certificate required by Section <sup>No. 2.</sup> 357, U. S. Consular Regulations.

Very respectfully  
your obedient servant.

B. P. Fenoweth  
U. S. Consul.

Consulate of the United States }  
at Canton, China. } 13<sup>th</sup> August 1869.

We certify, on this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of August, the services of Edward M. King ceased, and he is entitled to his salary, or fees, including said day; and the services of B. P. Chenoweth commenced the day following, he having received the archives, as required by the Consular Regulations.

B. P. Chenoweth U. S. Consul.  
Edw. King late U. S. Consul.

# Inventory of articles belonging to the United States Government at the U.S. Consulate, Canton.

1 Desk.	will and power of attorney deposited in this Consulate 26 <sup>th</sup> June 1868.
4 Chairs.	
1 Table	
1 Seal press & Seal / in bad condition	1 Rheator's elements inter-national law.
1 Copying press.	
1 Letter scale and weights.	14 Volumes of U.S. Statutes at Large.
1 Small camfor trunk.	
1 Large do do containing files of invoices and official letters.	Diplomatic Correspondence and Commercial relations of different years.
1 Book case.	3 Miscellaneous letter Books.
1 Picture of U. S. Senate of 1842 presented to this Consulate by Ast. Perry Esq. late Consul.	1 Letter Book to Dept of State.
	2 Blank Books.
	2 Record of U.S. Consular Court.
	2 do of relief to seamen.
1 Office coat of arms.	1 do - marriage.
1 Package belonging to Rev. J. J. Roberts to be opened after his decease, also his	1 Extra wages bond Book.
	1 Record of protests.
	2 Ships' daily journals

- 1 Record of marine protests.
- 1 do. passports
- 1 Book of registers.
- 1 Ledger.
- 1 Record Marine extended protests.
- 1 Book of passports.
- 1 Consular Manual.
- 1 Record of quarterly returns.
- 1 do. Arrival and departures of American vessels.
- 2 Registers of letters sent.
- 2 do. do. received.
- 1 Invoice Book.
- 1 Fee Book.
- 3 Folders for letters and circulars.
- 1 Set of seals for Invoices.
- 4 Official ivory seals.
- 1 Lot of official envelopes.
- 2 Flags.
- 1 Box of Chinese weights.
- 1 Packg. official Blank Forms.
- 8 Reams official letter paper.
- 1 Ream do. note do.

- 3 packgs. red tapes.
- 3 boxes Official wafers.
- 4 Tuckstands.
- 2 Boxes Steel pens.
- 1 Chit Book.
- 1 pot Mucilage.
- 1 new seal press.

*Ellis King*  
*Late McCoun*  
*B. P. Fenoweth*  
*U.S. Consul.*  
*Canton, August 14<sup>th</sup>, 186*

No. 8. Received

W.S. Consulate, Canton.

August 18<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secretary of State,

Sir:

It becomes  
my duty to notify you of the death  
at Hong Kong, on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst. of  
Capt. A. W. Moses, master of the Barge  
Corne, of Bath Maine. I believe  
his relatives reside at that place.  
They have been apprised of his  
death. Although that event occur-  
red without the limits of this  
Consulate, yet since the vessel  
of which he was master had  
entered at this port it devolves  
upon me to discharge the usual  
Consular duties arising out of it.

the decrease in the state of American  
citizens.

A report of my action in the  
case will be forwarded to you ac-  
cording to instructions.

I have the honor to be

Sir, your obedient servant.

B. P. Phenoworth,  
U. S. Consul.

Received

No. 9

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> '69.



Sir;

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt, by last P. & O. Steamer, of one box containing one large U.S. flag, and a set of blanks for use in this Consulate.

Be pleased to accept my thanks for the same.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
your obedient servant,

J. H. Smith,  
U.S. Consul.

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State,

Washington.

Received

No. 10.



U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

To Mr

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to in-  
form you that I have this day  
drawn on you in favor of Chas. N.  
Spear of Hong Kong, for Sixty-one and  
<sup>38</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars (\$61.38), payable in gold, net-  
ting at 15<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> discount on the face of  
the draft Fifty-two and <sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars (\$52.17),  
amount due me on account of Office  
Rent paid by me for the U.S. Con-  
sulate at this post for <sup>48</sup>/<sub>100</sub> of the Quar-  
ter ending this day, as per my ac-  
count with voucher accompanying,  
Draft No. 1;—and in favor of the



same gentleman for Sixty-four and  
~~ten~~ Dollars, (\$64.57), payable in gold, net-  
 ting at 15% discount on the face of the  
 draft Fifty-four and  $\frac{46}{100}$  Dollars, (\$54.46),  
 amount due me from the United  
 States on account of Miscellaneous  
 Expenses paid by ~~me~~ at this Con-  
 sulate during the Quarter ending  
 this day, as per my account with  
 vouchers accompanying, Draft No. 2.

I am, Sir,

very respectfully,

your obedient servant,

B. B. Thompson,  
 U. S. Consul.

Received

No. 11.



U.S. Consulate.

24th Sep 4

Canton, Sep 30<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington,

Sir,

I beg leave to forward  
herewith, through the Consulate  
General at Shanghai, the Returns  
and Accounts of this Consulate  
for the Quarter ending this day  
viz. No. 1, Copy of Invoice Book, No. 1  
No. 2 Register of Official Letters received, No. 2  
No. 3, Register of Official Letters sent, No. 3  
No. 4, Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels, No. 4  
No. 5 Return of Deceased American Citizens, No. 5  
No. 6, Navigation and Commerce, No. 6  
No. 7, Account for Post of Consular  
Office, with vouchers, and No. 8, No. 7

Account for Miscellaneous Expenses <sup>Aug.</sup> No. 8.  
for the Quarter with vouchers.

I have the honor to be

your most obedient servant,

B. Chenoweth,  
U. S. Consul.

Form No. 21.

AMES of all Deceased American Citizens, including Seamen or Mariners, together with the value of the personal effects belonging to them, and taken possession of by or deposited with *B. P. Chenoweth*, U. S. Consul at *Canton, China*, from *Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1869* to *Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1869*, inclusive.

DATE OF DECEASE.	NAMES OF PERSONS.	OF WHAT PLACE A NATIVE OR RESIDENT.	IF A SEAMAN, TO WHAT VESSEL BELONGING.	WHERE DECEASED.	VALUE OF EFFECTS.	DISPOSITION MADE THEREOF.
<i>Aug. 15</i>	<i>H. W. Moses</i>	<i>Bath, Maine</i>	<i>Capt. of Oregon</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>	<i>\$384.00</i>	<i>Seal under Consular Seal to his friends with the exception of the \$122 found among his effects which was applied in part payment of Consular fee and credited in the accompanying account.</i>

*B. P. Chenoweth*  
U. S. Consul.

Received      No. 61.

U. S. Customs General,  
Shanghai, Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1889.

R. P. Chenoweth Esq.,  
U. S. Consul-  
General.

Sir,

I have received your dispatch No. 3, dated Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>, handing me your accounts and returns for Station of Shanghai & 1889, for the Commissioner. I note the following irregularities which I report for your information.

Your dispatch No. 11 to the Secy. of State, is placed in an envelope addressed to the Department, and its inclosure, irregularly folded, in another to my address. I have placed the inclosures with the dispatch, and they will be forwarded. Forms Nos. 13, 17, 18 & 19 are not filled, and the footing of Tonnage is omitted in form No. 14. Form 16 is also blank as to date, and footings are omitted. You again sent account of the station during the month of October.

I invite your attention to section 369, Clause 2. of the "Manual." The account is not dated and the exchange voucher does not show the place of sale of the draft; it shows that the draft was drawn in U.S. Currency. You seek for Miscellaneous Expense forms also an account with your Returns. That account is not dated. Voucher No. 3 with it. Shows disbursements, which if allowed, would seem to come under the provision of Sec. 510. The same irregularity as noted in the exchange voucher with dated note, occurs in that with this account, and from No. 4. of the voucher is not filled in properly.

You No. 8 with it instructs to the Treasury Department, it is addressed to the Secretary, instead of to the Fifth Auditor thereof. I call your attention to Circular No. 6 from this office, and No. 27 from the State Department, copies of which have been sent to your office. Forms Nos. P. 15 and 16 are not dated.

The fees chargeable to accruals, are usually payable in American money, and thus appear in our item throughout

The account found. 8 1/2, 44.

It may be hardly necessary to furnish  
a blank form. Hence, no instructions in  
accountants' accounts have been placed,  
on them in no balance to show.  
In your closing account you have  
abstracted your office rent and  
miscellaneous expenses accounts, after  
having received separate account  
Thompson, and drawn against each.  
The exchange account with the money  
also shows draft drawn for  
currency and no place of date.  
No. 2 is also filled in simply.

The accounts with you are  
forwarded by the Librarian of the 24th  
instant.

I have.

As 1/2 1/2 1/2

Wm. H. Linnell,  
Librarian.



Charlestown Mass.  
6th November 1869

Sir

I have the honor to acquaint you of my arrival on the 3<sup>d</sup> instant, at this, my place of residence. I shall call at the Consular Bureau of the Department during the coming week for a final settlement of my accounts.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully  
Your Most Obedient Servant

Edw. M. Kirby  
Late U.S. Consul  
at Canton

To the  
Hon. Hamilton Fish  
Secretary of State  
Washington D.C.



I hereby certify that I have  
 been actually and necessarily  
 occupied in making the transit  
 between my post of duty and  
 the place of my residence  
 Eighty days, - having left Canton  
 my post of duty on the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 day of August 1869 and arrived  
 at Charlestown Mass my place  
 of residence on the 3<sup>d</sup> day of  
 November following

Edward M. King  
 Late - U. S. Consul  
 at Canton

Charlestown Mass  
 6<sup>th</sup> November 1869

Received

No 12

Jan. 30

U. S. Consulate,

Canton, Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1868.

Hon. J. C. Davis,

Asst. Secretary of State,

Washington,

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Despatch No. 8 from your Department acquainting me with the suggestion of the late Minister, Mr. Brown, that, on their arrival in China, Consuls should report themselves to the Legation, through the Consulate General, and directing me, if I have not done so, to conform to the suggestion. In obedience to

the provision of Sec. 354 of the  
U.S. Consular Regulations, I re-  
ported myself to the Legation  
immediately on my arrival at  
my post.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,

B. F. Phenix  
U.S. Consul.

Received 20 13 and 11 20  
U.S. Consulate  
Canton, Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

Hon. J. C. B. Davis,  
Asst. Secretary of State,  
Washington,

Sir,

I beg leave to acknowl-  
edge the receipt, from the  
State Department through the  
Consulate General, of a copy of  
Vol. 15 U.S. Statutes at Large, and  
of Parts 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>, Diplomatic Corres-  
pondence for 1868; also a copy of  
the "Commercial Relations" for the  
same year.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,  
B. F. Johnson,  
U.S. Consul.

Received

No. 14 and Memo  
U. S. Consulate,  
Canton, Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1869.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secy of State, Washington;

Sir:

I have the honor to notify you that I have this day drawn on you (Draft No. 3.) in favor of Messrs Russell & Co. for Forty-six and  $\frac{58}{100}$  Dollars, (\$46 $\frac{58}{100}$ ), payable in gold, netting, at 15% discount on the face of the draft, Thirty-nine and  $\frac{66}{100}$  Dollars, (\$39 $\frac{66}{100}$ ), amount due me on account of Miscellaneous Expenses defrayed by me for the Consulate during the Quarter ending this day, please see account with vouchers transmitted No. 1.

herewith. I have also drawn on you this day (Draft No. 4), in favor of Messrs. Russell & Co, for One Hundred Seventeen and  $\frac{64}{100}$  Dollars (\$117 $\frac{64}{100}$ ), payable in gold, netting, at 15% discount on the face of the draft, One Hundred Dollars (\$100<sup>00</sup>), as per my account for Office Rent, for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 1869, (Enclosure No. ~~Seven~~ <sup>Seven</sup>), accompanying this despatch. H. J. No. 47

I beg leave to call your attention to the charge for the Book-case in the account for Miscellaneous expenses. This is not really a book-case, although called so in the account of the Chinaman who made it and in my account, but it is a case of pigeon-holes, (containing 26 in all, large and

small) for keeping the blanks in most common use in the Consulate. When I arrived here I found a large quantity of the expensive blanks furnished by the Department in an utterly worthless condition on account of having been kept in a trunk or box, and rummaged among when a blank had to be found. On one occasion I spent more than an hour in trying to find a single form. The cost of the blanks which I found here thus ruined was probably greater than that of the case I have had made. This of course contains only those blanks in most common use;— others still have to be filed in a most

inconvenient way in a box, but the immediate need is answered by what I have had done. There is now needed in addition for the accumulation of books belonging to the Consulate another book case. The one which I found here is full, and many books, (some of them important) have to be kept lying about on desks and tables, because there is absolutely no receptacle for them. Another of the size needed would cost from \$30<sup>00</sup> to \$35<sup>00</sup>, and would probably contain the continued accumulation for the next ten years. I shall wait for authority from the Department however, before making this additional outlay, for which



I respectfully ask permission.  
I have the honor to be, Sir,  
your obedient servant,  
B. F. Hemmick,  
U.S. Consul.

Received

No. 15. *achille* 30

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Jan. 9, 1870.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State, Washington;

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith, through the Consul at General, the Quarterly Returns due your Department from this Consulate for the fourth quarter of 1869.

They comprise "Copy of Invoice Book" (Enclosure No. One), "Register No. 1. of Official Letters Received," (Enclosure No. Two), "Register of Official Letters Sent," (Enclosure No. Three), "Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels," (Enclosure No. Four), and

and statement of "Navigation and  
Commerce," (Enclosure No. Five), S. No. 5.  
In accordance with advice  
from the Consulate General  
I have not made any return  
when there were no transactions  
under the head of the form  
provided.

I am, Sir,

your obedient servant,

B. F. Hewitt,  
U. S. Consul.

~~Private~~ To 65:  
U. S. Consulate General,  
Kwangsi, January 26<sup>th</sup> 1905.

B. P. Chenomede Esq.,  
U. S. Consul,  
Canton.

Sir,

I have received your Nos. 7, 8, & 9, with  
their inclosures.

I note the following inclosures  
for your information.

The inclosure in your No. 7 to  
Department of State shows 2 inclosures,  
while it contains but two. The error  
arise from your inadvertently including  
both inclosures and envelopes. The  
accounts are sent printed under one  
dispatch. I invite your attention to  
Clause 2 of Article 269, of the Treaty.  
The exchange coincides with the various  
accounts sent, but no place for that  
date, and shows that the drafts are  
made for currency, while in your  
dispatches you refer to Gold. I  
would suggest that Chinese signatures,  
(as in your voucher for Office Rent),  
should better be witnessed by the Consulate.

in Japan. The Office has account  
 is not dated. Remains in form  
 No. 10 & 11 should be Continued &  
 yearly. The separate series such as  
 to the Department of State, & are  
 not necessarily shown in that return.  
 The delay and far account bears no  
 certificate of non-advance. Please see  
 form No. 88. Your dispatch No.  
 111 written on Topic separate sheets  
 would be more conveniently &  
 arranged if united by Topic. & H.  
 otherwise.

The annual accounts and  
 returns will be furnished by the  
 mail of February 12<sup>th</sup>.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Wm. Connor James

Received. Refer to Mr G. F. Seward Th. S. M. H.  
No. 16.  
U. S. Consulate.  
Canton Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1870.

To the  
Hon. Hamilton Fish,  
Secretary of State,  
Washington;

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that, shortly after I took charge of this Consulate, I was notified by the Interpreter, Rev. C. F. Preston, that he would not act longer in that capacity, as it was his intention to return to America in a few months. He found it necessary, further, to absent himself from Canton on account of sickness in his family, and I was consequently

consequently called upon to appoint  
an Acting Interpreter on the spot.  
The only available person for  
the position was the Rev. Daniel  
Crooman who was therefore ap-  
pointed. A few days since,  
Mr. Preston handed me a form-  
al resignation, a copy of which  
I forward to you herewith. (En-  
closure No One). No. 1.

Mr. Crooman has now been act-  
ing as interpreter for several months  
and gives good service. If you  
see fit to make his appointment  
permanent I shall receive a no-  
tification to that effect with  
thanks.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,  
J. H. Chenoweth,  
U. S. Consul.

Memorandum on the Chinese Dispute of  
January 10<sup>th</sup> 1876.

I am acquainted with the Rev. Mr. Vrooman and believe that he is as well qualified for the post of interpreter at Canton as any person whose services are obtainable. He probably does not know the Canton dialect, which is used by all the higher officials in the Empire. But few persons study it except those who are qualifying themselves for official services. This is one of the strongest reasons why we should educate young men for the interpretations.

The interpreter at Canton has heretofore been paid \$1000 a year. The new Circular will propose to allow \$750.

W. F. Howard.  
Washington, Apr. 18<sup>th</sup> 1876.



Canton 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1859.

G. P. Chenoweth Esq. U. S. Consul.

My Dear Sir,

I beg from this date to resign my position as U. S. Consular Interpreter for this Consulate.

I am led to do so on account of a press of other duties, and further, because of a contemplated visit to my native land.

I take much pleasure in recommending for the position I resign the Rev<sup>d</sup> D. Vrooman, and I trust he may be able to perform the duties of the office with satisfaction to all parties interested.

I beg to express my opinion of the great importance of the subject already urged upon the U. S. Government - that a class of young men should be trained up with a knowledge of the Chinese Language for the Consular Service - and I sincerely hope the day is not distant when the United States shall have an able body of efficient Chinese Scholars to look out for their interests in this part of the globe.

With much esteem

I am My Dear Sir, Your Obedient Servant

G. P. Preston

Received Jan 17. Mr. Smith  
U.S. Consulate  
Canton Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1870

Hon Hamilton Fish  
Secy of State Washington.  
Sir,

I have the honor to trans-  
mit herewith my first semi-an-  
nual return of passports issued,  
(Enclosure No One), for the half No. 1  
year ending Dec 31<sup>st</sup>, 1869, and  
the annual return of names of per-  
sons employed at the Consulate, (En-  
closure No Two), with a statement No. 2  
of the "Aggregate of Fees Received" at  
this Consulate for the year ending  
December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1869, (Enclosure No Three) No. 3.

I am, Sir,

Yours obedient servant,

B. J. Chenoweth,  
U.S. Consul

AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at *Canton, China*, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from *January 1<sup>st</sup> 1869* to *Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1869*, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
From Jan. 1 <sup>st</sup> to Aug. 13 <sup>th</sup> Consulate of Edward M. King.	Canton	Canton	\$ 219 <sup>52</sup> / <sub>100</sub>	\$ 171 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>100</sub>	\$ 134 <sup>91</sup> / <sub>100</sub>	\$ 524.82		Received by Mr. King.
From Aug. 13 <sup>th</sup> to Dec. 31 <sup>st</sup> Bernard Paul Cheenoweth	"	"			361 <sup>89</sup> / <sub>100</sub>	400 <sup>35</sup> / <sub>100</sub> \$ 762.24		Received by B.P. Cheenoweth
TOTAL							\$ 1287.06	

U. S. CONSULATE AT *Canton, China.*

December 31, 1869.

*B. P. Cheenoweth*  
United States Consul.

NOTE.—This form is to be transmitted to the Department of State, with the blanks properly filled, at the close of every year, in order that the information may be communicated to Congress, as required by law.

orig. Feb. 28/82 to L. M. E. 1869, inclusive.

NO.	WHEN ISSUED.	TO WHOM ISSUED.	DESCRIPTION.											REMARKS.
			AGE.	STATURE.	FOREHEAD.	EYES.	NOSE.	MOUTH.	CHIN.	HAIR.	COMPLEX'N.	FACE.		
1	August 24 <sup>th</sup>	George Whitmore	36	5p 6in	High	Grey	Regular	Medium	Brown	Light	Reddish	Born in Boston Mass.		

U. S. Consulate, Canton  
Dec. 3/82, 1869.

U. S. Consul

Note.—This return to be made every six months to the Department of State.

NAMES OF PERSONS employed at the United States Consulate at Canton, China.					DATE OF NOMINATION.	DATE OF APPROVAL.
NAME.	PLACE.	OF WHAT COUNTRY A CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	RANK.			
Samuel Thorman	Canton	United States	Acting Interpreter			Not yet approved.
					Appointed Acting Interpreter by the Consul August 14 <sup>th</sup> 1869 in consequence of the absence of Mr. C. F. Preston Interpreter, who has since resigned, resignation to take effect Sept. 30 <sup>th</sup> 1869.	
					H. S. Brownlee, Consul. Dec. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1869. R. J. Thorman, Jr., U. S. Consul.	

copy  
 22 according  
 Received  
 DEPARTMENT  
 RECEIVED  
 MAY  
 2  
 1870  
 U.S. Consulate,  
 Canton, March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1870.  
 Mr. S. Smith  
 No. 18  
 Secy of State, Washington.  
 Sir,

A question as to my duties  
 in regard to the charging of fees  
 has been raised, and although the  
 law appears to me perfectly plain  
 and unmistakable, yet, as I find  
 that the practice of my predeces-  
 sors in office has been opposed  
 to my view of the case, and, in  
 consequence of that practice, there  
 have grown up a local custom and  
 opinion as to the matter. I re-  
 spectfully ask your instructions.

The 16<sup>th</sup> Section of the Act to  
 Regulate the <sup>Diplomatic and</sup> Consular Systems of the  
 United States

United States provides that the President be, and is hereby authorized to prescribe, from time to time, the rates or tariffs of fees to be charged for official services, and to designate what shall be regarded as official services, beside such as are expressly declared by law, in the business of the several legations, consulates and commercial agencies, and to adapt the same, by such differences as may be necessary or proper, to each legation, consulate, or commercial agency, " &c.

Towards the close of Circular No. 49 from the State Department occur these words:— "The President has prescribed that all acts are to be regarded as official services' in which the

the consul uses his seal and title officially, or either of them; and the fees received therefor by salaried consuls are to be accounted for to the Treasury of the United States."

The same Section of the Act quoted above makes it the duty of the consuls to collect such fees for such services; and Section 18 of the same Act prescribes a penalty to which they shall be subjected if they omit or neglect to do so.

In the body of Circular No. 49, alluded to above, under the head of "Consul's orders and letters," after giving a special list, item 75 says "For any other letter or order of like character, — \$24."



A very large proportion of the labor performed by the Consul at this Post consists in official correspondence with the Chinese authorities. This correspondence springs out of commercial and real estate transactions between Americans and Chinese.

A good deal of property here is rented by American citizens from the Chinese Government. Not a dollar of any such rents or dues will ever be received by the Chinese officials without an official letter from the Consul to accompany it. Payments made by the Chinese Government to American citizens are always made through the Consul, and his official receipts, or his official endorsement and forwarding of the creditor's receipts,

is always insisted upon by them. Since I took possession of this office a loan of Messrs Russell & Co. to the Chinese Government of Four Hundred and Forty-eight Thousand Dollars, (\$448,000), has been repaid, or ~~after~~ the repayment has been completed. It was paid in monthly instalments of Eight Thousand Dollars. This necessitated forty monthly payments, which involved the writing of forty official letters of demand, and the giving of forty official receipts. Every dollar of the money passed through the consul's hands. The bonds of the Chinese Government were held by him, and each month one was presented by him, with an official letter of demand for payment. Now

not a single dollar was paid by Messrs Russell & Co. for the transaction of all this important business. The three last payments were made by myself, and I charged nothing for my official services, because I was told on all hands that such services were never charged for. My predecessor told me so and Russell & Co. told me so. Coming into the office ignorant of the details of its duties, I took it for granted that my predecessor knew more than I about such a matter, and I yielded to his advice, and followed his example. But I think now that I was right and he wrong. If such is the case, the United States Govt. is now entitled to \$160<sup>00</sup> from Messrs Russell

Russell & Co. That would be a very  
 small amount to pay for such ser-  
 vices, viz the collection of \$448,000  
 in monthly instalments of \$11,200.  
 I do not see why the United  
 States should keep an expensive  
 consulate at this port, and do  
 such business for her citizens for  
 nothing. I have lately brought  
 to a successful conclusion a long,  
 tedious and sometimes dangerous  
 and angry controversy — a report of  
 which I will forward you in due  
 time — between the Chinese authorities  
 and an American citizen — a mission-  
 ary. It involved an amount of  
 labor on the part of the U.S. Consul  
 which a <sup>respectable</sup> lawyer in America would  
 not have done for less than \$2,000.  
 And

And yet the United States has not received a dollar for it.

To-day I returned a deed to a gentleman which I had forwarded to the Chinese officials for their seal. That seal had been affixed and the fee charged therefor was over \$100 in silver. The gentleman paid it without a murmur, but when I asked him for the modest sum of ten dollars as the fee due the United States for my official letter he objected that such had never been the custom at this consulate, or, he thought, at any other consulate in China. Now when it is taken into the account that it is really the official act of the U.S. Consul that gives what validity a deed

a debt in China from a Chinaman to an American processor, and that the seal of the Chinese official is in guaranty at all — being only a Government tax on the transfer of land — the disproportion between the two fees becomes somewhat ludicrous. The act which gives validity and makes a guaranty is done for two dollars; — that which serves in place of security, as to either record or goodness of title, costs more than a hundred.

The instances that I have given are only instances, that I present as examples of what is constantly occurring.

In my opinion this Council would come somewhat nearer paying

paying its own way if ~~the~~ old  
customs were modified a little.

Until I have the honor to  
hear from you I shall fol-  
low my own interpretation of  
the law as to this question, and,  
having received your instructions,  
I shall be happy to conform  
to them.

I am, Sir,

most respectfully yours,

Edw. C. Kemmerer,  
U. S. Consul.

## Report

I think the Counsel is, in the main, correct. For such transactions as that of Resord & Co and in all transactions of a commercial character, in which he is required to use his official character, he should charge fees. But in transactions, not commercial, such for instance as the protection of a mission in his rights he should not charge for writing a letter to the Authorities. No rule can be given him to govern every possible case. He must use discretion, never charging the fee when he has a doubt of its legality.

Respectfully



Received  
Wm. S. Smith Esq. No. 18  
U.S. Consulate,  
Canton, March 26<sup>th</sup> 1870



Hon. Hamilton Fish,

Secretary of State, Washington.

Sir,

I have the honor to  
transmit herewith the yearly report No. 1  
of the exports from this port to  
the United States for the year end-  
ing September 30<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

As I took charge of this Con-  
sulate very late in this year—Aug-  
ust 14<sup>th</sup>, 1869,—my report is necessa-  
rily made up almost entirely from  
the records left by my predecessor,  
and I can give no details as  
to the course of trade during the  
time covered by the report.

It will be observed however that  
there

there has been a considerable increase in the business when compared with that of the previous year — said increase amounting in value to Four Hundred and Two Thousand, Three Hundred and Ten Dollars, ~~Forty~~ five Cents (\$402,310.45). In the article of Raw Silk alone there is an increase of \$97,906.37.

If there has been a corresponding increase at the other ports, this would seem to indicate a considerable growth of the silk manufacturing interest in the United States, and likewise increased consumption of home-manufactured silks.

I am, Sir, most respectfully  
your obedient servant,  
B. P. Hinnebaugh,  
U. S. Consul.

Canton. — B. P. Chinneth, Consul.  
Statement showing the descriptions  
and value of the exports from this  
port to the United States during  
the quarter ended December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1868.

Raw Silk,	\$297,814 04
Waste Silk,	1,358 55
Manufactured Silk,	3,480 00
Matting,	110,291 90
Phutark,	2,326 69
Chinaware,	1,569 59
Paper Hangings,	41 50
Paper,	466 23
Fire-crackers,	56,411 08
Reserves,	5,711 51
Tea,	28,872 61
Straw Hats,	12,912 72
Cassia,	48,742 22
Vermilion,	5,448 54
Carried forward	\$575,447.18

Brought forward	\$575,447	18
Fans,	6,658	38
Merchandise,	11,468	98
Sundries,	19,628	26
Total for quarter ended December 31, 1868,	\$613,202	80.
March 31, 1869,	320,624	68
June 30, 1869,	223,316	56
September 30, 1869,	665,657	43
Grand Total for the year,	1,822,801	47

U.S. Consulate,

Canton, Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1869.

I certify that the above report of the exports to the United States from this port for the year ended this day is correct.

B. O. Sherman,  
U.S. Consul.

ind-  
FEB 28 1870  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
RECEIVED  
JUN 1 1870  
ad-  
8 P Smith  
No. 21 m. & P. Smith.  
U.S. Consulate,  
OF STA  
Cartha, March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

J. W. Hamilton Esq,  
Secy of State, Washington,  
Sir;

I have the honor to for-  
ward herewith my account for No. 1  
Miscellaneous Expenses for the 1<sup>st</sup>  
quarter of 1870. In accordance  
with instructions from the Treas-  
ury Dept. Comptroller's Office, dat-  
ed December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1869. I have  
deducted from the amount due  
me on this account, and have  
credited the United States with  
the sum of \$24.00, which amount  
was disallowed by the State  
Dept. on my account of Sept.  
30<sup>th</sup>, 1869. Twenty four dollars of

of the sum so disallowed was expended by me in arresting and returning to their ship two U.S. seamen or marines, deserters from the Manmee. They were arrested, after the ship had left this port, at Whampoa, twelve miles distant from this city, were brought here, held several days at my expense, until I could learn whether or not the vessel to which they belonged was still at Hong Kong, and were then sent in custody to their ship where my constable and his assistant received of the executive officer the moral reward for the return of deserters, which did not cover the expenses by twenty-four

dollars. The only means of travel between this city and Hong Kong is by British steamer, and the fare is, 1<sup>st</sup> class \$8.00, 2<sup>nd</sup> class \$2.50. Going and returning, my constable, who was a special one, as I have no Marshal — took 1<sup>st</sup> class fare, and his assistant — a Chinaman — 2<sup>nd</sup> class. This alone cost \$21.00. They had to stop in Hong Kong over night and ~~wait~~ ~~at~~ ~~the~~ ~~hotel~~. The fare of the detectives down was \$4.00. In addition there were the expenses of their arrest and conveyance to this Branch, and their maintenance and guarding — I have in jail — for two or three days. My constable was allowed his fees and travelling expenses

expenses at the schedule rate prescribed for such services in China, but he paid his assistant himself.

As a guide for my action in similar cases in future, I respectfully ask what was my error in this case, and how I shall proceed hereafter. I can find nothing to the point in the Consular Regulations.

The other item of \$3.00 was for salutes to Chinese officials paying me official visits, and was simply a return of what they had previously given me. My predecessor was here at the time, and he informed me that he had always charged the Dept. for



for such expenditures; and  
that the charges had always  
been allowed. In this in-  
stance I supposed that I  
was only following long estab-  
lished custom.

This is a matter of small  
importance, and I mention it  
only to exonerate myself from the  
possible imputation of carelessness  
or heedlessness in expenditure of  
the public money.

I have the honor to be,

Sir, your obedient servant,

B. P. Sherman,  
U. S. Consul.

Encl.  
Subd. Received



No. 21. <sup>file</sup>  
U.S. Consulate;  
Canton, March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

Hon Hamilton Fish,  
Secy of State, Washington;  
Sir,

I have the honor to  
forward herewith my account  
for Office Rent for this Con-  
sulate for the quarter ended  
this day, with the vouchers.

I am, Sir,

most respectfully,

your obedient servant.

B. F. Bennett,  
U.S. Consul.

Received  
E. J. J.



No. 22 Acknowledged  
Y. - P. J. J. 30

U. S. Consulate.

Canton March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

To the

Hon Hamilton Fish

Secy of State Washington.

Sir,

I have the honor to notify you that I  
have this day drawn on you Draft No. 5 on  
account of Office rent for this Consulate for  
the first quarter of 1870 for one hundred, seven-  
ty and  $\frac{64}{100}$  Dollars ( $\$117\frac{64}{100}$ ) in favor of  
Messrs Russell & Co. payable in gold, the same  
netting me here at fifteen percent discount on  
the face of the Draft one hundred Dollars  
( $\$100.00$ )

I have also drawn on you on account of Miscel-  
laneous Expenses at this Consulate my Draft  
No. 6 for sixty three and  $\frac{40}{100}$  Dollars ( $\$63\frac{40}{100}$ )  
in favor of Messrs Russell & Co. payable in gold.

the same putting me here at fifteen per cent discount on the face of the Draft, fifty-three and  $\frac{89}{100}$  Dollars (\$53.89) which is the amount due me on said Account after deducting the amount of two items (twenty-seven dollars) which were disallowed by the State Dept. in my Account for Miscellaneous Expenses for the Quarter ending Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1867. I have explained these charges more fully in a Despatch accompanying the Account.

I have the honor to be Sir,  
your most obedient servant.

B. P. Henson M.  
U.S. Consul.

recd.



No 28

acknowledge  
cash Mr. J. Smith  
June 30

U. S. Consulate.

Canton March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870.

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish.

Secretary of State Washington.

Sir,

I beg leave to forward herewith the  
Quarterly Returns due from this Consulate  
to the Dept of State for the quarter ended this  
day, viz - Copy of Invoice Book. (enclosure No. 1), No. 1  
Register of Official Letters Received (enclosure No. 2), No. 2  
Register of Official Letters Sent (enclosure No. 3), No. 3  
Arrivals and Departures of American Vessels (enclo-  
sure No. 4), and Navigation and Commerce, No. 4  
(enclosure No. 5) No. 5-

I have the honor to be

your very obedient servant

B. F. Penworth

U. S. Consul.

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton, for 1st Quarter of 1870

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
1870 January	1st 18	Gov. Sui Lai, Canton	Yenni Land case.		
"	2nd 19	"	"		
"	14th 20	"	"		
"	20th 21	"	"		
February	7th 22	"	"		
"	23	"	Missionary Schools		
March	28th 24	"	Prison Quarter.		
January	8 3	D. B. Robertson C.B. H.B.M. Consul	Police Management of		
		Canton.	On his appointment as		
January	29th 1	Pan Yu Magistrate.	Chinese thieves		
February	2nd	Capt. Mrs. Park, Resque Lygee.	against him.		
"	2nd	Mrs. Anderson. Special Constable	Informing him of Charge		
"	14th	Thamphora	transmitting letter to		
"	20th 2	Mrs. H. Salameda. Hong Kong	be delivered to Capt. Park.		
			claim against H. C.		
			Hutchinson.		

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton for 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of 1870

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLÓSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
February 23 <sup>rd</sup>	4	Mam Hoi Waiyukete. Canton.	Pending Order to be sealed.		
March 8	1	Sir R. L. Mac Donald.	Opium Traffic.		
23	7	C. H. Gooding, A. S. Consul. Hong Kong.	Arrest of Am. Citizens on requisition from Hong Kong.		
23	1	Sam. Crawford & Co. Hong Kong.	Claim against H. C. Hutton.		

U. S. Consulate. Canton. China.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEDURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Gov. Sun's Secy	25	Canton Jan. 4 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Jan 4 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Foreign Merchants in the interior			
"	26	" 5 <sup>th</sup> "	" 5 <sup>th</sup> "	Yunnan Land. case			
"	27	March 31 <sup>st</sup>	March 31 <sup>st</sup>	Paid management of foreign quarter			
Sam Hui Magistrate, Chan	6	February 21 <sup>st</sup>	Feb. 21 <sup>st</sup>	Yunnan Land. case			
"	7	March 3 <sup>rd</sup>	March 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Returning Deed - sealed.			
Hoppe	8	Jan. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Jan. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	Chinese New Year observances			
S. B. Robinson, H. B. M. Consul		Dec. 29 <sup>th</sup> 1869	Jan. 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1870	His appointment as Acting American Consul			
J. M. Forbes Jr.		Hong Kong Jan. 18 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Jan 17 <sup>th</sup>	King & Co.'s Estate			
Rev. C. F. Peckham		Canton Sept. 30 <sup>th</sup> 1869	6 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Reignation as Interpreter			
C. W. Gooding & S. Counsel	5	Hong Kong March 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1870	March 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Sanamilling requisition			
Lane, Crawford & Co.	1	Hong Kong March 12 <sup>th</sup>	March 18 <sup>th</sup>	for arrest of Am. citizen Claim against H. C. Hutton			
TOTAL.....							\$

U. S. Consul.



[REDACTED]

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton China, for the Quarter ending March 31<sup>st</sup>, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCL. SHEETS.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Mr. H. Delmondo		Hong Kong Feb. 6 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Feb. 7 <sup>th</sup>	Claim against Am. citizen			
Mr. H. Delmondo		Hong Kong Feb. 14 <sup>th</sup>	Feb. 18 <sup>th</sup>	H. C. Huntington.			
TOTAL.....							\$

U. S. Consulate, Canton, China, March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870.

U. S. Consul.

NOTE.—Consular officers are not authorized to pay postage on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to their being sent to the United States, as long as they bear the consular seal of the United States.

This is a matter  
 to be referred to  
 the Secretary of State  
 June 26

United States Consulate

Canton June 30<sup>th</sup> 1870

To the Hon. Secretary of State.

Washington D. C.

Sir:

Being authorized by the American Mer-  
 chants at this port to complete the Quarterly  
 Returns for the second quarter of 1870, ending  
 this day June 30<sup>th</sup>, it becomes my duty to  
 inform you of the death of my beloved  
 husband, Bernard Pel Chenoweth,  
 United States Consul at Canton, which  
 transpired June 21<sup>st</sup> 1870.

His health was seriously undermined while  
 serving our Country during the late war, the  
 last position he held was that of Asst.  
 Inspector General upon the staff of  
 Genl Grant. His death is the result of  
 a constitution broken by the hardships.  
 Please refer to enclosures from Chairman of the Meeting.

of war. My husband is a native  
of Virginia, and appointed from that  
State, he was thirty years and ten months  
of age. Immediately following the  
decease of Col. Chenoweth, was that of  
our only daughter Laura Cromwell Chenoweth,  
born at Canton, and aged eight months.

I remain Sir

Yours Very Respectfully

C. V. D. Chenoweth.

Completing Quarterly Returns for late

B. P. Chenoweth

U. S. Consul.



Letters sent - Enclosure No. 3. Arrivals No. 3.  
& Departures of American Vessels - Enclosure  
No. 4 - Return of decease of Col. B. P. No. 4  
Chenoweth and Daughtler - Enclosure No. 5 - No. 5 -  
- No Return for Navigation & Commerce.

Rent of Consular Office with vouchers  
- Enclosure No. 6. Account of Miscella. <sup>Account</sup> No. 6  
neous Expenses with vouchers. Enclosure No. 7. No. 7  
Report of Meeting of American Merchants.  
Consequent upon the decease of Col. Chenoweth;  
Enclosure No. 8. No. 8

You will see that the Accounts have been  
Examined and Audited by Messrs  
Eidem & Co, and J. M. Forbes & Co.  
American Merchants at this port.

I have the honor to be, sir,  
Yours Very Respectfully  
C. V. D. Chenoweth.

Completing Quarterly Returns for 2nd Qr. 1870 for  
B. P. Chenoweth  
U. S. Consul.

Consulate of the United States  
Canton, 24<sup>th</sup> June 1870.

Sir,

I have the honor to apprise you that in consequence of the death of Colonel Chenoweth, Consul of the United States at this Port, a Meeting of the resident Merchants was convened this day at the Consulate, — of which I was elected Chairman, — to take such action as this lamentable event rendered necessary. —

And I am instructed by the Meeting to acquaint you that, — after suitable expression of the sense entertained of the loss to the Government and people of the United States of the services of this zealous public Officer, — provision was made for the proper conducting of official business by the appointment of the Reverend Daniel Vrooman, the Interpreter of the Consulate, as Acting Consul of the United States at this Port pending orders from superior Authority. —

I beg to transmit herewith a copy of  
the

To the Honorable

The Secretary of State  
of the United States of America.

Washington.

D. C.

*the Minutes of the Meeting. -*

*And I have the honor to be,*

*Sir,*

*Your Excellency's  
Obedient Servant*

*Aileen M. [Signature]*

*Chairman of the Meeting*

Copy:

Minutes of a Meeting held at the United States  
Consulate on Friday, the 24<sup>th</sup> of June 1870. —

Present, Messrs Gideon Kyo, Jr.  
C. W. Orne  
A. B. Bulkley  
John M. Forbes, Jr.  
F. R. Talbot  
W. C. Silghman, Jr.  
R. Devens  
Rev<sup>d</sup> D. Froorman. U. S. Int<sup>l</sup>.

Mr. Kyo was elected Chairman and Mr. Devens  
Secretary of the Meeting. —

At the request of the Chairman the following Circular  
convening the Meeting was then read: —

"A Meeting of the American Merchants  
resident in Canton will be held at the American  
Consulate to-morrow afternoon at Two o'clock  
to confer with regard to the Custody of the Consular  
Archives, pending the appointment of a Consul.  
Your attendance is respectfully requested." —  
"Canton, June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1870."

(signed) D. Froorman  
U. S. Int<sup>l</sup>.

The following Resolutions were put to the Meeting  
and unanimously passed. —



Proposed by Mr. Forbes. Resolved. That this Meeting desires to pay a tribute of deep respect to the memory of Mr. B. J. Chenoweth the late United States Consul at this Port. — That, far as a Soldier during the late rebellion is by means unknown to them, but that it was as Consul during his brief tenure of that office, they became acquainted with those qualities of heart and head, demanded their esteem and respect and renders his untimely death a loss to the service of his Country and to his Friends, — and went most sincerely to deplore it."

Proposed by Mr. Buckley. Resolved. That in the opinion of this Meeting and Merchants at Canton are justified by the light before them, in making appointment of a Consul at this Port until appointment is made by the Consul General at Shanghai or other proper Authority."

Proposed by Mr. Buckley. Resolved. That the Rev. Mr. Vrooman having been appointed as the Consular Interpreter by the late Consul Chenoweth, which was subsequently confirmed by the President, be requested to act as Consul until such an appointment is made by the Consul General at Shanghai or other proper Authority."

Proposed by Mr. Forbes. Resolved. That within a reasonable period the records of the Consulate now in the custody of the Clerk, be handed over to the Acting Consul accordingly."

Proposed by Mr. Salbot. Resolved. That the Chairman be authorized to inform the resident Consuls of this Port that the Rev. Mr. Vrooman has been appointed Acting Consul for the United States and that also a copy of the Records of this Meeting be

to the United States Minister at Peking, the Consul  
General at Shanghai and other Consuls in China and  
contiguous countries." \_\_\_\_\_

Canton, 24<sup>th</sup> June 1870.

(signed) Richard Swens  
Secretary.

(signed) Gideon Boye, Jr.  
Chairman.

True Copy of the  
original Minutes  
Wm. N. L.  
Chairman of the  
Meeting

Form No. 13.

REGISTER of Official Letters sent from the U. S. Consulate at Canton. China Jan 2nd Quarter 1870.

DATE.	No.	TO WHOM AND TO WHAT PLACE SENT.	ON WHAT SUBJECT	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	AMOUNT OF POSTAGE PAID ON EACH LETTER.
April 6 <sup>th</sup> 1870	23	Hon. Genl. Secy. - Canton	American Citizens		
June 4 <sup>th</sup> "	26	" " "	Working in Britain.		
April 7 <sup>th</sup> 1870	2	Hon. W. Magistrate.	Repairing of Bridge to aid in rapid transportation of tra.		
May 16 <sup>th</sup> "	3	" " "	Arrest against Missionary		
May 17	1	Maximilian Villanueva -	" " "		
		Spanish Vice Consul, Canton	His appointment as Vice Consul.		
June 16 <sup>th</sup> "	6	Hon. W. Magistrate.	Brand of tra owned by Am. Mer.		
May 10 <sup>th</sup> "	2	L. M. Kellogg Esq. C. of Customs	Sending copy of		
		- Deputy - San Francisco.	Mr. Justice No. 217.		
April 8 <sup>th</sup> "	3	H. H. Villanueva Esq. Hong Kong	Claim against Am. Citizen.		
C. D. Chenaveth.					
Completing Quarter Returns for 2nd Quarter 1870 for late					

13 12 11

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSEDURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Mr. Gov. Sewall, Sini	28	Canton June 18 <sup>th</sup> 1870.		In Reply		Stock Chan Bridge repairs referred for the more expeditious transportation of etc.	
Don A. Magistrate	1	Canton April 6 <sup>th</sup> 1870	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	Case of Steved		Chinaman Hong King Chang	
"	2	" May 16 <sup>th</sup> "	May 16 <sup>th</sup>	"		illegally transported Mt. of land	
"	3	" May 20 <sup>th</sup> "	May 20 <sup>th</sup>	"		to Don C. F. Preston.	
Messrs. Magistrate	8	" June 19 <sup>th</sup> "	June 19 <sup>th</sup>	Relating to Steved of etc.		owned by Don. Merchants.	
A. E. H. App.	9	" April 23 <sup>rd</sup> "	April 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Canton Steved closed on			
A. E. H. App.	10			Empress's birthday			
				Announcing E. C. Borne		S. B. Green Esq. have	
				Recd. Com. Imp. Creation.		of Absence.	
A. W. Kellogg Dykster Cal. Cas.	2	San Francisco March 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1870	May 28 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Adviso for copy of etc.			
				Invoice No. 217.			
Mr. N. Salmerida Esq.	3	Hong Kong April 15 <sup>th</sup> 1870	April 7 <sup>th</sup>	Chin against Am. Citizen			
TOTAL.....							\$

N.B.—Consular officers are not authorized to lay hands on letters or packages addressed to them, with a view to change them to the United States, unless they bear on their envelopes evidence of official character, as  
U. S. Consul.

REGISTER of Official Letters and Dispatches received at the U. S. Consulate at Canton, China, for the Quarter ending June 30<sup>th</sup>, 1870.

NAME OF THE WRITER.	NO.	PLACE AND DATE OF LETTER.	WHEN RECEIVED.	ON WHAT SUBJECT.	NO. OF ENCLOSURES.	REMARKS.	Amount of postage paid on each parcel.
Miguel Villaverde	1	Canton May 17 <sup>th</sup> 1870.	May 17 <sup>th</sup>	Announcing his appointment.		Applied Vice Consul for Spain at this port.	
Spanish Vice Consul							
E. C. Bona Reg. Actg. Com.		Canton June 17 <sup>th</sup> 1870	June 17 <sup>th</sup>	Forwarding copy of Customs Gazette.			
Imps. Customs.							
H. E. F. F. Low.	1	Peking April 20 <sup>th</sup> 1870	May 12 <sup>th</sup>	Announcing arrival at Peking.			
H. E. F. F. Low.	2	Peking May 28 <sup>th</sup> 1870	June 16 <sup>th</sup>	Refers to Corbi Trade		Looking for information.	
				United States Consulate - Canton June 30 <sup>th</sup> 1870.			
				C. J. D. Chenoweth,			
				Completing Quarterly Returns for 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 1870 for Salt-			
TOTAL							

B. P. Chenoweth U. S. Consul.

recd  
9/22

No. 1 Acknowledged B. Smith  
U.S. Consulate  
Canton China July 8<sup>th</sup> 1880  
July 22<sup>d</sup>

Hon E. C. Davis,

Assistant Secretary

Sir

Your esteemed favor of April 14<sup>th</sup> 1880, enclosing my Commission as U.S. Interpreter, official passport & form of Oath of office & allegiance, was sent me from the U.S. Consulate on the 7<sup>th</sup> of June.

I repaired at once to the Consulate & requested the Consul to administer the oath, so that I might reply by the Pacific Mail, to leave Canton next day.

He replied "you are all right. there is no need of haste about the oath, the next mail will do just as well."

As he was then lying on his couch & very weak I thought it not best to press the subject. Perhaps he thought that from me, an oath would be superfluous. He did not require it from me either as acting Int. nor as U.S. Marshal.

2 I remarked to him that the proposal to reduce the salary was a movement in the wrong direction for it was already so small that I was in doubt whether it was not more loss than gain for me to perform the labor for the pay. He replied I shall give you work, as marshal, in a few days, as soon as I get a little stronger, for which your compensation in fees, will more than make up the <sup>pro</sup>posed reduction in your salary. These were his expectations. He had been deluded by a Doctor, in Hong Kong, with the idea that there was nothing the matter with him except congestion of the Liver, & following that man's prescriptions in his delusion he wasted away with chronic diarrhea & died on June 21 at 7.30 Am, without having spoken a word, or

Made a sign that he did not expect to recover and become, as the Doctor had told him, "a stronger man than ever before"

This is a rather long apology for delay in taking a prescribed oath—but not too long, perhaps, to exonerate Col. Chenoweth from censure in not administering it.

I design to execute & forward the oath as soon as a U.S. officer appears before whom it can be done.

By the unanimous vote of all the Merchants residing in Canton I was elected to act as Consul until some one should be appointed by higher authority. This meeting was convened on June 24<sup>th</sup> and I at once entered upon the official duties of the Consulate.

Promptness in this matter was necessary <sup>because</sup>



4

because of several cases in which official correspondence with the Chinese authorities could not be delayed without damage to ~~any~~ Citizens.

The Chinese officials, all, at once recognized my official position & the business of the Consulate has thus suffered no interruption.

When I entered upon the duties of the office on the 24<sup>th</sup> of June I supposed that it would be proper for me to report to the Department of State & certify the ~~apc.~~ &c., But subsequent events preclude the necessity if not the propriety of my so doing.

Subjoined please find a copy of the Minutes of the Meeting which called me to act as Consul pending the action of higher authority. From these you will see that a resolution was passed <sup>allowing</sup>

allowing Mrs Chenoweth a reasonable time to "complete (or write up as was stated by the mover) the records of her late husband so as to leave them in such form as he would have wished had he been living."

This resolution she construed very broadly & assumed to make up & use the seals of the Consulate as — "C. V. S. Chenoweth settling up accounts for the late Col B. P. Chenoweth for his last yr, which ends this day June 30<sup>th</sup> 1870"

Officially, as acting Consul, I doubted whether this course was justifiable & yet I saw no way to prevent it.

Personally, as her friend, I had no objection to the payment to her of the consular salary up to the end of the 2<sup>d</sup> yr of 1870, & had opportunity been offered, should have done all in my power to secure it for her.

6

Her accounts were audited, I am informed, by two respectable merchants and after their completion, on the 8<sup>th</sup> of July she professed herself ready to give me an Inventory of the consulate,

To me, no valid reason was apparent wherefore this should not have been done at least ten days earlier,

At this writing the letter files are not entirely complete,

At the time of Col. C's death not a line of his correspondence had been copied into the Record. The Record of Miscellaneous Letter was produced in the office this morning with the correspondence copied down to Apr. 4 & the intention was expressed to leave the remainder, since Apr. 4 uncopied. But I shall have it done at once, for until done, it bars my entering, in a regular manner, my own correspondence <sup>it</sup>.

it occurs, of which, with the Chinese officials, I have quite a number of dispatches already on file,

I will not enlarge on the deficiencies of the consulate were I Consul in full there would certainly be an effort to reform its arrangements, As there is little prospect of that honor I humbly hope for a speedy relief from the responsibilities of a miscellaneous establishment arranged by consecutive consuls in most ingenious confusion, & located in what, for heat, might not inappropriately be termed an oven.

In much haste

Your most obedient  
servant

C. Mooman

Copy

Minutes of a Meeting held at the United States  
Consulate on Friday, the 24<sup>th</sup> of June 1870.

---

Present Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Gideon Nye, J.  
C. W. Orme  
A. B. Bulkley  
John M. Forbes, J.  
F. R. Talbot  
W. C. Tilghman, J.  
R. Devens  
Rev<sup>d</sup> D. Frooman. U.S. Intp<sup>t</sup>

---

Mr. Nye was elected Chairman and Mr. Devens  
Secretary of the Meeting. ———

At the request of the Chairman the following circular  
concerning the meeting was then read:—

"A meeting of the American merchants resident  
in Canton will be held at the American —  
Consulate to-morrow afternoon at Two o'clock  
to confer with regard to the custody of the  
consular archives, pending the appointment of a  
Consul.

Canton

Canton, June 23<sup>d</sup> 1870

/ s'ed / D. Froman.

U.S. Intp.

The following resolutions were then put to the meeting and unanimously passed.

Resolved. That this meeting desires to pay a tribute of deep respect to the memory of Mr. D. P. Chewerth, the late United States Consul at this Port. That his career as a soldier during the late rebellion is by no means unknown to them, but that it was as Consul, during his brief tenure of that office, they became acquainted with those qualities of heart & head which demanded their esteem & respect & rendered his untimely death a loss to the service of his country and to his friends, — an event most sincerely to be deplored.

Resolved. That the Rev. Mr. Froman having been appointed as the Consular Interpreter by the late Mr. Chewerth — which was subsequently confirmed by the President, be requested to act as Consul until such time as an appointment is made by the Consul General at Shanghai or other proper authority.

led by Mr. John. Resolved. That within a reasonable period the  
did. . . . . Talbot records of the Consulate now in the custody of the  
clerk, shall be handed over to the Acting Consul  
accordingly. —

led by Mr. Talbot Resolved. That the Chairman be authorized to  
did. . . . . Deven notify the resident Consuls of this Port that the Pres.  
Mr. Froman has been appointed Acting Consul for  
the United States, and that also a copy of the  
Records of this meeting be sent to the United States  
Minister at Peking, the Consul General at Shanghai  
and other Consuls in China & contiguous countries. —  
Canton 24<sup>th</sup> June 1870

Richard Deven.  
Secretary.

Wm. G. L. Giddens Jr.  
Chairman.



Wm. Freeman B. Smith  
US Consulate  
Canton Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1870

No. 1.

To The Honorable

Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State

Sir

I have the honor to report  
that on August 10<sup>th</sup> (just too late to  
report by last mail) I received from  
The Hon. Frederick F. Low, Envoy  
Extraordinary & Minister Plenipoten-  
tiary of the U.S.A. at Peking, a  
Commission to "act as Consul at  
Canton until the pleasure of the  
President be made known"

I am

Sir

your most obedient servant

SAVROMAN

U.S. Vice Consul



Revised 14

U. S. Customs General.

Shanghai, Sept. 16-1870.

D. Vrooman Esq.

U. S. Vice Consul

Canton.

Sir:

I have received a cover, containing  
your dispatches numbered 1. to State  
Department, and to the Fifth Auditor  
of the Treasury, with a note to my  
address, without date.

I note the following general & irregularities, which I report for your  
information.

Neither of the dispatches or the  
inclosures are properly inclosed. The  
is folded wrong side out, with some  
marks made at the back. I

respectfully


respectfully refer you to sections  
Nos. 89-97 & 98 of the "Regulations".  
The various sections are not dated,  
and thus the draft drawn for  
summing, while in your absence it  
is referred to as "for good". The  
is not correctly fitted up.

The dispatch will go forward in  
due time, together with a copy of  
this dispatch.

I have

Yours, &c.

Wm. C. Crawford

No 2 <sup>Mr. March</sup> U.S. Consulate at  
Received  Canton Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1870  
To the

Hon Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I beg to forward herewith the quar-  
terly Returns due from this Consulate  
to the Dept. of State for the quarter ending  
this day, viz. Copy of Invoice Book. (Enclosure  
No 1)

(Slit No 1)

Register of Letters Received (Enclosure No 2) No 2

Register of Letters Sent (Enclosure No 3) No 3

Arrivals & departures of Am. Vessels (Enclosure No 4) No 4

Navigation & Commerce (Enclosure) No 5

I am,

Sir

your obedient servant

Shoeman

U.S. Vice Consul

~~Revised~~ ~~1897~~  
 United States Consulate General,  
 Shanghai, October 20, 1897,

Mr. Croonian Bayne,  
 United States Vice Consul,  
 Canton.

Sir:

I have received your No. 11, with  
 its inclosures.

I note the following received,  
 inclosures which I repeat for your  
 information.

The exchange concerns accompanying  
 your Intelligencer account. The arriving  
 and for account showed not from an  
 inclosure with your letter's dispatch.  
 But should be covered by a separate one.  
 Exchange concerns last with delay up.  
 Shows the draft to be drawn in Canton,  
 and shows no date of date, or place of  
 meeting.

I enclose an even in  
 the footing in from No. 7 of 1897, which  
 has been corrected in pencil. The tariff  
 proceeds one half cent per ton, for 100  
 Tonnage for on the excess of 1000 tons.  
 In the case of the "Siam" the excess on  
 the excess has been 1000 tons.

concluded with the wages account  
showing amounts paid James Smith  
and Keimer bear no place of the  
payment.

Your account for Office Rent  
from "Indemnity No. 6" with a description  
not mentioned therein, and dispatch  
No. 8 relate alone to that account,  
I respectfully refer you to sections  
369, Clause 2, and Section 376 of  
the "Regulations". Exchange between  
No. 2 with Office Rent also bears no  
date of date or place of writing.

Yakings are omitted in form 14 and  
15, and in the latter the "Annual" &  
"Outward" do not appear. Exchange  
between with Miscellaneous Expenses also  
bears no date of date or place of writing,  
and the account is not signed or  
dated.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Very respectfully,  
(Sgd) Wm. F. Smith

Mr Ford

STATE  
RECEIVED

U.S. Consulate at  
Canton Sept 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington.

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith the  
accounts due from this Consulate to  
the Dept. of State for the quarter ending  
this day, viz. Office rent with  
vouchers (enclosure, too).

Miscellaneous expense with vouchers (enclosure, too)

I am

Sir

Your obedient servant

J Vrooman

U.S. Vice Consul

a 229

No 4

Mr Nord

Received

U.S. Consulate at  
Canton Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to inform you  
that I have this day drawn my  
draft No 1 for office use of this Consulate <sup>Draft No 1</sup>  
for the 3<sup>d</sup> qr. of 1870, for the sum of one hundred  
seventeen  $\frac{24}{100}$  (117  $\frac{24}{100}$ ) dollars + sold the same  
to Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold  
netting me here, at fifteen per cent discount  
on the face of the draft, one hundred dollars  
\$(100<sup>00</sup>). Draft No 1 on Dep. of State.

I have also drawn on you on account  
of miscellaneous expenses my draft No 2, <sup>Draft No 2</sup>  
for twenty eight  $\frac{25}{100}$  dollars (28  $\frac{25}{100}$ ) in favor  
of Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold  
the

the same netting me here at fifteen  
per cent discount on the face of the  
draft twenty four  $\frac{04}{100}$  dollars (\$24 $\frac{04}{100}$ )—  
Draft No 2 on Sep. of State.

I am

Sir

your obedient servant

S. Vrooman

U.S. Vice Consul



1825 Mr. J. Smith, 911 Rm

Blank No. 1.

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

The rules of this Company require that all messages received for transmission, shall be written on the message blanks the Company, under and subject to the conditions printed thereon, which conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

THOS. T. ECKERT, Gen'l Sup't, }  
New York.

WILLIAM ORTON, Pres't, }  
O. H. PALMER, Sec'y, } New York.

Dated Magnolia N.Y. Oct 24 187  
Received at Wash DC 9:05 PM  
To Hon Hamilton Fish

Been absent if I  
except can I have  
45 days

R. G. W. Jewell

or law

S.S. R. G. W. Jewell.  
If he accounts he and with  
15, till the expiration  
of 60 days

*C. W. Smith*

*Mr. C. W. Smith*

*Immigrant, Miss.*

*8<sup>th</sup> November 1870*

*Hon. Hamilton Fish*

*Secretary of State U. S. A.*

*Sir*

I am in receipt, this morning, of notice from the State Department of my appointment to the important position of Consul at the Port of Canton, China; which position I hereby promptly accept, and, respectfully, thank the President for the confidence reposed in me by him.

In response to the request, contained in paragraph third, of enclosure No. 1, I will state that I was born in the State

Pennsylvania - Am honored with  
appointment from the State of Mississippi  
in which section of our glorious Union  
have been a citizen nearly twenty-five years  
- nearly eleven years of my life were spent  
in Louisiana, making a total constant  
citizenship of the two Southern States near  
of almost thirty-six years.

I have never resided in China or  
any of its dependencies.

I am, Sir, respectful  
Yours obt. Servt.  
Robert G. W. Jewell



chronology Mr. J. Smith

Summit, 27 November 1870

Mr. Hamilton Fisk

Sir:

Lest I might be regarded by you, the Chief of the State Department, as lacking the promptness necessary to correct business habits, I feel it my duty to state that upon the receipt of my bank Bond it was immediately filled with the names and signed by two merchants of this place whose Real and personal property is worth, each, fifty and twenty-five thousand dollars—my own Real property being worth, according to assessed value, about twenty thousand dollars.

Upon receipt of the Bond thus executed, by the U. S. Dist. Attorney, he notified me that he would "require the certificate of the Sheriff of this

County, "under oath, stating the assessed value of Real property, ~~assess~~ in the name of each of Bondsman, and that they are severally able to pay Eight Thousand dollars over all legal liabilities.

At the time of the receipt of the note the Attorney, and for several days after, the note was extremely inclement. As <sup>soon</sup> as possible, however I had an interview with the Sheriff, (himself a large owner of Real Estate) and readily obtained his certificate, under oath, as to the value of Real property and entire ability of the gentles on my Bond "to pay Eight Thousand dollars above all legal liabilities." This certificate, in the hands of the Attorney, by due course of mail, on the morning of the 24<sup>th</sup> inst. <sup>the Bond</sup> and <sup>the</sup> have been returned to me on the morning of 25<sup>th</sup>, but has, thus far, failed to reach me. opening and closing of the mail at Jackson gives him six hours for reply to communication from

1<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>, and yet, notwithstanding three days have intervened since he was placed in possession of the certificate of the Sheriff, I am without any thing from him.

Very respectfully  
O. S. W. Jewell

Appointed Consul at Canton, China.

105  
 Received  
 DEPT. OF STATE  
 Hon. J. C. Davis  
 Assistant Secretary  
 Mr Wood  
 U.S. Consulate  
 Canton, Dec. 9<sup>th</sup> 1870

Sir

Your favor, No 12, of Oct 3<sup>d</sup> 1870, with inclosure, viz. a Bond, to be filled, has come to hand.

The instructions & terms of said Bond under it necessary that I should go to Hong Kong, as the nearest U.S. Consulate to have it certified.

I beg to inform you that official duties which can not be deferred prevent my doing this before the mail leaves. I hope to forward the Bond by succeeding mail, all completed.

Your obedient servant

J Vrooman

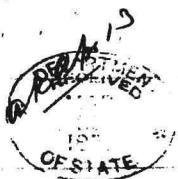
U.S.V. Consul

14

Mr Wood

Received

No 5



U.S. Consulate

Canton

See 3875870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith, through the Consul General, the Quarterly Returns due your Department from this Consulate, for the fourth quarter of 1870.

Comprising, Copy of Invoice Book. (Enclosure No. 1. Ital  
Copy of Register of official letters received. (Do. No 2. ?  
Do. " " " " " Sent. (Do No 3. )  
Arrivals & Departures of American Vessels. (Do. No 4. Ital  
Navigation & Commerce (Do No 5. " )  
Names of persons employed in Consulate (Do. No 6. " )  
Aggregate of fees received " (Do No 7. " )  
Marriage Report " (Do No 8. do  
No

No American citizens deceased.

No passports issued.

Most respectfully

I am

Sir

your obedient servant

J. Vrooman

U.S. Vice Consul



AGGREGATE RETURN of all Fees received at the Consulate of the United States at Canton, and the Consular Agencies connected with it, from January 1<sup>st</sup> 1870 to Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1870, inclusive.

NAME OF CONSULAR OFFICER.	OFFICE.	WHERE LOCATED.	Fees for the quarter ending March 31.	Fees for the quarter ending June 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Sept. 30.	Fees for the quarter ending Dec. 31.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
B. P. Chenoweth	Consul	Canton	\$ 108 20	\$ 144 20			\$ 279 90	First 2 quarters
Fees as per Fee Book								
D. Wroonman	Vice Consul	Canton			\$ 504 00	\$ 724 00	\$ 1289 72	Second 2 quarters
TOTAL							\$ 1569 62	

U. S. CONSULATE AT Canton  
December 31, 1870.  
D. Wroonman

United States Consul's District of Canton in the Empire of China

1870. Marriage solemnized at the U. S. Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
1	Nov. 19 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Josiah R. Goddard 30		Widower	Clergyman	Ningpo, China	Singapore	Josiah Goddard	Clergyman
		A. Fanny Dean 27		Spinster		Bangkok, Siam	Macao	Mr Dean	Clergyman

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church by Authority of the U. S. Consul by me, (signed) Wm Dean

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (signed) Josiah Ripley Goddard in the Presence of us, (do) Lillie B. Clapp (do) W. E. W. Cheney

1870. Marriage solemnized at the U. S. Consulate at Canton in the Empire of China.

No.	When Married.	Name and Surname.	Age.	Condition.	Rank or Profession	Residence at the time of Marriage	Place of Nativity.	Father's Name and Surname	Rank or Profession of Father
1	Nov. 19 <sup>th</sup> 1870	Josiah R. Goddard 30		Widower	Clergyman	Ningpo, China	Singapore	Josiah Goddard	Clergyman
		A. Fanny Dean 27		Spinster		Bangkok, Siam	Macao	Mr Dean	Clergyman

Married in the U. S. Consulate according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Baptist Church by Authority of U. S. Consul by me, (signed) Wm Dean

This Marriage was solemnized between us, (signed) Josiah Ripley Goddard in the Presence of us, (do) Lillie B. Clapp (do) W. E. W. Cheney

I, Daniel Voorhees, United States Consul, for Canton residing at Canton China, do hereby certify, That this is a true Copy of the

Entries of Marriages registered in my Office, from the Entry of the Marriage of to the Entry of the Marriage of and day of November 1870

Witness my Hand and Seal, this

Number

Form No. 1.

NAMES OF PERSONS employed at the United States Consulate at <i>Canton, China</i>						
NAME.	PLACE.	OF WHAT COUNTRY A CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.	RANK.	DATE OF NOMINATION.	DATE OF APPROVAL.	
<i>Daniel Vrooman</i>	<i>Canton</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>Vice Consul</i>	<i>June 24<sup>th</sup> 1870 at Peking.</i>	<i>July 15<sup>th</sup> 1870 by U. S. Legation.</i>	
<i>Reverend D. Vrooman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>U. S. Interpreter</i>	<i>Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1870</i>	<i>April 14<sup>th</sup> 1870</i>	
<i>A. R. Vrooman</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Deputy Interpreter</i>	<i>July 1<sup>st</sup> 1870</i>	<i>(Employed by U. S. Interpreter)</i>	
<i>Wong Ming Kuek</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese Secretary</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Interpreter.</i>		
<i>Tam Tat Hin</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Copyist</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>Hock Tseun</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Messenger</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>Lai A Shun</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>Office Work</i>	<i>Employed by U. S. Consul.</i>		
<i>D. Vrooman</i> <i>U. S. V. Consul</i> <i>Canton, China, 1870</i>						

Received

No 6

U.S. Consulate

Canton Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1870



To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State

Washington

Sir

I beg to forward herewith the  
accounts due from this Consulate to  
the Dep. of State for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 1870,  
ending this day, viz, office Rent with  
Vouchers (Enclosure No 1  
Miscellaneous Expenses & Vouchers (Enc. No 2

I am Sir

Most respectfully

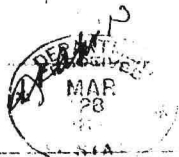
your obedient servant

J. Vrooman

U.S. V. Consul

Received

Mr Wood  
No 7



US Consulate at  
Canton Dec 31-1870

To the

Hon. Hamilton Fish

Secretary of State Washington

Sir

I have the honor to inform you  
that I have this day drawn my draft No 3  
on you on a/c of office Rent for this Consulate  
for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 1870, for one hundred  
seventeen <sup>54</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars in favor of Messrs  
Russell & Co payable in gold the same  
netting me here at fifteen per cent discount  
on the face of the draft one hundred dollars  
\$ (100<sup>00</sup>)

I have also drawn on you on account  
of Miscellaneous Expenses at this Consulate  
for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 1870. My draft No 4  
for Thirty seven <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars (\$37<sup>20</sup>) in favor of  
Messrs

Messrs Russell & Co payable in gold the  
 same netting me here at fifteen per cent.  
 discount on the face of the Draft—  
 Thirty one  $\frac{52}{100}$  dollars (\$31  $\frac{52}{100}$ )

I have the honor

to be

Sir

your obedient servant

J Vrooman

U.S. V. Consul



